SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

9 S 1st Ave. West Reading, PA 19611-1314 USA | 1-800-215-8220
www.servicecaster.com | info@servicecaster.com

- QUALITY
- RELIABILITY
- EXCELLENCE

30+ OVER 30 YEARS OF QUALITY

ROLL WITH CONFIDENCE

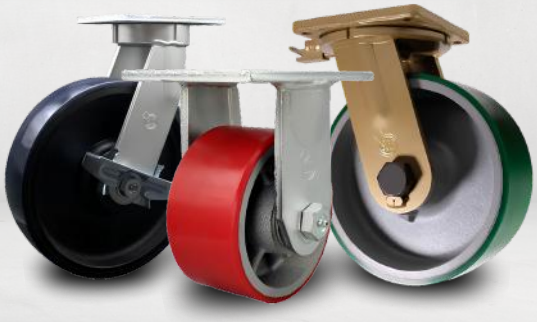
Moving You Forward...



LIGHT DUTY CASTERS
UP TO 150 LBS CAPACITY



MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS
UP TO 1,500 LBS CAPACITY



HEAVY DUTY CASTERS
UP TO 50,000 LBS CAPACITY

CUSTOMER SERVICE
OEM & CUSTOM SOLUTIONS
FAST SHIPPING
QUALITY GUARANTEED

Welcome to Service Caster!



Service Caster Corporation, based in West Reading, Pennsylvania, is a testament to the vision of founder Ronald T. Manz. Over 30 years, it has grown into the world's largest caster and wheel manufacturer, offering solutions from light-duty furniture casters to heavy-duty industrial wheels.

Ronald's expertise and commitment to innovation have helped the company exceed customer expectations, transforming it from a modest enterprise into a global leader. Serving industries like healthcare, food service, and manufacturing, Service Caster remains true to its family-operated roots and values of community and quality.

As it continues to grow, Service Caster stays inspired by Ronald's leadership, providing reliable, innovative mobility solutions and honoring his legacy for years to come.



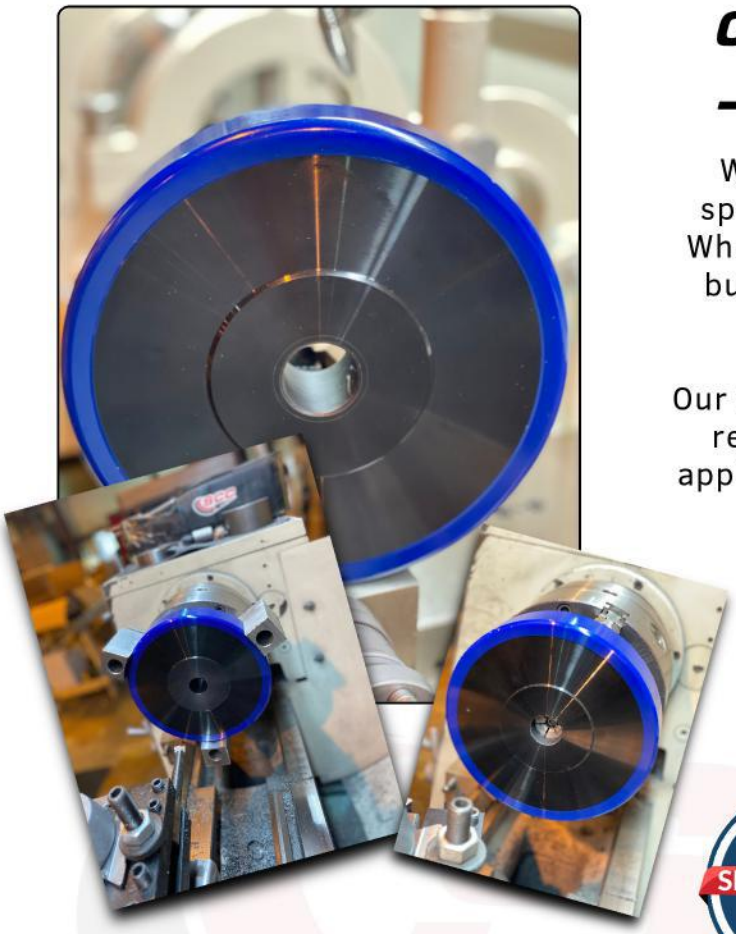
Service Caster & Truck Company
Historical 1940 photos



Ronald T. Manz

30+
Over 30 Years of Quality





Custom Caster & Wheel Solutions – Service Caster Machine Shop

Welcome to our dedicated machine shop, where we specialize in custom caster and wheel manufacturing. Whether you need same-day keyway wheels or custom-built casters for light to heavy-duty applications, our expert team is equipped to deliver.

Our machine shop handles a wide range of projects, from residential needs to heavy-duty industrial and naval applications. We're committed to providing high-quality, precise work to meet your exact specifications.



SB 889 SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATE & SUPPLY CHAIN SECTION 889

SCC

Key Services:

- **Same-Day Keyway Wheels:** Quick turnaround on standard and custom keyways to keep your operations running smoothly.
- **Custom Caster Fabrication:** From light-duty to heavy-duty, we craft casters tailored to your specific needs, ensuring durability and performance.
- **Versatile Applications:** Our products are designed to suit a variety of environments, including:
  - Residential equipment
  - Warehouse carts and dollies
  - Industrial machinery
  - Naval vessels and marine equipment



PART # SCC-DW900S360200-PUR-8PSL-BRK-SP

At Service Caster, we've built some of the toughest and largest casters, each with a 100,000-pound capacity. Designed for a federal contractor, these 52-inch tall, 8,000-pound casters achieve a total capacity of 200 tons.

Trust the Badge: Certified Quality

At Service Caster Corporation, we are dedicated to quality, safety, and compliance, supported by a variety of industry certifications.

NSF RoHS COMPLIANT REACH COMPLIANT ISO CERTIFIED COMPANY BIFMA COMPLIANT ICWM Institute of Caster & Wheel Manufacturers

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Customer Advantages

Quality. Reliability. Excellence.



At Service Caster, quality is driven by well-established processes, supported by a team of highly experienced employees. We use advanced manufacturing techniques to produce our casters, ensuring both cost efficiency and superior quality. With one of the most knowledgeable caster teams in the industry, we consistently deliver reliable, high-value products. When customers demand dependable quality, they trust Service Caster – the name they can rely on!

30+

Over 30 Years of Quality

Production Abilities



Manufacturing Capabilities

- Service Caster operates a modern, state-of-the-art manufacturing facility.
- Our comprehensive and integrated value chain offers both engineered and standard solutions, meeting demands for quick shipping, a diverse product line, in-stock inventory, custom solutions, and fast quote turnaround.
- Our facility and processes are highly flexible – we thrive on custom manufacturing!

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Client Experiences



Custom Wheels for the Legendary Swim-Gym Project

Project Overview:
Service Caster was tasked with creating custom wheels for the retractable gym floor at Beverly Hills High School's iconic Swim-Gym, built in 1939-1940 by Stiles O. Clement. This unique gym transforms from a basketball court to a swimming pool, featured in many movies, including It's a Wonderful Life.



How It Works:
The gym floor splits along the centerline and retracts to reveal a 25-yard swimming pool below. The floor opens with motors that roll the platforms under the bleachers, aided by exhaust fans to manage moisture.

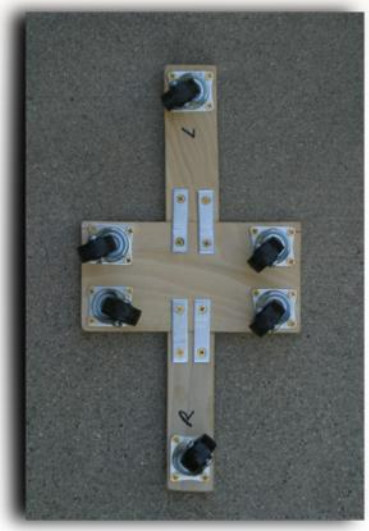
Key Details:

- New maple flooring was installed, designed to handle high humidity.
- A moisture barrier, padding, and plywood support the retractable structure.
- Custom wheels were vital to ensure smooth retraction and durability over time.



Service Caster: Supporting Unique Needs in Animal Rehabilitation

At Service Caster, we're proud to support our clients' creative applications, from industrial solutions to animal rehabilitation. Our work with the California Turtle & Tortoise Club's **"Reaper the Desert Tortoise"** highlights how adaptable our products are—even for a tortoise's skateboard!



When "Reaper" struggled to walk after injury, Service Caster supplied specialized low-profile casters to support his recovery. Mounted to a custom skateboard, these casters allowed Reaper to build strength and mobility while preventing strain. We're honored to assist in such unique and meaningful projects.

Our adaptable products, paired with our commitment to customer service, make us the go-to for versatile, reliable solutions.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Explore our Service Caster Series to find the perfect caster and wheel for your next project.

Table of Contents

Service Caster provides durable, versatile caster and wheel solutions for both industrial and commercial use. Their products are designed to meet a wide range of needs, from heavy-duty industrial equipment to light-duty furniture applications.

Service Caster Brand



#01 SERIES
Decorative, durable ball casters for chairs, tables, medical carts, and more.
Capacity to 100lbs.



#02 SERIES
Reliable casters for seating and fixtures, with various finishes and floor protection.
Capacity to 225lbs.



#03 SERIES
High-performance casters with multiple wheel options and chrome accents.
Capacity to 120lbs.



#04 SERIES
Low-profile casters offer mobility for heavy equipment without raising height.
Capacity to 1,000lbs.



#05 SERIES
Light-duty casters for furniture, electronics, food service, and store fixtures.
Capacity to 175lbs.



#10 SERIES
Affordable casters for light-duty applications and retail displays.
Capacity to 500lbs.



#20 SERIES
Great for trolleys, carts, chairs, and displays, with many finishes and options.
Capacity to 350lbs.



#30 SERIES
Versatile casters with finishes like stainless and multiple wheel options.
Capacity to 1,250lbs.



#35 SERIES
Larger top plate, zinc finish, easy-maintenance casters with grease fittings.
Capacity to 1,500lbs.



#60 SERIES
Heat-stabilized wheels resist oils, solvents, acids, roll easily, and withstand heat.
Capacity to 2,000lbs.



#90 SERIES
Great for heavy-duty use with smooth swivel action and easy maintenance.
Capacity to 3,500lbs.



#KP91 SERIES
Great for heavy-duty use, offering durability, strength, and smooth swivel.
Capacity to 6,000lbs.



#KP92 SERIES
Great for heavy-duty applications needing durability and shock load handling.
Capacity to 7,000lbs.



#KP93 SERIES
Great for heavy-duty industrial use needing strength, durability, and smooth swiveling.
Capacity to 20,000lbs.



#KP94 SERIES
Ideal for extreme-duty applications needing strength, durability, and smooth swiveling.
Capacity to 40,000lbs.



#100 SERIES
Ideal for all-terrain, indoor/outdoor use with quiet, smooth, durable performance.
Capacity to 7,200lbs.



WHEELS
Perfect for any application, offering versatile, durable, and reliable performance.
Materials are endless.



BRAKES
Swivel locks, floor locks, and brakes ensure stability and control for casters.
Total Control, Stability



#PARTS
Discover caster parts including locks, bearings, axles, and more.
Built to Roll.



OEM
Casters for all applications: durable, versatile, and built for performance.
Moving You Forward...

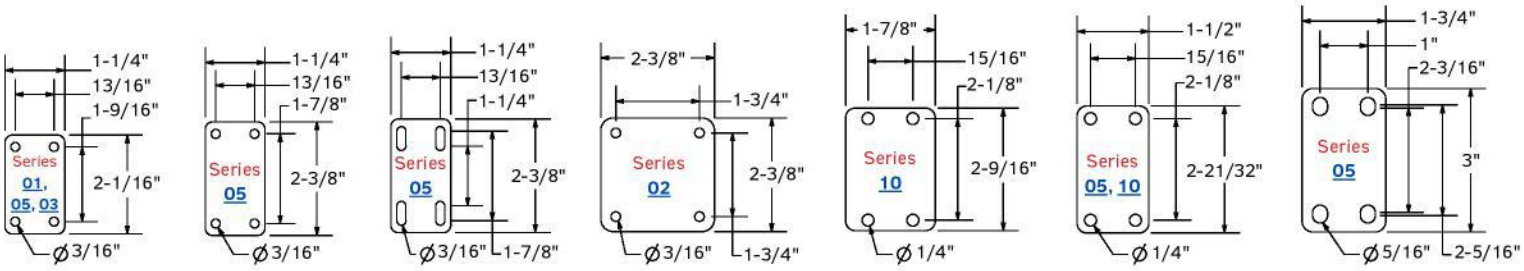
SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

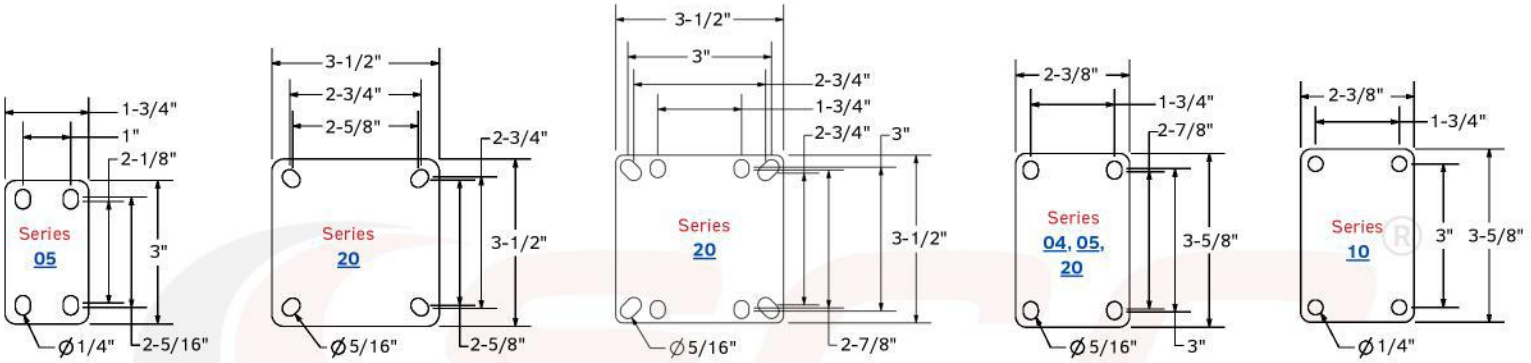
Discover your perfect plate size!

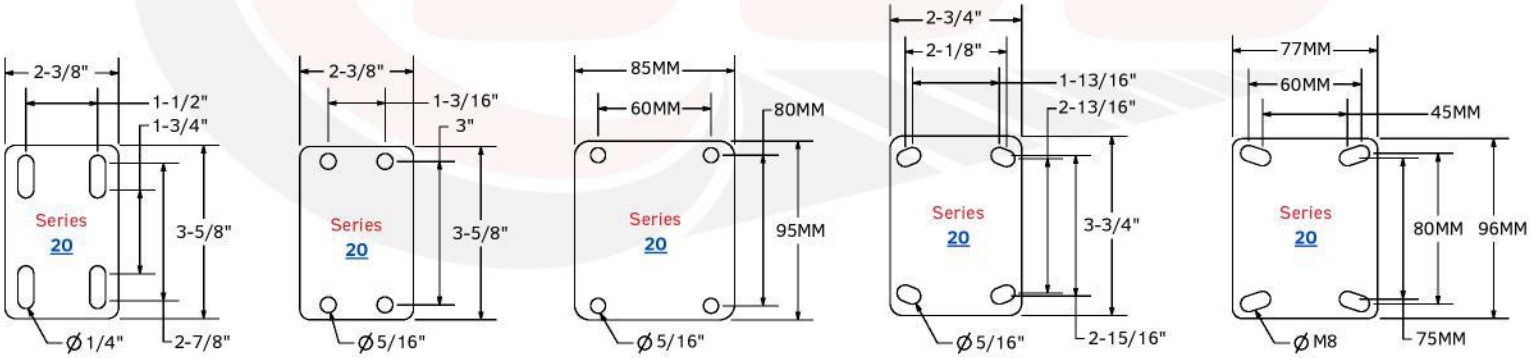
At Service Caster, we offer a range of standard top plates to fit your needs. Available in small, medium, and large sizes, our top plates ensure secure and reliable attachment for your casters.

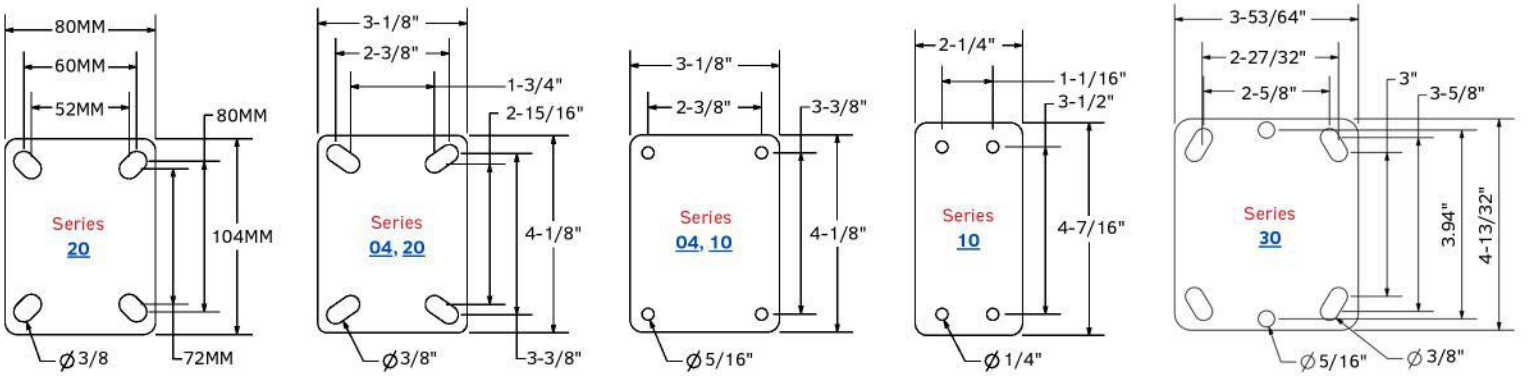
Standard Top Plate & Bolt Pattern

Overview of our Standard Top Plates









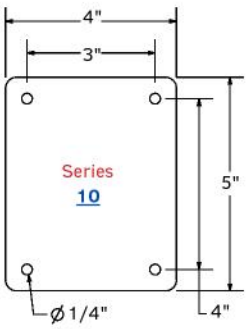


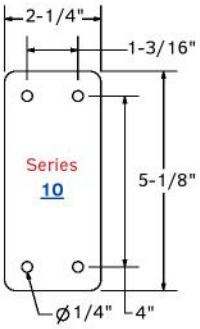
SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

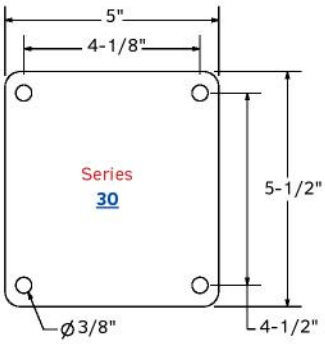
Standard Top Plate & Bolt Pattern

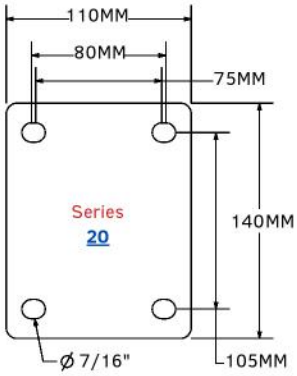
At Service Caster, we offer a range of standard top plates to fit your needs. Available in small, medium, and large sizes, our top plates ensure secure and reliable attachment for your casters.

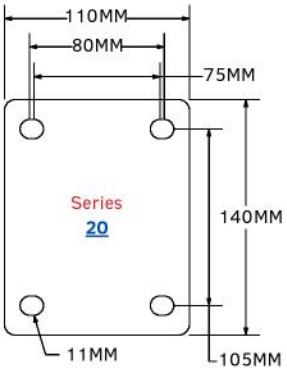
Overview of our Standard Top Plates

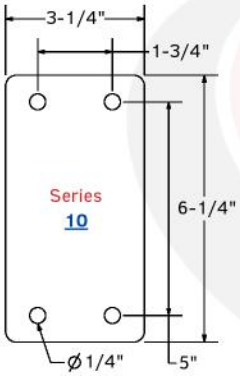


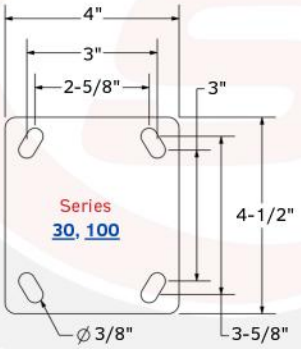


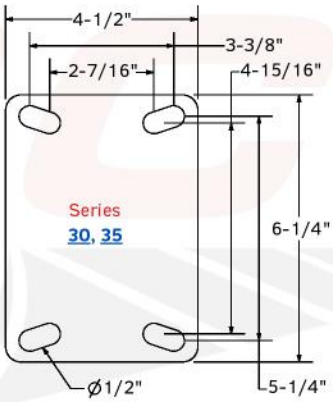


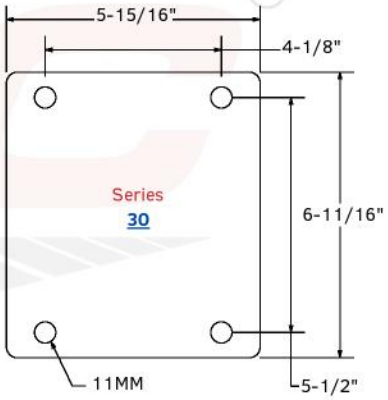


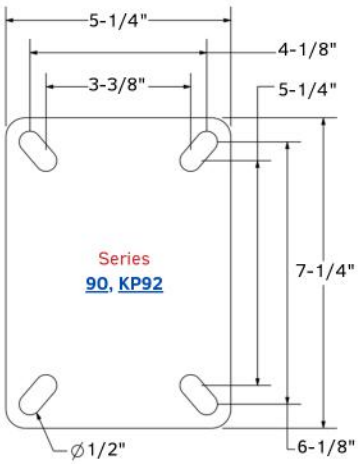


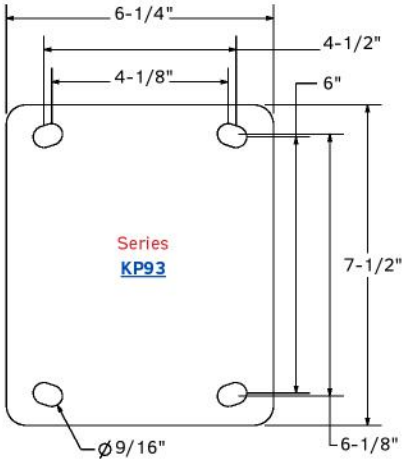


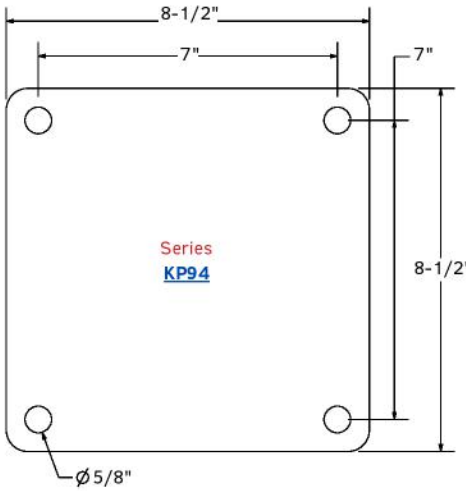












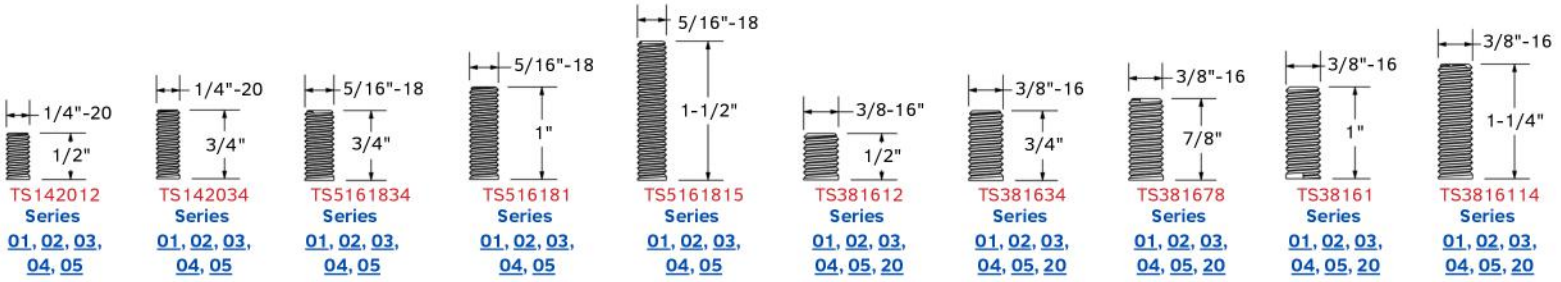
Don't see the size you need? Get in touch with our customer service team for assistance. We're here to help you find the perfect fit for your project.

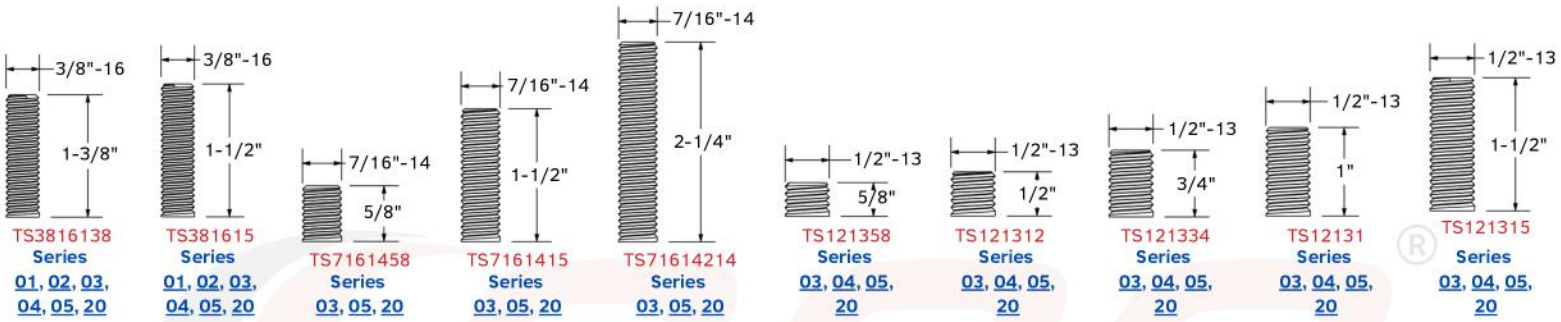
SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

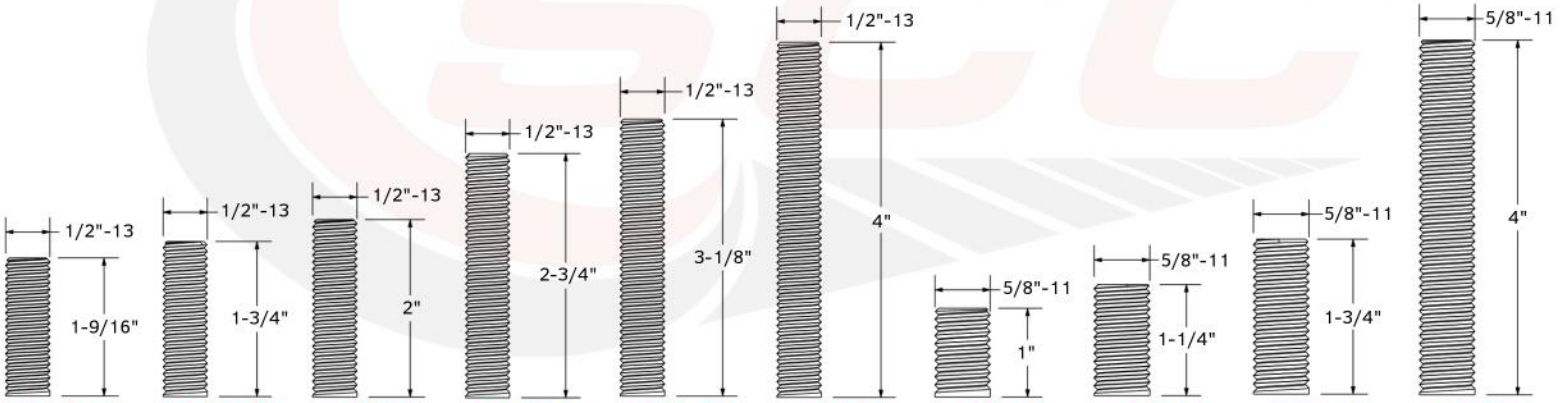
Standard Threaded Stem

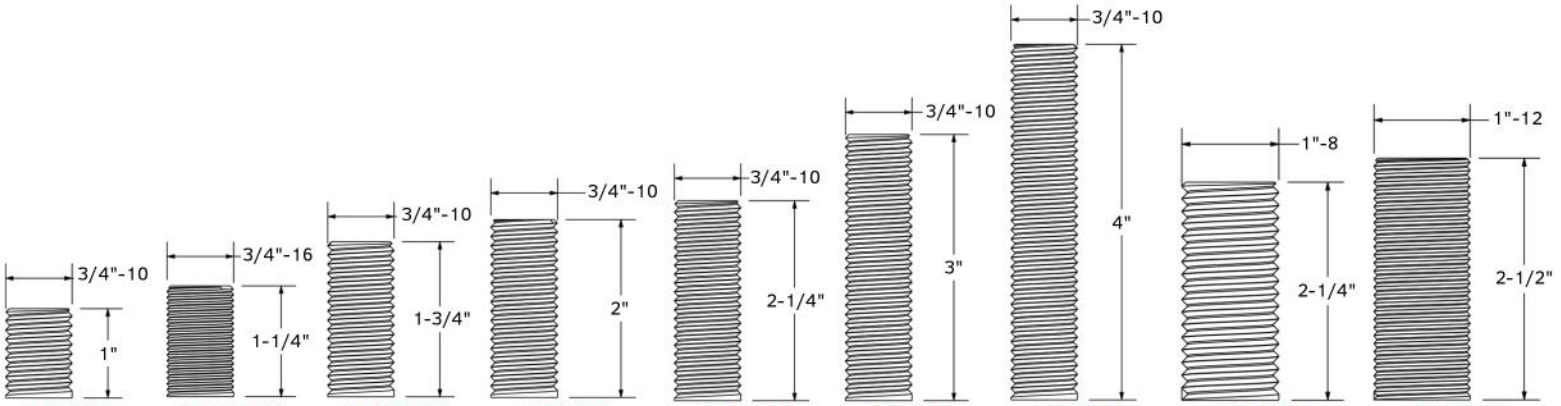
At Service Caster, we offer a range of threaded stems to fit your needs. Available in various sizes, our threaded stems ensure secure and reliable attachment for your casters.

Threaded Stem Overview









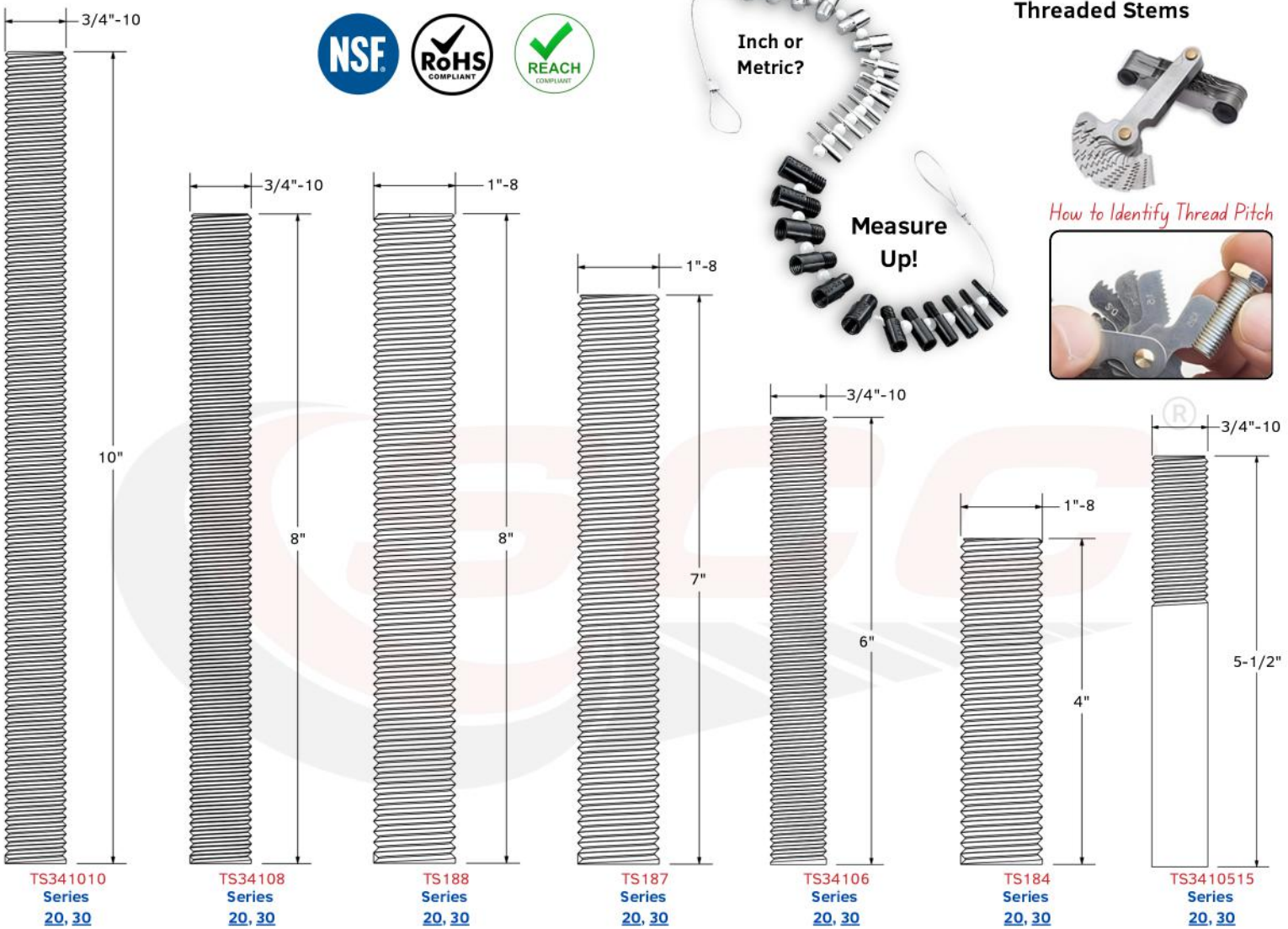
Don't see the size you need? Get in touch with our customer service team for assistance. We're here to help you find the perfect fit for your project.

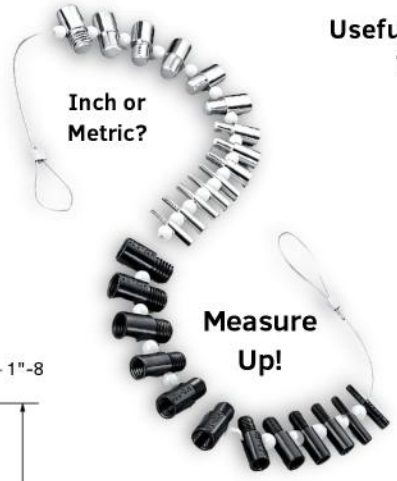
SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Standard Threaded Stem

At Service Caster, we offer a range of threaded stems to fit your needs. Available in various sizes, our threaded stems ensure secure and reliable attachment for your casters.

Threaded Stem Overview

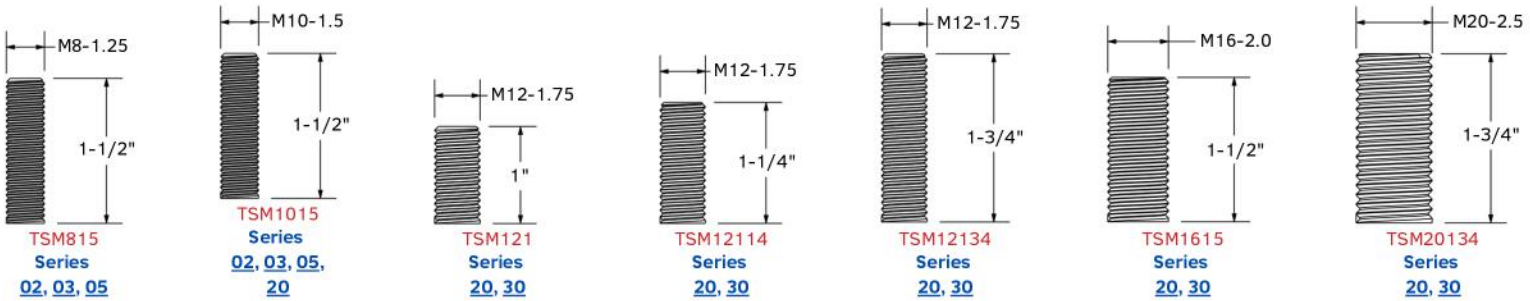




Useful Tools for Measuring Threaded Stems

How to Identify Thread Pitch

Metric Threaded Stem



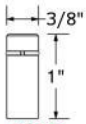
Don't see the size you need? Get in touch with our customer service team for assistance. We're here to help you find the perfect fit for your project.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

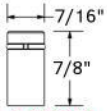
Grip Ring & Cross-Drilled Stems

Here's a premium selection of our grip ring and cross-drilled stem casters, engineered for secure, reliable performance.

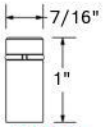
Grip Ring Stem Overview



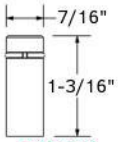
GR381
Series
01, 02, 03, 05



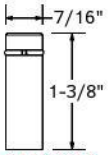
GR71678
Series
01, 02, 03, 05



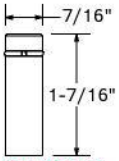
GR7161
Series
05



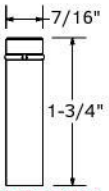
7161316
Series
05



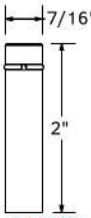
GR716138
Series
01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 20



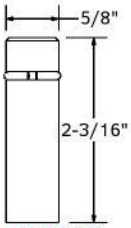
GR7161716
Series
01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 20



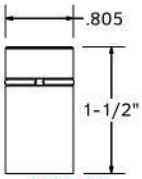
GR7161716
Series
04, 05, 20



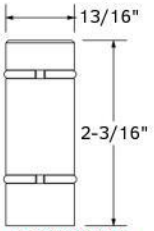
GR7162
Series
04, 05, 20



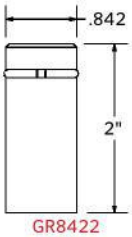
GR582316
Series
04, 20, 30



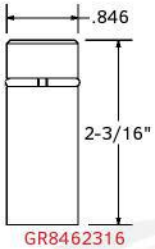
GR80515
Series
04, 20, 30



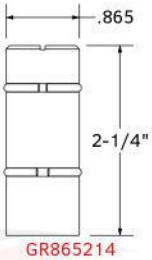
GR13162316
Series
04, 20, 30



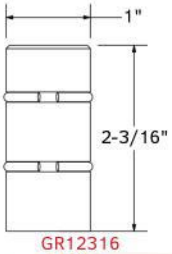
GR8422
Series
20



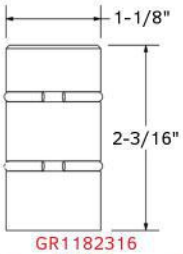
GR8462316
Series
04, 20



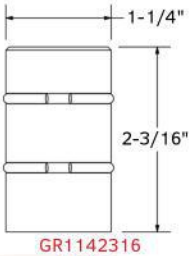
GR865214
Series
04, 20, 30



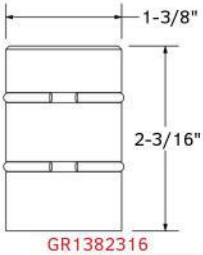
GR12316
Series
04, 20, 30



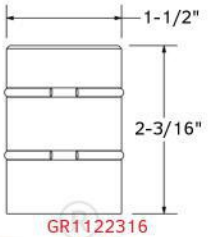
GR1182316
Series
04, 20



GR1142316
Series
04, 20, 30

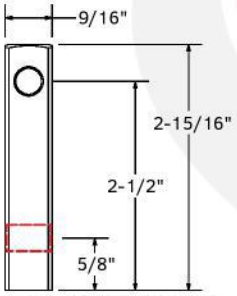


GR1382316
Series
20, 30

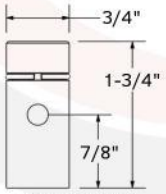


GR1122316
Series
20, 30

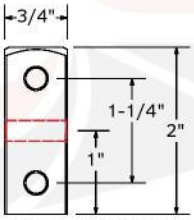
Cross-Drilled Stems Overview



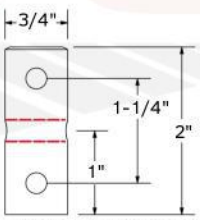
Square (2) 5/16" CRX DRL



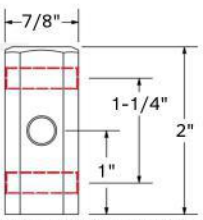
1/4" CRX DRL



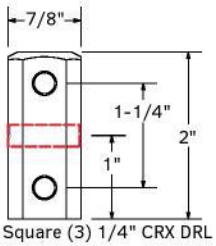
Octagon (3)1/4" CRX Drill



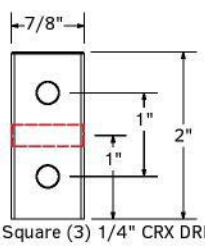
Rounded (3) 17/64" CRX DRL



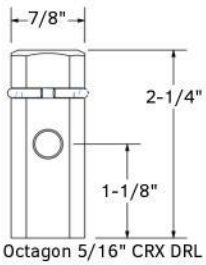
Octagon 5/16" CRX DRL (2) 1/4" CRX DRL



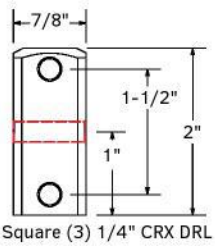
Square (3) 1/4" CRX DRL



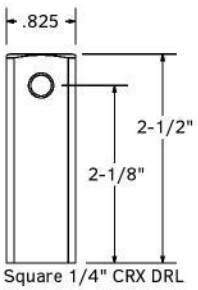
Square (3) 1/4" CRX DRL



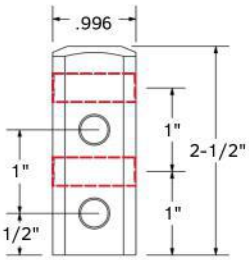
Octagon 5/16" CRX DRL



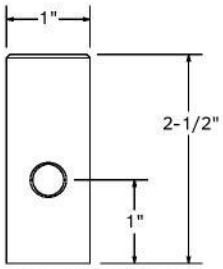
Square (3) 1/4" CRX DRL



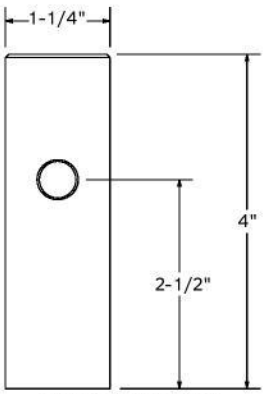
Square 1/4" CRX DRL



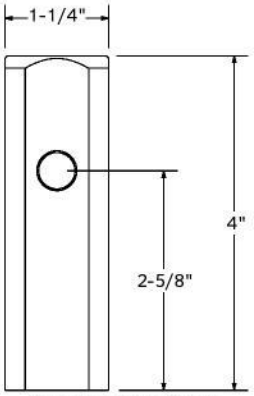
Square (4) 5/16" CRX DRL



Round 3/8" CRX DRL



Round 7/16" CRX DRL



Square 7/16" CRX DRL

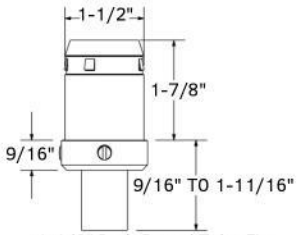
SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Adjustable & Special Stems

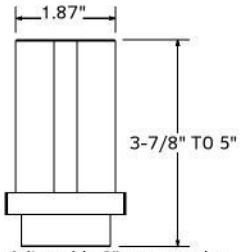
Here's a premium selection of our adjustable and special stem casters, designed for secure and reliable performance.

Adjustable Stems Overview

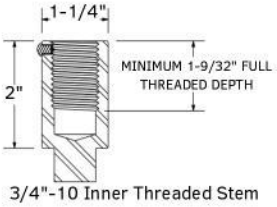
Great for leveling on uneven floors or adjusting height. Just twist the top to activate. Perfect for kitchen and industrial equipment!



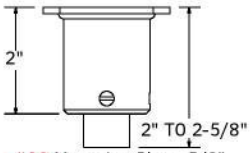
1-1/2" Inch Round Tube Fit Adjustable Range: 1-1/8" Additional Adjustable Height: 9/16" to 1-11/16"



Adjustable 2" square tube with height adjustment from 1-1/8" to 3-7/8".



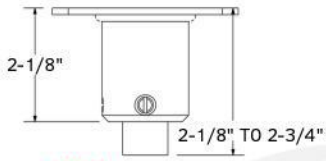
3/4"-10 Inner Threaded Stem



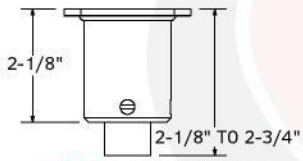
#20 Mounting Plate, 5/8" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 2" to 2-5/8"



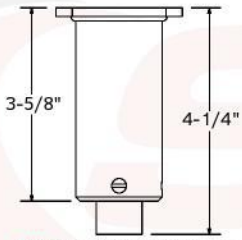
#TPU1 Mounting Plate, 5/8" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 2" to 2-5/8"



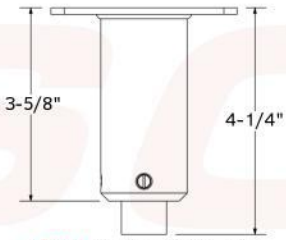
#TPU1 Mounting Plate, 5/8" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 2-1/8" to 2-3/4"



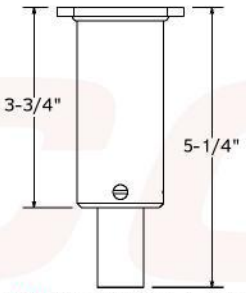
#20 Mounting Plate, 5/8" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 2-1/8" to 2-3/4"



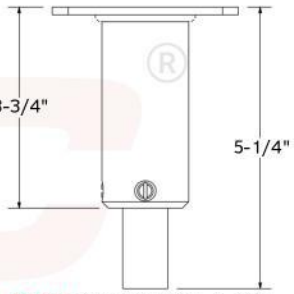
#20 Mounting Plate, 5/8" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 3-5/8" to 4-1/4"



#TPU1 Mounting Plate, 5/8" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 3-5/8" to 4-1/4"



#20 Mounting Plate, 1-1/2" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 3-3/4" to 5-1/4"



#TPU1 Mounting Plate, 1-1/2" adjustment range, with height adjustable from 3-3/4" to 5-1/4"

Expanding Adapter Stems Overview



EX34 Fits 3/4" ID tube, expands 0.720" to 0.851", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX78 Fits 7/8" ID tube, expands 0.852" to 0.927", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX1 Fits 1" ID tube, expands 0.935" to 1.029", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX118 Fits 1-1/8" ID tube, expands 1.110" to 1.180", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX114 Fits 1-1/4" ID tube, expands 1.178" to 1.303", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX138 Fits 1-3/8" ID tube, expands 1.360" to 1.425", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX112 Fits 1-1/2" ID tube, expands 1.426" to 1.589", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing



EX158 Fits 1-5/8" ID tube, expands 1.590" to 1.684", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing

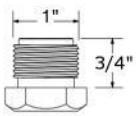


EX134 Fits 1-3/4" ID tube, expands 1.685" to 1.80", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing

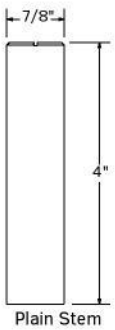


EX178 Fits 1-7/8" ID tube, expands 1.790" to 1.850", with knurled nut, rubber, and plastic bushing

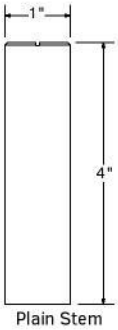
Special Stems Overview



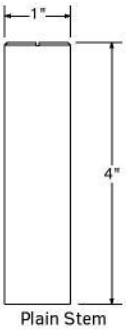
Pipe Thread Adapter for 3/4" NPT with 0.45" hole for 7/16" Grip Ring Stem.



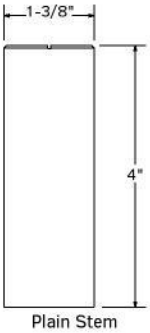
Plain Stem



Plain Stem



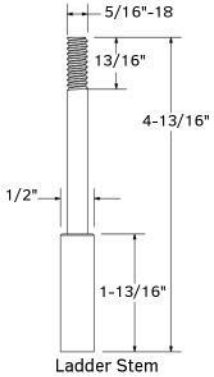
Plain Stem



Plain Stem



Plain Stem



Ladder Stem

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Chair & Furniture Casters

Series #01 Metal & Rubber Ball Casters

Capacity up to 100 lbs.

Crafted with top-notch quality and timeless style, these decorative ball casters are ideal for chairs, tables, medical carts, and more. Built to last with premium materials, they offer dependable functionality and effortless mobility.

Applications

- Retail Display Stands
- Office Furniture
- Medical Equipment
- POP Displays
- Store Fixtures
- Seating
- Mobile Furniture
- Hospitality
- Office Equipment
- Conveyor Systems

Features

- Variety of finishes: Bright Chrome, Bright Brass, Windsor Antique, Satin Chrome, and unfinished models
- Made with a die-cast zinc body and available in hard or soft tread options
- Available in various sizes and fastening options to meet your mobility needs

Finish Options

Bright Brass
Windsor Antique
Bright Chrome
Satin Chrome

SCC-GN01S20-DCS-WA-B-516

BRAND
STEM TYPE
SERIES
RIG TYPE
WHEEL SIZE
WHEEL MATERIAL
FINISH
BRAKE OPTION
STEM SIZE

Shield-Guard protects the tread from scratches and damage.



Socket Options
Offers quick mounting solutions for wood, tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts.

Corner & Side Mount Brackets





Versatile · Durable · Custom · FastShip

Ready to roll?
The 01 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT

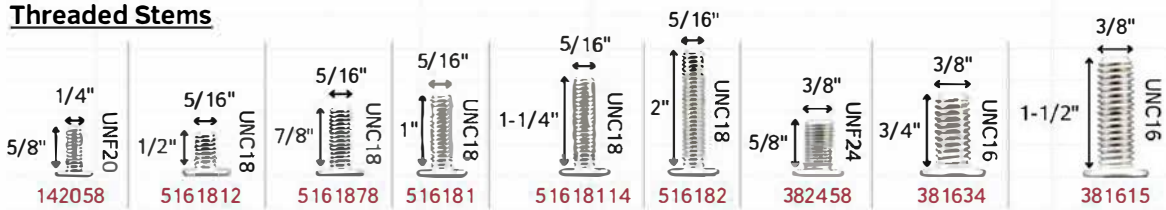
Mounting Options

More Options

If you can't find what you need, check for more fastening sizes and wheel options. We're here to help!

Series	Mounting Type	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Finish Type	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
01	Grip Neck (GN)	Swivel (S)	2" (20)	Die Cast Steel (DCS)	Windsor Antique (WA)	Brake (B)	Grip Neck - 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
	Grip Ring (GR)		2-1/4" (214)	Die Cast Rubber (DCR)	Bright Chrome (BC)		Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
	Threaded Stem (TS)		2-1/2" (25)		Bright Brass (BB)		Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
	Top Plate (TP)		3" (30)		Satin Chrome (SC)		Grip Ring - 3/8" x 1" (381)
							Threaded - 1/4"-20 x 5/8 (142058)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1/2" (5161812)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 7/8" (5161878)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1 (516181)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1-1/4" (51618114)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 2" (516182)
							Threaded - 3/8"-24 x 5/8" (382458)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2 (381615)
							Plate - 1-1/16" x 1-1/16" (TP1R)
							Plate - 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
							Plate - 1-3/16" x 2" (TP2)
							Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
							Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

Threaded Stems



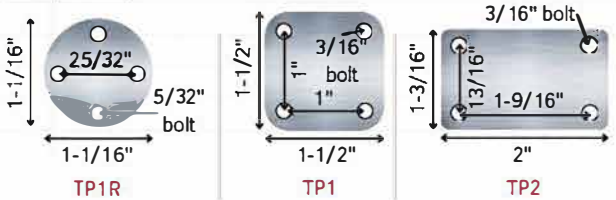
Grip Neck



Grip Rings



Top Plates



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-GN01S20-DCS-BC-516	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	75	2-3/16"	1-1/2"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-GN01S20-DCS-WA-516				
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-GN01S20-DCS-BB-516				
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-GN01S20-DCS-SC-516				
2-1/4"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-GN01S214-DCR-BC-516		75	2-5/16"	1-9/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-GN01S214-DCR-WA-516				
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-GN01S214-DCR-BB-516				
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-GN01S214-DCR-SC-516				
2-1/2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-BC-516	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-BC-B-516	100	2-11/16"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-WA-516	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-WA-B-516			
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-BB-516	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-BB-B-516			
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-SC-516	SCC-GN01S25-DCS-SC-B-516			
3"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-BC-516	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-BC-B-516		2-7/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-WA-516	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-WA-B-516			
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-BB-516	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-BB-B-516			
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-SC-516	SCC-GN01S30-DCR-SC-B-516			

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR INSTALLATION INTO WOOD INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS

Socket Options

Service Caster offers strong sockets to secure casters to various materials or surfaces. Designed for seamless integration, they ensure your furniture or equipment stays mobile and stable. With easy installation and multiple sizes available, finding the right fit is simple. Visit our website or contact customer service for assistance. Keep your projects rolling with Service Caster's reliable products!





Grip Ring Stem
- 3/8" x 1" (381)
- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)

Corner Brackets
- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-GR01S20-DCS-BC-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	75	2-3/16"	1-1/2"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-GR01S20-DCS-WA-*				
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-GR01S20-DCS-BB-*				
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-GR01S20-DCS-SC-*				
2-1/4"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-GR01S214-DCR-BC-*		75	2-5/16"	1-9/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-GR01S214-DCR-WA-*				
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-GR01S214-DCR-BB-*				
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-GR01S214-DCR-SC-*				
2-1/2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-BC-*	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-BC-B-*	100	2-11/16"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-WA-*	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-WA-B-*			
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-BB-*	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-BB-B-*			
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-SC-*	SCC-GR01S25-DCS-SC-B-*			
3"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-BC-*	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-BC-B-*		2-7/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-WA-*	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-WA-B-*			
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-BB-*	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-BB-B-*			
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-SC-*	SCC-GR01S30-DCR-SC-B-*			

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plates

- 1-1/16" x 1-1/16" (TP1R)
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
- 2" x 1-3/16 (TP2)

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-TP01S20-DCS-BC-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	75	2-1/2"	1-1/2"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-TP01S20-DCS-WA-*				
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-TP01S20-DCS-BB-*				
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-TP01S20-DCS-SC-*				
2-1/4"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-TP01S214-DCR-BC-*		75	2-5/8"	1-9/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-TP01S214-DCR-WA-*				
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-TP01S214-DCR-BB-*				
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-TP01S214-DCR-SC-*				
2-1/2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-BC-*	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-BC-B-*	100	3"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-WA-*	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-WA-B-*			
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-BB-*	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-BB-B-*			
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-SC-*	SCC-TP01S25-DCS-SC-B-*			
3"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-BC-*	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-BC-B-*		3-3/16"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-WA-*	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-WA-B-*			
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-BB-*	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-BB-B-*			
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-SC-*	SCC-TP01S30-DCR-SC-B-*			



NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE TOP PLATE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.

Ball Wheel Furniture Casters

Discover the perfect ball furniture casters to suit your needs! Choose from a variety of colors, sizes, and mounting styles to match your furniture. For carpeted floors, metal tread wheels work best, while rubber treads are ideal for hard surfaces like wood, tile, or laminate. Perfect for chairs, tables, beds, pianos, and more. If you have questions or need assistance finding the right caster, we're here to help —contact us today!



Call Service Caster
1-800-215-8220

Threaded Stems

- 1/4"-20 x 5/8" (142058)
- 5/16"-18 x 1/2" (5161812)
- 5/16"-18 x 3/4" (5161834)
- 5/16"-18 x 7/8" (5161878)
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 5/16"-18 x 1-1/4" (51618114)
- 3/8"-24 x 5/8" (382458)
- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (3816112)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-TS01S20-DCS-BC-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	75	2-5/16"	1-1/2"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-TS01S20-DCS-WA-*				
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-TS01S20-DCS-BB-*				
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-TS01S20-DCS-SC-*				
2-1/4"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-TS01S214-DCR-BC-*		75	2-7/16"	1-9/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-TS01S214-DCR-WA-*				
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-TS01S214-DCR-BB-*				
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-TS01S214-DCR-SC-*				
2-1/2"	Steel	Bright Chrome	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-BC-*	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-BC-B-*	100	2-13/16"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Steel	Windsor Antique	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-WA-*	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-WA-B-*			
	Steel	Bright Brass	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-BB-*	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-BB-B-*			
	Steel	Satin Chrome	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-SC-*	SCC-TS01S25-DCS-SC-B-*			
3"	Rubber	Bright Chrome	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-BC-*	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-BC-B-*		3"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-5/16"
	Rubber	Windsor Antique	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-WA-*	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-WA-B-*			
	Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-BB-*	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-BB-B-*			
	Rubber	Satin Chrome	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-SC-*	SCC-TS01S30-DCR-SC-B-*			

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH STEM CODE FOR SIZE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 80 lbs.

Chair & Furniture Casters

Decorative Hooded Ball Casters offer stylish, smooth mobility with versatile finishes. Ideal for light-duty applications in offices, healthcare, and retail. Made in the North America for quality and durability.

Series #01 Decorative Hooded Ball Casters

Applications

- Office Chairs
- Store Fixtures
- Medical Equipment
- POP Displays
- Mobile Cabinets
- Hospitality Furniture
- Retail Displays
- Institutional Equipment

Features

- Heat-treated yoke, double ball bearing raceways, and self-lubricating bushings for long-lasting performance.
- Available in Metalized Brass, Windsor Antique, Bright Chrome, & More to enhance aesthetics.
- Rubber, Urethane or Polyolefin options for various surfaces.

Finish Options

- Bright Brass
- Windsor Antique
- Bright Chrome
- Glossy Black
- Flat Black

SCC-GR01S20-POS-FB-SLB-716

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- FINISH
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE

Brake Option
Side-locking brake offers secure, easy stopping for light-duty use.



Ready to roll?
The 01 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT

Mounting Options — More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Finish Type	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Neck (GN)	01	Swivel (S)	1-5/8" (158)	Soft Rubber (SRS)	Windsor Antique (WA)	Brake (SLB)	Grip Neck - 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
Grip Ring (GR)			1-3/4" (134)	Urethane (PUS)	Bright Chrome (BC)		Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Threaded Stem (TS)			2" (20)	Polyolefin (POS)	Bright Brass (BB)		Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
Top Plate (TP)					Glossy Black (GB)		Grip Ring - 3/8" x 1" (381)
					Flat Black (FB)		Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1 (516181)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 3/4" (5161834)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1 (38161)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2 (381615)
							Plate - 1-3/16" x 2" (TP2)
							Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
							Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

Threaded Stems



Socket Options

Service Caster offers various solutions for quick and easy caster mounting, including connections to wood, round or square tubes, PVC pipe legs, and weldable mounts.



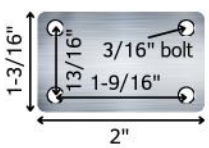
Grip Neck



Grip Rings



Top Plate



Corner & Side Mount Brackets



Wheels

Urethane is durable for carpets and tiles, polyolefin resists impact and moisture, and soft rubber offers quiet, cushioned movement.



Decorative Hooded Ball Casters

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	Soft Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-GN01S158-SRS-BB-516	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	70	2-5/16"	1-3/4"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GN01S158-SRS-WA-516				
1-3/4"	Polyolefin	Variety of Finishes	SCC-GN01S134-POS-*-516		75	2-1/2"	1-13/16"
	Urethane	Variety of Finishes	SCC-GN01S134-PUS-*-516				
2"	Polyolefin	Bright Brass	SCC-GN01S20-POS-BB-516	SCC-GN01S20-POS-BB-SLB-516	75	2-3/4	1-7/8"
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GN01S20-POS-BC-516	SCC-GN01S20-POS-BC-SLB-516			
		Flat Black	SCC-GN01S20-POS-FB-516	SCC-GN01S20-POS-FB-SLB-516			
		Glossy Black	SCC-GN01S20-POS-GB-516	SCC-GN01S20-POS-GB-SLB-516			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GN01S20-POS-WA-516	SCC-GN01S20-POS-WA-SLB-516			

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. REPLACE * WITH THE FINISH CODE.



Grip Ring Stem
- 3/8" x 1" (381)
- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)

Corner & Side Mount Brackets
- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	Soft Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-GR01S158-SRS-BB-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	70	2-5/16"	1-3/4"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GR01S158-SRS-WA-*				
1-3/4"	Polyolefin	Variety of Finishes	SCC-GR01S134-POS-*-*		75	2-1/2"	1-13/16"
	Urethane	Variety of Finishes	SCC-GR01S134-PUS-*-*				
2"	Polyolefin	Bright Brass	SCC-GR01S20-POS-BB-*	SCC-GR01S20-POS-BB-SLB-*	75	2-3/4	1-7/8"
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GR01S20-POS-BC-*	SCC-GR01S20-POS-BC-SLB-*			
		Flat Black	SCC-GR01S20-POS-FB-*	SCC-GR01S20-POS-FB-SLB-*			
		Glossy Black	SCC-GR01S20-POS-GB-*	SCC-GR01S20-POS-GB-SLB-*			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GR01S20-POS-WA-*	SCC-GR01S20-POS-WA-SLB-*			

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE AND FINISH CODE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plate
- 2" x 1-3/16 (1-9/16" x 13/16")

Finishes
Bright Brass (BB)
Windsor Antique (WA)
Bright Chrome (BC)
Flat Black (FB)
Glossy Black (GB)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	Soft Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-TP01S158-SRS-BB	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	70	2-5/16"	1-3/4"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TP01S158-SRS-WA				
1-3/4"	Polyolefin	Variety of Finishes	SCC-TP01S134-POS-*		75	2-1/2"	1-13/16"
	Urethane	Variety of Finishes	SCC-TP01S134-PUS-*				
2"	Polyolefin	Bright Brass	SCC-TP01S20-POS-BB	SCC-TP01S20-POS-BB-SLB	75	2-3/4	1-7/8"
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TP01S20-POS-BC	SCC-TP01S20-POS-BC-SLB			
		Flat Black	SCC-TP01S20-POS-FB	SCC-TP01S20-POS-FB-SLB			
		Glossy Black	SCC-TP01S20-POS-GB	SCC-TP01S20-POS-GB-SLB			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TP01S20-POS-WA	SCC-TP01S20-POS-WA-SLB			

NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE FINISH CODE.. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.



Stem Caster Wrench
Steel, dual-sided wrench for quick adjustment of threaded stem casters.



Threaded Stems
- 5/16"-18 x 3/4" (5161834)
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
- 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (3816112)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	Soft Rubber	Bright Brass	SCC-TS01S158-SRS-BB-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service	70	2-5/16"	1-3/4"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TS01S158-SRS-WA-*				
1-3/4"	Polyolefin	Variety of Finishes	SCC-TS01S134-POS-*-*		75	2-1/2"	1-13/16"
	Urethane	Variety of Finishes	SCC-TS01S134-PUS-*-*				
2"	Polyolefin	Bright Brass	SCC-TS01S20-POS-BB-*	SCC-TS01S20-POS-BB-SLB-*	75	2-3/4	1-7/8"
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TS01S20-POS-BC-*	SCC-TS01S20-POS-BC-SLB-*			
		Flat Black	SCC-TS01S20-POS-FB-*	SCC-TS01S20-POS-FB-SLB-*			
		Glossy Black	SCC-TS01S20-POS-GB-*	SCC-TS01S20-POS-GB-SLB-*			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TS01S20-POS-WA-*	SCC-TS01S20-POS-WA-SLB-*			

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE CODE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Decorative Twin Wheel Casters

Series #02 Hooded Twin Wheel Casters

Capacity up to 100 lbs.

These casters are both stylish and durable, featuring versatile fastenings and optional urethane wheels that protect floors. They are perfectly suited for high-traffic, polished settings.

Applications

- Office chairs
- Store fixtures
- POP displays
- Hospitality furniture
- Electronics storage
- Retail shelving units
- Data center equipment
- Garden and horticulture carts
- Institutional seating
- Laundry carts

Features

- Fast delivery is available for any order size.
- With a durable zinc die-cast body and hood, these casters ensure long-lasting use.
- The concealed axle reduces debris entanglement, providing smoother operation.
- Multiple finishes and fastening options offer versatility.

SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-FB-B-71678

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- FINISH
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE

Brake Option
The brake feature is offered exclusively on most models

Urethane Wheels:
Protect Floors and ensure smooth performance.

Finish Options
- Flat Black
- Windsor Antique
- Bright Chrome
- Bright Brass



Ready to roll?
The 02 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT · Made in the U.S.A.

Mounting Options

More Options

We offer a variety of fastening sizes and wheel options. If you can't find what you need or are unsure of what works best, we're always here to assist!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Hood Type	Wheel Material	Finish Type	Brake Option
Grip Neck (GN)	02	Swivel	2" (50)	Die Cast Steel (D)	Nylon (NYS)	Windsor Antique (WA)	Brake (B)
Grip Ring (GR)			2-3/8" (60)		Urethane (NYU)	Bright Chrome (BC)	
Threaded Stem (TS)						Flat Black (FB)	
Top Plate (TP)						Bright Brass (BB)	

Socket Options

Offers quick mounting solutions for wood, tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts.



Threaded Stems



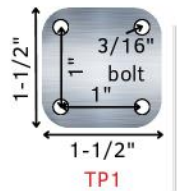
Grip Neck

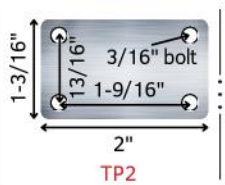


Grip Rings



Top Plates





Corner & Side Mount Brackets



Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Neck 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
Grip Ring - 3/8" x 1" (381)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
Threaded - 1/4"-20 x 5/8" (142058)
Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1/2" (5161812)
Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 7/8" (5161878)
Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1-1/4" (51618114)
Threaded - 3/8"-24 x 5/8" (382458)
Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
Top Plate - 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
Top Plate - 1-3/16" x 2" (TP2)
Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

Decorative Twin Wheel Casters

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-FB-516	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-FB-B-516	75	2-3/8"	1-3/4" ---- Brake 2-7/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-WA-516	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-WA-B-516			
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-BC-516	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-BC-B-516			
		Bright Brass	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-BB-516	SCC-GN02S50D-NYS-BB-B-516			
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-GN02S50D-NYU-FB-516	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GN02S50D-NYU-WA-516				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GN02S50D-NYU-BC-516				
		Bright Brass	SCC-GN02S50D-NYU-BB-516				
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-GN02S60D-NYS-FB-516		100	2-3/4"	2-3/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GN02S60D-NYS-WA-516				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GN02S60D-NYS-BC-516				
		Bright Brass	SCC-GN02S60D-NYS-BB-516				
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-GN02S60D-NYU-FB-516				
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GN02S60D-NYU-WA-516				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GN02S60D-NYU-BC-516				
		Bright Brass	SCC-GN02S60D-NYU-BB-516				



NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. CUSTOM FINISHES CAN BE REQUESTED.

Excellent

Trustpilot

LEAVE A REVIEW

CLICK HERE

If you require assistance, feel free to reach out by clicking the button or scanning the code!



HOW TO MEASURE CASTER STEMS



Grip Ring Stem
- 3/8" x 1" (381)
- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)

Corner & Side Mount Brackets
- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-FB-*	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-FB-B-*	75	2-3/8"	1-3/4" ---- Brake 2-7/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-WA-*	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-WA-B-*			
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-BC-*	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-BC-B-*			
		Bright Brass	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-BB-*	SCC-GR02S50D-NYS-BB-B-*			
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-GR02S50D-NYU-FB-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GR02S50D-NYU-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GR02S50D-NYU-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-GR02S50D-NYU-BB-*				
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-GR02S60D-NYS-FB-*		100	2-3/4"	2-3/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GR02S60D-NYS-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GR02S60D-NYS-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-GR02S60D-NYS-BB-*				
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-GR02S60D-NYU-FB-*				
		Windsor Antique	SCC-GR02S60D-NYU-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-GR02S60D-NYU-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-GR02S60D-NYU-BB-*				

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

Flexible Mounting Options

Socket options for wood, tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts; corner brackets in angle and straight.



Decorative Twin Wheel Casters

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Top Plates

- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
- 2" x 1-3/16" (TP2)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-FB-*	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-FB-B-*	75	2-11/16"	1-3/4" ---- Brake 2-7/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-WA-*	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-WA-B-*			
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-BC-*	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-FB-B-*			
		Bright Brass	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-BB-*	SCC-TP02S50D-NYS-BB-B-*			
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-TP02S50D-NYU-FB-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TP02S50D-NYU-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TP02S50D-NYU-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-TP02S50D-NYU-BB-*				
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-TP02S60D-NYS-FB-*		100	3-1/16"	2-3/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TP02S60D-NYS-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TP02S60D-NYS-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-TP02S60D-NYS-BB-*				
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-TP02S60D-NYU-FB-*				
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TP02S60D-NYU-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TP02S60D-NYU-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-TP02S60D-NYU-BB-*				



NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE BOLT CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.

Urethane wheels are great for many flooring types, including:

- Hardwood
- Tile
- Concrete
- Laminate
- Granite
- Epoxy-coated Floors
- Rubber Flooring
- Terrazzo
- Vinyl
- Linoleum
- Marble

SmoothGlide!
BuiltTough!
QuietRoll!
FloorSafe!

Threaded Stems

- 1/4"-20 x 5/8" (142058)
- 5/16"-18 x 1/2" (5161812)
- 5/16"-18 x 7/8" (5161878)
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 5/16"-18 x 1-1/4" (51618114)
- 3/8"-24 x 5/8" (382458)
- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
- 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (3816112)



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-FB-*	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-FB-B-*	75	2-1/2"	1-3/4" ---- Brake 2-7/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-WA-*	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-WA-B-*			
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-BC-*	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-BC-B-*			
		Bright Brass	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-BB-*	SCC-TS02S50D-NYS-BB-B-*			
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-TS02S50D-NYU-FB-*	Custom Orders Please reach out to Customer Service			
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TS02S50D-NYU-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TS02S50D-NYU-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-TS02S50D-NYU-BB-*				
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Flat Black	SCC-TS02S60D-NYS-FB-*		100	2-7/8"	2-3/16"
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TS02S60D-NYS-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TS02S60D-NYS-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-TS02S60D-NYS-BB-*				
	Urethane	Flat Black	SCC-TS02S60D-NYU-FB-*				
		Windsor Antique	SCC-TS02S60D-NYU-WA-*				
		Bright Chrome	SCC-TS02S60D-NYU-BC-*				
		Bright Brass	SCC-TS02S60D-NYU-BB-*				

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

SCC

Twin wheel furniture casters, made from nylon or urethane, offer durability and smooth movement. Nylon is lightweight and wear-resistant, while urethane provides a softer, quieter ride with added floor protection. Both materials distribute weight evenly, enhancing stability and maneuverability for furniture.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Nylon Twin Wheel Casters

Capacity up to 100 lbs.

Our hooded nylon twin wheel casters offer smooth movement, durability, and protection from dust, enhancing both style and stability for furniture.

Series #02 Hooded Nylon Twin Wheel Casters

Applications

- Office chairs
- Store fixtures
- POP displays
- Hospitality furniture
- Electronics storage
- Retail shelving units
- Data center equipment
- Garden and horticulture carts
- Institutional seating
- Laundry carts

Features

- Lightweight Durability: All-nylon construction suits light-duty use.
- Debris Resistant: Hooded design and concealed axle ensure smooth rolling.

SCC-GN02S50-NYS-B-516

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE

3D CAD Request for Drawing



Brake Option
Brake available for all models.

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT

Ready to roll? The 02 Series has it all!

Mounting Options

More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

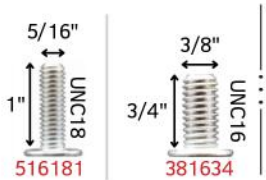
Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Hood Type	Wheel Material	Color	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Neck (GN)	02	Swivel	1-1/2" (40)	Plastic	Nylon (NYS)	Black	Brake (B)	Grip Neck 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
Grip Ring (GR)			2" (50)					Grip Ring - 3/8" x 1" (381)
Threaded Stem (TS)			2-3/8" (60)					Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Top Plate (TP)								Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
								Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
								Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
								Top Plate - 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
								Top Plate - 1-3/16" x 2" (TP2)
								Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
								Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

Flexible Mounting Options

Socket options for wood, tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts; corner brackets in angle and straight.



Threaded Stems



516181 · 381634

Grip Neck



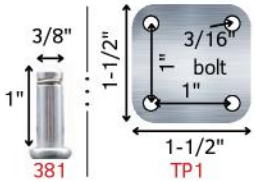
516

Grip Rings

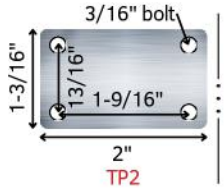


7161716 · 71678

Top Plates



381 · TP1



TP2

Corner & Side Mount Brackets



CB180 · CB90

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 100 lbs.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plates
- 1-1/2" 1-1/2" (TP1)
- 2" x 1-3/16 (TP2)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-1/2" (40mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-TP02S40-NYS-*	SCC-TP02S40-NYS-B-*	40	2-1/4"	1-11/16 / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-TP02S50-NYS-*	SCC-TP02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-5/8"	2" / **Brake:** 2-7/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-TP02S60-NYS-*	SCC-TP02S60-NYS-B-*	100	3"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-7/8"

NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE FINISH CODE.. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.

Threaded Stems
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-1/2" (40mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-TS02S40-NYS-*	SCC-TS02S40-NYS-B-*	40	2"	1-11/16 / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-TS02S50-NYS-*	SCC-TS02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-3/8"	2" / **Brake:** 2-7/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-TS02S60-NYS-*	SCC-TS02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-3/4"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-7/8"

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE AND FINISH CODE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516112)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-1/2" (40mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GN02S40-NYS-516	SCC-GN02S40-NYS-B-516	40	2"	1-11/16 / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GN02S50-NYS-516	SCC-GN02S50-NYS-B-516	75	2-3/8"	2" / **Brake:** 2-7/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GN02S60-NYS-516	SCC-GN02S60-NYS-B-516	100	2-3/4"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-7/8"

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. NEED SOCKET? WE CAN HELP!

Grip Ring Stem
- 3/8" x 1" (381)
- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678) • 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-1/2" (40mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GR02S40-NYS-*	SCC-GR02S40-NYS-B-*	40	2"	1-11/16 / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GR02S50-NYS-*	SCC-GR02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-3/8"	2" / **Brake:** 2-7/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GR02S60-NYS-*	SCC-GR02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-3/4"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-7/8"

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE AND FINISH CODE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

CORNER & SIDE MOUNT BRACKET CASTERS

Corner & Side Mount Brackets
- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-1/2" (40mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GR02S40-NYS-*	SCC-GR02S40-NYS-B-*	40	2"	1-11/16 / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2" (50mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GR02S50-NYS-*	SCC-GR02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-3/8"	2" / **Brake:** 2-7/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	Black	SCC-GR02S60-NYS-*	SCC-GR02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-3/4"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-7/8"

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE AND FINISH CODE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Floor Safe Twin Wheel Casters

Series #02 Rubber Twin Wheel Casters

Capacity up to 225 lbs.

These twin wheel casters offer high load capacity and quiet, cushioned mobility. With durable thermoplastic elastomer treads, they provide excellent floor protection, making them ideal for smooth, heavy-duty performance.

Applications

- Medical Equipment
- Electronics Storage
- Mobile Furniture
- Store Fixtures
- Data Centers
- Hospitality
- Institutional Use
- Laundry Carts

SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-B-716718

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- COLOR
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE

Features

- Offer high load capacity, making them ideal for heavy-duty applications.
- Designed for quiet, cushioned movement, they ensure smooth and noise-free mobility.
- With non-marking treads, they protect floors and prevent scuffs.

Brake Option

Brake available for all models.



MRI Option

- Quiet, non-marking casters designed for smooth performance. Refer to the MRI Series #02 in our catalog for more details.





Ready to roll?
The 02 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT · Made in the U.S.A.

Mounting Options

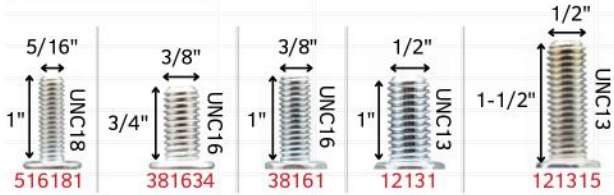
More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Color	Brake Option
Grip Neck (GN)	02	Swivel (S)	2" (50)	Thermoplastic Rubber (TPR)	Black (BLK)	Brake (B)
Grip Ring (GR)			2-3/8" (60)		Gray (GRY)	
Threaded Stem (TS)			3" (75)			
Top Plate (TP)			4" (100)			
			5" (125)			

Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Neck - 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-1/4" (716114)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1 (516181)
Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1 (38161)
Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1 (12131)
Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2 (121315)
Top Plate - 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
Top Plate - 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (TP2)
Top Plate - 2-9/16" x 2-3/16" (TP3)
Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

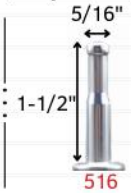
Threaded Stems



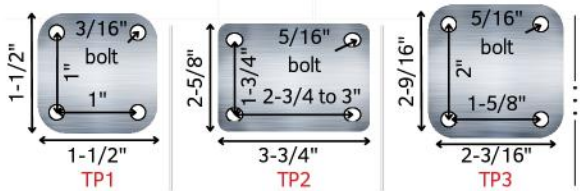
Grip Rings



Grip Neck



Top Plates

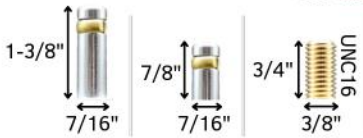


Corner & Side Mount Brackets



MRI-Safe Stems

Non-magnetic stainless steel stems for MRI use.



See MRI Series #02 in our catalog.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GN02S50-TPR-GRY-516	SCC-GN02S50-TPR-GRY-B-516	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
		Black	SCC-GN02S50-TPR-BLK-516	SCC-GN02S50-TPR-BLK-B-516			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GN02S60-TPR-GRY-516	SCC-GN02S60-TPR-GRY-B-516	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
		Black	SCC-GN02S60-TPR-BLK-516	SCC-GN02S60-TPR-BLK-B-516			
3" (75mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GN02S75-TPR-GRY-516	SCC-GN02S75-TPR-GRY-B-516	165	3-3/16"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
		Black	SCC-GN02S75-TPR-BLK-516	SCC-GN02S75-TPR-BLK-B-516			

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. CUSTOM FINISHES CAN BE REQUESTED.



Threaded Stems
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
- 1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
- 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
		Black	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-BLK-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TS02S60-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TS02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
		Black	SCC-TS02S60-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TS02S60-TPR-BLK-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TS02S75-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TS02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*	165	3-1/4"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
		Black	SCC-TS02S75-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TS02S75-TPR-BLK-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TS02S100-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TS02S100-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	4-3/8"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
		Black	SCC-TS02S100-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TS02S100-TPR-BLK-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TS02S125-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TS02S125-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	5-7/16"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
		Black	SCC-TS02S125-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TS02S125-TPR-BLK-B-*			

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

Top Plates
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
- 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (TP2)
- 2-9/16" x 2-3/16" (TP3)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TP02S50-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TP02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*	75	2-3/8"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
		Black	SCC-TP02S50-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TP02S50-TPR-BLK-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TP02S60-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TP02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*	100	2-3/4"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
		Black	SCC-TP02S60-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TP02S60-TPR-BLK-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TP02S75-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TP02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*	165	3-1/2"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
		Black	SCC-TP02S75-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TP02S75-TPR-BLK-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TP02S100-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TP02S100-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	4-5/8"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
		Black	SCC-TP02S100-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TP02S100-TPR-BLK-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-TP02S125-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-TP02S125-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	5-5/8"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
		Black	SCC-TP02S125-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-TP02S125-TPR-BLK-B-*			

NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE BOLT CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.



Non-Marking Thermoplastic Elastomer Rubber is offered in Black and Gray options.

Grip Ring Stem

- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-1/4" (716114)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
		Black	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-BLK-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
		Black	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-BLK-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*	165	3-3/16"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
		Black	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-BLK-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	4-5/16"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
		Black	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-BLK-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	5-5/16"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
		Black	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-BLK-B-*			

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

Corner & Side Mount Brackets Casters

Installing casters on furniture varies based on the piece's design. Stem casters are suitable for table legs and chairs, needing just one hole for installation. Plate mount casters work best on surfaces with enough area for mounting. For items with narrow edges, like certain desks, use 90-degree corner brackets or 180-degree side brackets with standard 7/16" grip ring stem casters.



Need a Drawing?

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

CORNER & SIDE MOUNT BRACKET CASTERS

Corner & Side Mount Brackets

- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
		Black	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-BLK-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
		Black	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-BLK-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*	165	3-3/16"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
		Black	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-BLK-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	4-5/16"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
		Black	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S100-TPR-BLK-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	Gray	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-GRY-*	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-GRY-B-*	225	5-5/16"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
		Black	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-BLK-*	SCC-GR02S125-TPR-BLK-B-*			

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH BRACKET CODE. FITS 7/16" GRIP-RING STEM CASTERS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.





Flexible Mounting Options

Socket options for wood, tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts; corner brackets in angle and straight.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Unhooded Twin Wheel Casters

Series #02 Heavy-Duty Twin Wheel Casters

Capacity up to 180 lbs.

Twin Wheel Casters offer durable, floor-safe mobility with nylon or urethane wheels. Ideal for furniture, medical equipment, and retail, they combine sleek design with versatile size, fastening, and brake options.

Applications

- Medical Equipment
- Office Furniture
- Retail Displays
- Utility Carts
- Hospitality Furniture
- Institutional Equipment
- Horticulture and Garden Tools
- Store Fixtures
- Laundry Carts
- POP Displays

Features

- Riveted axles and sturdy materials ensure long-lasting performance, even in demanding applications.
- Urethane wheels safeguard floors while providing smooth and quiet mobility.
- Available in multiple sizes, wheel types, and brake configurations to suit various needs.

Brake Option

Brake available for all models.



SCC-UHTS02S100-NYS-B-5161810

- BRAND
- HOOD TYPE
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL TYPE
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE



SOCIAL MEDIA

- HOW TO VIDEOS ON YOUTUBE
- GREAT IDEAS ON PINTEREST
- WATCH OUR TIKTOK
- FOLLOW US ON FACEBOOK
- FOLLOW US ON X
- LOCATE US ON LINKEDIN.
- LIKE US ON INSTAGRAM

Ready to roll?
The 02 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT · Made in the U.S.A.

Mounting Options

More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Color	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Neck (GN)	02	Swivel (S)	2" (50)	Nylon (NYS)	Black (BLK)	Brake (B)	Grip Neck - 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
Grip Ring (GR)			2-3/8" (60)	Urethane (NYU)			Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Threaded Stem (TS)			3" (75)				Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-1/4" (716114)
Top Plate (TP)			4" (100)				Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
			5" (125)				Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1 (516181)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1 (38161)
							Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1 (12131)
							Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2 (121315)
							Top Plate - 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
							Top Plate - 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (TP2)
							Top Plate - 2-9/16" x 2-3/16" (TP3)
							Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
							Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

Threaded Stems



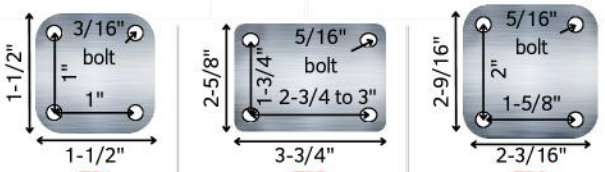
Grip Rings



Grip Neck



Top Plates



Corner & Side Mount Brackets





Urethane Wheel Option

Protect floors and enhance durability with our urethane-tread option, designed to minimize wear, prevent damage, and provide smooth, reliable performance.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGN02S50-NYS-516	SCC-UHGN02S50-NYS-B-516	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGN02S50-NYU-516	SCC-UHGN02S50-NYU-B-516			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGN02S60-NYS-516	SCC-UHGN02S60-NYS-B-516	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGN02S60-NYU-516	SCC-UHGN02S60-NYU-B-516			
3" (75mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGN02S75-NYS-516	SCC-UHGN02S75-NYS-B-516	165	3-1/4"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGN02S75-NYU-516	SCC-UHGN02S75-NYU-B-516			

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. CUSTOM FINISHES CAN BE REQUESTED.



Threaded Stems
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
- 1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
- 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTS02S50-NYS-*	SCC-UHTS02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTS02S50-NYU-*	SCC-UHTS02S50-NYU-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTS02S60-NYS-*	SCC-UHTS02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTS02S60-NYU-*	SCC-UHTS02S60-NYU-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTS02S75-NYS-*	SCC-UHTS02S75-NYS-B-*	165	3-1/4"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTS02S75-NYU-*	SCC-UHTS02S75-NYU-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTS02S100-NYS-*	SCC-UHTS02S100-NYS-B-*	175	4-3/8"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTS02S100-NYU-*	SCC-UHTS02S100-NYU-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTS02S125-NYS-*	SCC-UHTS02S125-NYS-B-*	180	5-7/16"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTS02S125-NYU-*	SCC-UHTS02S125-NYU-B-*			

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plates
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (TP1)
- 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (TP2)
- 2-3/16" x 2-9/16" (TP3)





Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTP02S50-NYS-*	SCC-UHTP02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-3/8"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTP02S50-NYU-*	SCC-UHTP02S50-NYU-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTP02S60-NYS-*	SCC-UHTP02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-3/4"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTP02S60-NYU-*	SCC-UHTP02S60-NYU-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTP02S75-NYS-*	SCC-UHTP02S75-NYS-B-*	165	3-1/2"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTP02S75-NYU-*	SCC-UHTP02S75-NYU-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTP02S100-NYS-*	SCC-UHTP02S100-NYS-B-*	175	4-5/8"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTP02S100-NYU-*	SCC-UHTP02S100-NYU-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHTP02S125-NYS-*	SCC-UHTP02S125-NYS-B-*	180	5-5/8"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHTP02S125-NYU-*	SCC-UHTP02S125-NYU-B-*			

NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE BOLT CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.



HOW TO MEASURE CASTER STEMS

How to Measure Caster Stems

Measuring chair caster stems prior to placing your order is crucial! Check out our "How to Measure Caster Stems" page for guidance, or reach out to us for help. If you send us a caster sample (including the mounting), we will make certain you receive the correct replacement.



Grip Ring Stem

- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-1/4" (716114)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYU-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYU-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYS-B-*	165	3-1/4"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYU-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYS-B-*	175	4-5/16"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYU-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYS-B-*	180	5-5/16"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYU-B-*			

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

CORNER & SIDE MOUNT BRACKET CASTERS

Corner & Side Mount Brackets

- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYS-B-*	75	2-1/4"	1-13/16" / **Brake:** 2-3/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S50-NYU-B-*			
2-3/8" (60mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYS-B-*	100	2-5/8"	2-1/16" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S60-NYU-B-*			
3" (75mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYS-B-*	165	3-1/4"	2-1/2" / **Brake:** 3-3/16"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S75-NYU-B-*			
4" (100mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYS-B-*	175	4-5/16"	3-5/8" / **Brake:** 4-1/2"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S100-NYU-B-*			
5" (125mm)	Nylon	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYS-*	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYS-B-*	180	5-5/16"	4-1/2" / **Brake:** 5-1/8"
	Urethane	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYU-*	SCC-UHGR02S125-NYU-B-*			

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH BRACKET CODE. FITS 7/16" GRIP-RING STEM CASTERS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

Choosing the right caster

Choosing the right caster requires balancing load capacity, surface conditions, and functionality. Durable materials and quality design ensure reliable performance. Key considerations include housing type, wheel type, braking options, stems, and wheel sizes to match your needs.



Unhooded Caster

Unhooded casters have exposed wheels, offering a technical appearance and cost-effectiveness due to reduced material use



Hooded Casters

Hooded casters feature a cover over the wheels, providing a polished look and concealing dust for improved aesthetics.



Hooded Caster with Collar

Hooded casters with collars, common in office chairs, provide a sleek, seamless design.



Conductive Casters

Conductive casters, soft or hard, conduct electricity for clean rooms and anti-static use.



Self-Brake Casters

Self-brake casters lock until sufficient weight is applied, stopping chairs from rolling when unloaded.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Self-Braking Twin Wheel Casters

Series #02 Self-Braking Twin Wheel Casters

Capacity up to 75 lbs.

Self-braking casters lock or roll based on weight, with durable nylon and non-marking polyurethane treads. Compression models lock under 12–15 lbs., while decompression models lock when weight is removed.

Applications

- Office Chairs
- Medical Equipment
- Retail Displays
- Workstations
- Institutional Furniture
- Industrial Carts
- Hospitality Furniture
- Hobby Tables
- Electronic Workbenches
- Home Furniture

- **Compression Brakes:** Engage when weight is applied, locking both linear and swivel motion. To move, simply lift the object slightly.
- **Decompression Brakes:** Lock when weight is removed, ensuring stability when unloaded and mobility when loaded.

Features

- Automatic braking based on weight application or removal.
- Durable nylon construction for long-lasting use.
- Non-marking polyurethane treads for floor protection.

Looks Alike, Acts Unique



SCC-COMGR02S50-NYU-716X78

- BRAND
- CASTER STYLE
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL TYPE
- STEM SIZE

Ready to roll? The 02 Series has it all!

CLICK TO PICK

Grip Ring Stem

- 7/16" x 7/8"



The Caster That Adapts to You!"

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT · Made in the U.S.A.

Mounting Options — More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Caster Style	Stem Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel Type	Stem Size
Service Caster	Compression (COM)	Grip Ring (GR)	02	Swivel	2" (50)	Urethane (NYU)	Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
	Decompression (DEC)						

We offer additional stem options and sizes, along with mounting socket solutions to fit various applications, including tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts. Contact Customer Service for assistance.



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Dynamic Load	Mounting Height Range	Swivel Radius	Part Number
2" (50mm)	Urethane	Black	75 lbs.	2-7/16" - 2-1/2"	2-1/16	SCC-COMGR02S50-NYU-716X78
	Urethane	Black	75 lbs.	2-3/8" - 2-7/16"	2-1/16	SCC-DECGR02S50-NYU-716X78



Service Caster Classroom - Measuring Furniture Stems

If you're unsure about the measurements, you can visit our "How to Measure Caster Stems" page or reach out for help by calling 1-800-215-8220.



The Casters & Service You Need

- EASY ORDERING
- EXPERT SERVICE
- FAST SHIPPING
- CUSTOM ORDERS

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Twin Wheel MRI Casters

Capacity up to 66 lbs.

MRI Safe Casters are completely non-magnetic, non-marking, and designed for quiet, easy rolling, making them ideal for hospitals, labs, and imaging centers to ensure smooth and safe operation.

Series #02 Medical Twin Wheel Casters

Applications

- MRI Machines
- Hospital Beds
- Patient Transport Carts
- Medical Equipment Stands
- Laboratory Carts

Features:

- Non-Magnetic Construction: Compatible with MRI and sensitive imaging.
- Non-Marking Wheels: Protects floors and maintains cleanliness.
- Quiet, Smooth Rolling: Reduces noise and enhances mobility in medical and lab settings.

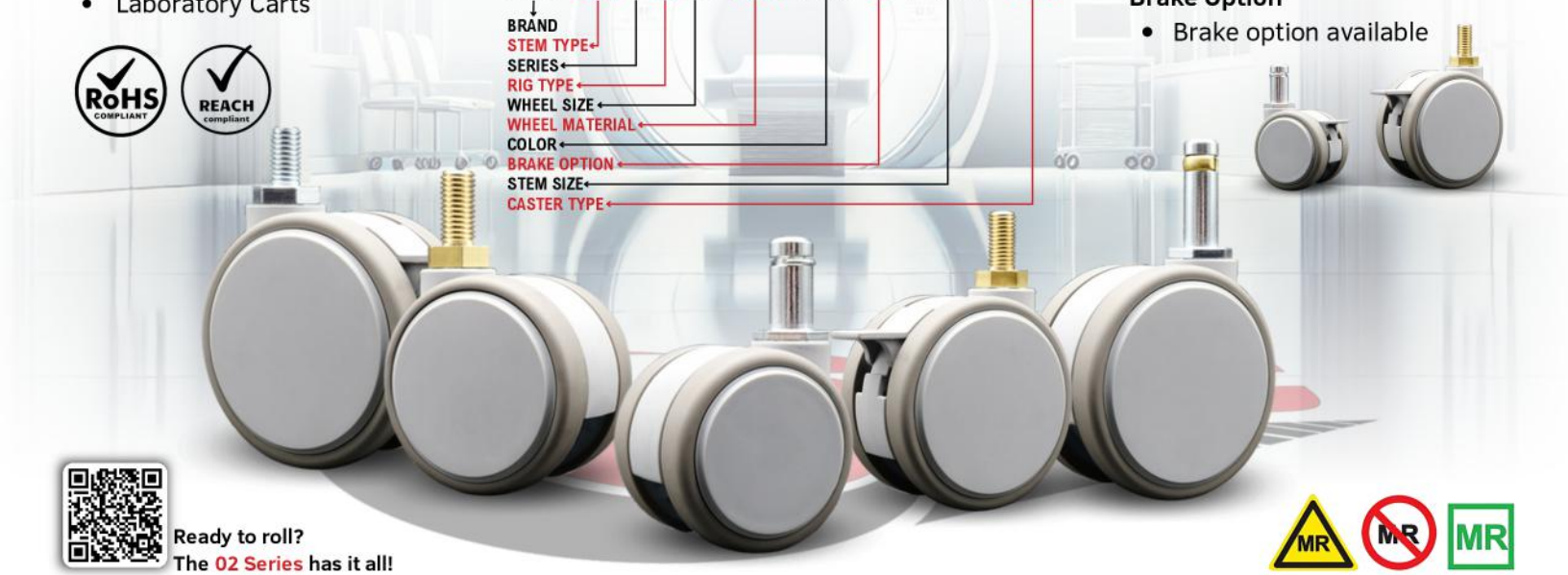
SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-B-71678-MRI

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- COLOR
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE
- CASTER TYPE

Brake Option

- Brake option available

RoHS COMPLIANT · REACH compliant



Ready to roll?
The 02 Series has it all!

MR · MR · MR

Mounting Options

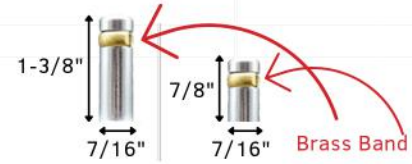
More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Color	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Ring (GR)	02	Swivel (S)	2" (50)	Thermoplastic Rubber (TPR)	Gray (GRY)	Brake (B)	Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Threaded Stem (TS)			2-3/8" (60)				Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
			3" (75)				Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
							Threaded - 10mm-1.50 x 22mm (M1022)
							Threaded - 12mm-1.75 x 22mm (M1222)

Grip Ring Stem

- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)



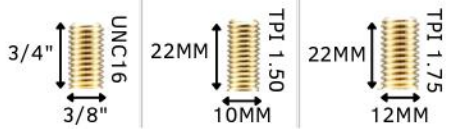
CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-GR02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	2-5/16"	1-5/8" / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)		SCC-GR02S60-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-GR02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	2-11/16"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-1/4"
3" (75mm)		SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-GR02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	3-5/16"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-3/4"

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Threaded Stems

- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 10mm-1.50 x 22mm (M1022)
- 12mm-1.75 x 22mm (M1222)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	2-5/16"	1-5/8" / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)		SCC-TS02S60-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-TS02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	2-11/16"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-1/4"
3" (75mm)		SCC-TS02S75-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-TS02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	3-5/16"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-3/4"

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH STEM CODE. BRASS THREADED STEMS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Self-Braking Twin Wheel Casters

Series #02 Self-Braking Twin Wheel Casters

Capacity up to 75 lbs.

Self-braking casters lock or roll based on weight, with durable nylon and non-marking polyurethane treads. Compression models lock under 12–15 lbs., while decompression models lock when weight is removed.

Applications

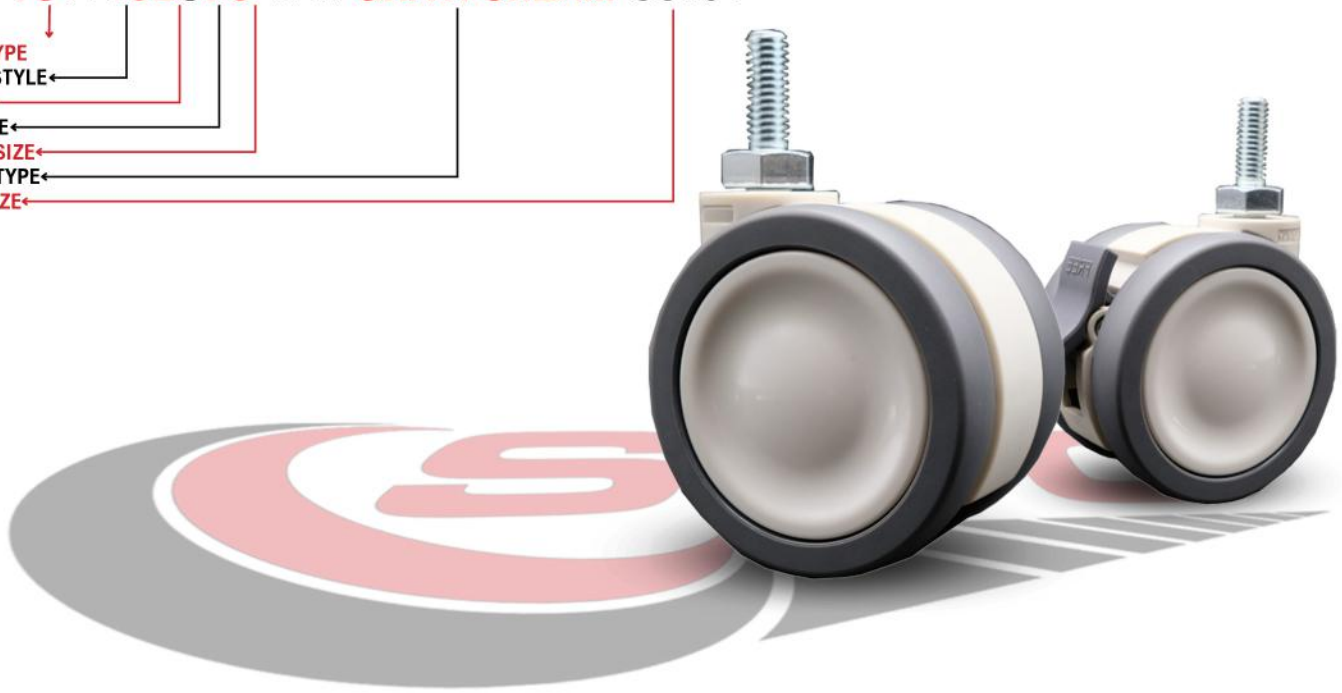
- Care Beds
- Cleaning Machines
- Computer Workstations
- File Carts
- Industrial Kitchens
- Laundry Carts
- Medical & Technical Equipment
- Restaurant Spaces
- Serving Trolleys
- Retail Fixtures

Features

- Metric stems are readily available, aligning with global standards.
- Wheels are available in both hard and soft options to suit different applications.
- Available in any color or standard factory finishes.

SCC-TSTTL02S75-TPR-GRAY/CREAM-38161

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- BRAKE STYLE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL TYPE
- STEM SIZE



Mounting Options — More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Color	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Ring (GR)	02	Swivel (S)	3" (75)	Thermoplastic Rubber (TPR)	Gray (GRY)	Brake (B)	Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Threaded Stem (TS)			4" (100)	Thermoplastic Rubber (TPR)			Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
			5" (125)				Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
							Threaded - 10mm-1.50 x 22mm (M1022)
							Threaded - 12mm-1.75 x 22mm (M1222)

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2" (50mm)	Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-TS02S50-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	2-5/16"	1-5/8" / **Brake:** 1-15/16"
2-3/8" (60mm)		SCC-TS02S60-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-TS02S60-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	2-11/16"	1-7/8" / **Brake:** 2-1/4"
3" (75mm)		SCC-TS02S75-TPR-GRY-*-MRI	SCC-TS02S75-TPR-GRY-B-*-MRI	66	3-5/16"	2-1/4" / **Brake:** 2-3/4"

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 120 lbs.

Medical & Furniture Casters

Series #03 Premium Casters

These premium casters combine durability and style. Fully heat-treated with dual ball bearings, they provide smooth, reliable performance. The sleek chrome or black finish and precision wheels ensure a polished look and excellent rollability.

Applications

- Office Furniture
- Retail Displays
- Medical Equipment
- Hotel Luggage Carts
- Electronics Racks
- Exhibit Booths
- Food Service Carts
- Luxury Home Furniture
- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Beauty & Spa Equipment

Features

- Heat-treated with dual ball bearings for smooth performance.
- Chrome or black finish with matching thread guards.
- Wheels in Polyurethane or soft neoprene for easy rolling.

SCC-GR03S310-PPUBD-BLK-B-71678

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- FINISH
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE

Brake Option
Provides secure, easy stopping.

CHOOSE YOUR WHEEL



Urethane Neoprene



Ready to roll?
The 03 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT BIFMA COMPLIANT

Mounting Options

More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting Type	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Diameter	Wheel Material	Finish Type	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Grip Neck (GN)	03	Swivel (S)	2" (210)	Neoprene Rubber (NPRB)	Bright Chrome (BC)	Brake (B)	Bolt Hole (3/8") (BH)
Grip Ring (GR)			3" (310)	Polyurethane (PPUDB)	Black (BK)		Grip Neck - 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)
Threaded Stem (TS)							Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Top Plate (TP)							Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/8" (716178)
Bolt Hole (BH)							Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
Plain Round Stem (PS)							Grip Ring - 3/8" x 1" (381)
							Plain Round - 7/16" x 1-7/8" (716178)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
							Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1-1/2" (5161815)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
							Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2 (381615)
							Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)
							Threaded - 8mm-1.25 x 1-1/2 (M815)
							Threaded - 10mm-1.50 x 1-1/2 (M1015)
							Threaded - 12mm-1.75 x 1-1/2 (M1215)
							Plate - 1-1/4" x 2-3/8"
							Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
							Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)

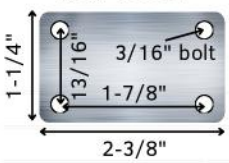
Grip Neck Plain Round Grip Rings



Corner & Side Mount Brackets



Top Plate

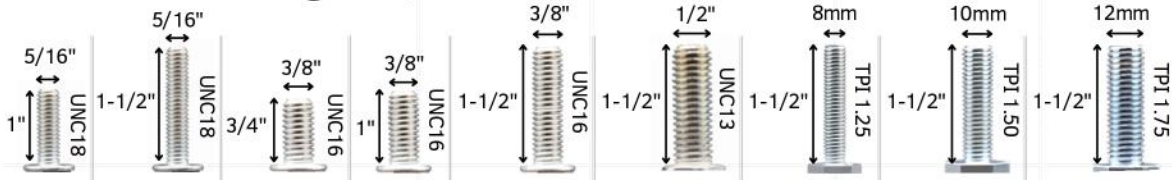


Finish Options

- Bright Chrome
- Glossy Black

IF WE DON'T HAVE IT, WE'LL GET IT – THAT'S THE SERVICE CASTER ADVATNAGE!

Threaded Stems



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plate
- 1-1/4" x 2-3/8" (13/16" x 1-7/8")



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Finish	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
3"	Neoprene Rubber	Chrome	SCC-03S310-NPRB-BC	SCC-03S310-NPRB-BC-B	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
		Black	SCC-03S310-NPRB-BK	SCC-03S310-NPRB-BK-B	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
	Polyurethane	Chrome	SCC-03S310-PPUBD-BC	SCC-03S310-PPUBD-BC-B	120	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"

NOTE: FOUR BOLTS NEEDED (NOT INCLUDED). REPLACE * WITH THE FINISH CODE.. CONTACT SERVICE CASTER FOR MOUNTING SOLUTIONS.

Threaded Stem
- 5/16" - 18 X 1" (516181)
- 5/16" - 18 X 1- 1/2" (5161815)
- 3/8" - 16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 3/8" - 16 x 1" (38161)
- 3/8" - 16 x 1- 1/2 " (381615)
- 1/2" - 13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

Metric
- 8mm - 1.25 X 1-1/2" (M815)
- 10mm - 1.50 x 1-1/2" (M1015)
- 12mm - 1.75 x 1-1/2" (M1215)



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	Neoprene Rubber	Chrome	SCC-TS03S210-NPRB-BC-*	SCC-TS03S210-NPRB-BC-B-*	75	2-3/4"	2" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
3"		Chrome	SCC-TS03S310-NPRB-BC-*	SCC-TS03S310-NPRB-BC-B-*	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
		Black	SCC-TS03S310-NPRB-BK-*	SCC-TS03S310-NPRB-BK-B-*	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
	Polyurethane	Chrome	SCC-TS03S310-PPUBD-BC-*	SCC-TS03S310-PPUBD-BC-B-*	120	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole

Metal Wood Sockets



Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
3"	Neoprene Rubber	Chrome	SCC-GN03S310-NPRB-BC	SCC-GN03S310-NPRB-BC-B	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
		Black	SCC-GN03S310-NPRB-BK	SCC-GN03S310-NPRB-BK-B	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
	Polyurethane	Chrome	SCC-GN03S310-PPUBD-BC	SCC-GN03S310-PPUBD-BC-B	120	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. NEED SOCKET? WE CAN HELP!



Grip Ring Stem
- 3/8" x 1" (381)
- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)

Corner & Side Mount Brackets
- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Material	Color	Part Number	Brakes	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	Neoprene Rubber	Chrome	SCC-GR03S210-NPRB-BC-*	SCC-GR03S210-NPRB-BC-B-*	75	2-3/4"	2" / **Brake:** 2-1/2"
3"		Chrome	SCC-GR03S310-NPRB-BC-*	SCC-GR03S310-NPRB-BC-B-*	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
		Black	SCC-GR03S310-NPRB-BK-*	SCC-GR03S310-NPRB-BK-B-*	110	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
	Polyurethane	Chrome	SCC-GR03S310-PPUBD-BC-*	SCC-GR03S310-PPUBD-BC-B-*	120	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"
		Black	SCC-GR03S310-PPUBD-BLK-*	SCC-GR03S310-PPUBD-BLK-B-*	120	3-7/8"	2-7/8" / **Brake:** 3-1/8"

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Service Caster offers strong sockets for secure caster installation on any surface. Easy to install and available in various sizes. Visit our website or contact us today!

Socket Preferences



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Heavy Duty Low Profile Casters

Series #04 Business Machine Casters

Capacity up to 1200 lbs.

These casters handle heavy loads with smooth swiveling action and offer multiple wheel materials and mounting options to suit diverse applications, ensuring stability and reliable performance in compact spaces.

Applications

- Vending Machines
- Refrigeration Units
- Electronic Equipment
- Display Stands
- Dollies
- Shelving Units
- Medical Equipment
- Industrial Machinery
- Retail Fixtures
- Office Furniture

Features

- Engineered for maximum load capacity with a sleek, low-profile design
- Built with heavy-gauge steel for exceptional strength and durability
- Innovative wheel materials ensure smooth mobility and dependable performance.

SCC-DWTS04S21316-TPRS-SLB-121315

- BRAND
- MOUNT/RIG STYLE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL/BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE

SHOP NOW



Ready to roll?
The 04 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT | BIFMA COMPLIANT | Made in the U.S.A.

Mounting Options

More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting/Rig Style	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel/Bearing Type	Brake Option	Fastening Type / Sizes
Threaded Stem (TS)	04	Swivel (S)	1-7/16" x 1-11/16" (1716134)	Polyolefin (POS)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt Hole 11 mm (7/16") bolt hole (BH)
Grip Ring (GR)		Rigid (R)	1-3/8" x 1-1/16" (13810)	Thermoplastic Rubber (TPRS)	Thumb Screw Brake (TSB)	Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
Expanding Stem (EX)			2" x 13/16" (21316)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFNR/GFNB)	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
Top Plate			2" x 1-13/16" (211316)	Polyurethane (PUB)	Posi Lock Brake (PLB)	Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
Dual Wheel (DW)			2-1/2" x 1-3/4" (25175)	Phenolic (PHR)		Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1-1/2" (5161815)
Bolt Hole (BH)			3" x 1-3/4" (3175)	Hard Rubber (HRS)		Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
			3" x 1-13/16" (311316)	Soft Rubber (SRS)		Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
						Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)
						Threaded - 8mm-1.25 x 1-1/2" (M815)
						Threaded - 10mm-1.50 x 1-1/2" (M1015)
						Threaded - 12mm-1.75 x 1-1/2" (M1215)
						2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 3")
						2-1/2 x 3-5/8" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 2-7/8")
						3-1/8" x 4-1/8" (2-3/8" x 3-3/8")
						2-3/8" x 2-3/8" (1-1/2" x 1-1/2" to 1-7/8" x 1-7/8")
						Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)
						Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)
						Expanding Stems *

Wheel Types



THERMOPLASTIC RUBBER
TPRS



PHENOLIC
PHR



POLYOLEFIN
POS



POLYURETHANE
PUB



GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFNR/GFNB



HARD/SOFT RUBBER
HRS/SRS

Find the perfect stem casters designed specifically for your requirements.



Expanding Stem Sizes	
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

*Zinc-plated 1/2"-13 TPI x 3" expanding stem for bolt hole casters.

More Options...

Low-Profile Caster Options

Series 04 Options

The 04 Series includes multiple brake styles, zinc or custom finishes, and mounting options like top plates, threaded stems, expanding stems, and more.

Grip Rings



71678 | 716138 | 7161716

Corner & Side Mount Brackets



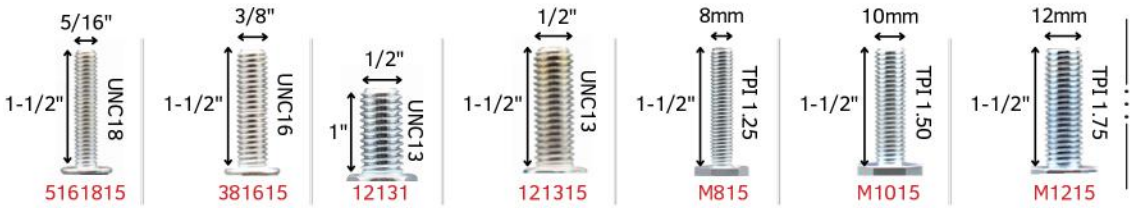
CB180 | CB90

Bolt Hole



Grip Rings		
7/16" x 7/8"	7/16" x 1-3/8"	7/16" x 1-7/16"
Corner & Side Mount Brackets		
90° Angle with 11/32" Holes & Tabs		
180° Angle with 11/32" Holes & Tabs		
Bolt Hole		
11 mm (7/16") bolt hole		

Threaded Stems



5161815 | 381615 | 12131 | 121315 | M815 | M1015 | M1215

Threaded Stems	
5/16" - 18 x 1-1/2"	8mm - 1.25 x 1-1/2"
3/8" - 16 x 1-1/2"	10mm - 1.50 x 1-1/2"
1/2" - 13 x 1"	12mm - 1.75 x 1-1/2"
1/2" - 13 x 1-1/2"	

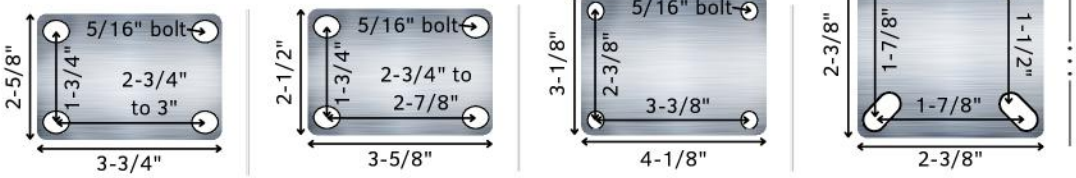
Expanding Adapters



3/4" EX34 | 7/8" EX78 | 1" EX1 | 1-1/8" EX118 | 1-1/4" EX114 | 1-3/8" EX138 | 1-1/2" EX112 | 1-5/8" EX158 | 1-3/4" EX134 | 1-7/8" EX178

Expanding Stems	
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

Top Plates



Top Plates
2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 3")
2-1/2 x 3-5/8" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 2-7/8")
3-1/8" x 4-1/8" (2-3/8" x 3-3/8")
2-3/8" x 2-3/8" (1-1/2" x 1-1/2" to 1-7/8" x 1-7/8")

Brake Options



SIDE LOCK BRAKE (SLB) | THUMB SCREW BRAKE (TSB) | TOP LOCK BRAKE (TLB) | POSI LOCK BRAKE (PLB)

Finish Options



POLISHED NICKEL | BRIGHT CHROME | COPPER OXIDE | BLACK OXIDE

Standard zinc finish; other options available upon request. Contact Service Caster.

Bearing Types



ROLLER BEARING (R) | BALL BEARING (B) | PLAIN BORE/BUSHING (S) | PRECISION BALL BEARING (PB) | TOP HATS (TH) | PLASTIC BEARINGS (D)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

BOLT HOLE CASTERS

Bolt Hole

- 11 mm (7/16") bolt hole (BH)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Bore Type	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-3/8"	1-1/16"	Polyurethane	SCC-BH04S313810-PUB	SCC-BH04S313810-PUB-PLB	Ball Bearing	220	2"	1-1/4

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.



Grip Ring Stem

- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138) (Brass Band)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)

Corner & Side Mount Brackets

- 90° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB90)
- 180° Angle, featuring 11/32" Holes and Tabs (CB180)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Bore Type	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-7/16"	1-11/16"	Polyolefin	SCC-GR04S1716134-POS-*	For custom orders, contact us.	Plain Bore	150	2-1/8"	1-3/4"
1-3/8"	1-1/16"	Polyurethane	SCC-GR04S313810-PUB-*	SCC-GR04S313810-PUB-PLB-*	Ball Bearing	220	2"	1-1/4
2"	13/16" x 2	Soft Rubber	SCC-DWGR04S21316-SRS-*	SCC-DWGR04S21316-SRS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	180	2-3/4"	2" ---- Brake 2-15/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-DWGR04S21316-TPRS-*	SCC-DWGR04S21316-TPRS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	180		
		Hard Rubber	SCC-DWGR04S21316-HRS-*	SCC-DWGR04S21316-HRS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	225		
		Polyolefin	SCC-DWGR04S21316-POS-*	SCC-DWGR04S21316-POS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	225		
	1-13/16	Polyolefin (Log)	SCC-GR04S211316-POS-*	SCC-GR04S211316-POS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	300		

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE AND FINISH CODE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Threaded Stems

- 5/16"-18 x 1-1/2" (5161815)
- 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
- 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
- 1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
- 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)
- 8mm - 1.25 x 1-1/2" (M815)
- 10mm - 1.50 x 1-1/2" (M1015)
- 12mm - 1.75 x 1-1/2" (M1215)

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

ROLLER BEARING (R) - PRECISION BALL BEARING (PB) - PLAIN BORE (S)



Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Bore Type	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-7/16"	1-11/16"	Polyolefin	SCC-TS04S1716134-POS-*	For custom orders, contact us.	Plain Bore	150	2-1/8"	1-3/4"
1-3/8"	1-1/16"	Polyurethane	SCC-TS04S313810-PUB-*	SCC-TS04S313810-PUB-PLB-*	Ball Bearing	220	2"	1-1/4
2"	13/16" x 2	Soft Rubber	SCC-DWTS04S21316-SRS-*	SCC-DWTS04S21316-SRS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	180	2-3/4"	2" ---- Brake 2-15/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-DWTS04S21316-TPRS-*	SCC-DWTS04S21316-TPRS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	180		
		Hard Rubber	SCC-DWTS04S21316-HRS-*	SCC-DWTS04S21316-HRS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	225		
		Polyolefin	SCC-DWTS04S21316-POS-*	SCC-DWTS04S21316-POS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	225		
	1-13/16	Polyolefin (Log)	SCC-TS04S211316-POS-*	SCC-TS04S211316-POS-SLB-*	Plain Bore	300		
3"	7/8" x 2	Hard Rubber	SCC-DWTS04S310-HRS-*	SCC-DWTS04S310-HRS-TLB-*	Plain Bore	250	3-7/8"	2-1/4"
	1-3/4"	Glass Filled Nylon	SCC-TS04S3134-GFN*-*	SCC-TS04S3134-GFN*-TLB-*	R, PB, S	500		
	1-3/4"	Phenolic	SCC-TS04S3134-PH*-*	SCC-TS04S3134-PH*-TLB-*	R, S	500		
	1-13/16"	Polyolefin	SCC-TS04S311316-PO*-*	SCC-TS04S311316-PO*-TLB-*	R, PB, S	500		
	1-13/16"	Polyurethane	SCC-TS04S311316-PPUPB-*	SCC-TS04S311316-PPUPB-TLB-*	Precision Bearing	500		

NOTE: REPLACE * BEARING TYPE & * WITH STEM SIZE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

very good ★★★★★ **Rolling Resistance** Smooth and easy movement.

very good ★★★★★ **Tread Firmness of Wheels** Stable and sturdy construction.

very good ★★★★★ **Floor protection and noise reduction** Non-marking, quiet operation.

very good ★★★★★ **Resistance to Wear** Built to last with enduring performance.

Don't see it?

Need Assistance?

Can't find it?

Contact us today!

CAD

Explore and interact with our CAD models on our website. Rotate, zoom, and view critical dimensions easily. Download models directly or email us for assistance and inquiries.

SCC

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plate (Bolt Pattern)

- 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 3")3/8"-16 x 1-1/2") (TP1)
- 2-1/2 x 3-5/8" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 2-7/8") (TP2)
- 3-1/8" x 4-1/8" (2-3/8" x 3-3/8") (TP3)
- 2-3/8" x 2-3/8" (1-1/2" x 1-1/2" to 1-7/8" x 1-7/8")



Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Bore Type	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius	Rigid Part Number
1-7/16"	1-11/16"	Polyolefin	SCC-04S1716134-POS	Custom orders? Contact us	Plain Bore	150	2-3/16"	1-3/4"	
1-3/8"	1-1/16"	Polyurethane	SCC-04S313810-PUB	SCC-04S313810-PUB-PLB	Ball Bearing	220	2"	1-1/4"	
2"	13/16" x 2	Soft Rubber	SCC-DW04S21316-SRS	SCC-DW04S21316-SRS-SLB	Plain Bore	180	2-3/4"	2" ---- Brake 2-15/16"	
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-DW04S21316-TPRS	SCC-DW04S21316-TPRS-SLB	Plain Bore	180			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-DW04S21316-HRS	SCC-DW04S21316-HRS-SLB	Plain Bore	225			
		Polyolefin	SCC-DW04S21316-POS	SCC-DW04S21316-POS-SLB	Plain Bore	225			
	1-13/16	Polyolefin (Log)	SCC-04S211316-POS	SCC-04S211316-POS-SLB	Plain Bore	300			
2-3/8"	1-5/8"	Phenolic	SCC-04S238158-PHR	SCC-04S238158-PHR-TSB	Roller Bearing	600	3-7/32"	2-3/32"	SCC-04R238158-PHR
2-1/2"	1-3/4"	Polyolefin	SCC-04S25175-PHR	SCC-04S25175-PHR-TSB	Roller Bearing	400	3-5/16"	2-1/4"	SCC-04R25175-PHR
3"	7/8" x 2	Hard Rubber	SCC-DW04S310-HRS	SCC-DW04S310-HRS-TLB	Plain Bore	250	3-7/8"	2-1/4"	Custom orders? Contact us
	1-3/4"	Glass Filled Nylon	SCC-04S3175-GFN*-*	SCC-04S3134-GFN*-TLB-*	R, PB, S	500			SCC-04R3175-GFN*-*
	1-3/4"	Phenolic	SCC-04S3175-PH*-*	SCC-04S3134-PH*-TLB-*	R, S	500			SCC-04R3134-PH*-*
	1-13/16"	Polyolefin	SCC-04S311316-PO*-*	SCC-04S311316-PO*-TLB-*	R, PB, S	500			SCC-04R311316-PO*-*
		Polyurethane	SCC-04S311316-PPUPB-*	SCC-04S311316-PPUPB-TLB-*	Precision Bearing	500			SCC-04R311316-PPUPB-*
		Phenolic	SCC-04S311316-PHR	SCC-04S311316-PHR-TSB	Roller Bearing	900	4-1/32"	2-5/16"	SCC-04R311316-PHR
		Glass Filled Nylon	SCC-04S3175-GFNR	SCC-04S3175-GFNR-TSB	Roller Bearing	1000			SCC-04R3175-GFNR
		Polyurethane	SCC-04S3175-SPUR	SCC-04S3175-SPUR-TSB	Roller Bearing	1000			SCC-04R3175-SPUR

ROLLER BEARING (R)
PRECISION BALL BEARING (PB)
PLAIN BORE (S)

NOTE: REPLACE * BEARING TYPE & * WITH PLATE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.



Expanding Adapter Stems

- 3/4" (34)
- 7/8" (78)
- 1" (1)
- 1-1/8" (118)
- 1-1/4" (114)
- 1-3/8" (138)
- 1-1/2" (112)
- 1-5/8" (158)
- 1-3/4" (134)
- 1-7/8" (178)



Brake Option

- Brake option available

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

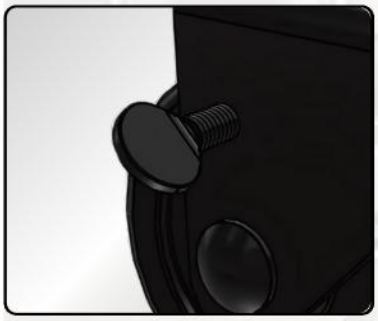
EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Bore Type	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-3/8"	1-1/16"	Polyurethane	SCC-EX04S313810-PUB-*	SCC-EX04S313810-PUB-PLB-*	Ball Bearing	220	2"	1-1/4

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Craft Your Perfect CASTERS!

Precision Design and Reliable Performance – Built for Your Unique Needs with The Service Caster Advantage!



The thumb screw brake on casters allows you to securely lock the wheel, providing stable and safe operation by preventing any unwanted movement.



Threaded stem casters provide a secure and stable connection, ensuring reliable performance and easy installation across various applications.



The option for finishes like black oxide is valuable, offering enhanced durability, corrosion resistance, and the ability to match specific needs.



Dual wheel casters provide increased load capacity and improved stability, making them ideal for heavy-duty applications and smooth, even movement.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 150 lbs.

Light Duty Industrial Casters

Series #05 Standard-Grade Casters

Bright zinc plating standard, with black and nickel options. Swivel, rigid, and locking casters with 1" wheels, 5/16" axles, NSF-listed, ideal for furniture, electronics, and food service.

Applications

- Retail Display Stands
- Office Furniture
- Medical Equipment
- POP Displays
- Store Fixtures
- Seating
- Mobile Furniture
- Hospitality
- Office Equipment
- Conveyor Systems

Features

- Extensive Selection: Industry-leading options with fast delivery for any order size.
- Strong Construction: High-strength steel, dual raceways, and corrosion-resistant plating ensure lasting performance.
- Easy Installation: Hexagon nut simplifies setup, with NSF approval for compliance.

SCC-TS05S510-TPRS-SLB-121315

- BRAND
- STEM TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BRAKE OPTION
- STEM SIZE



Finish Option

- Standard zinc plating with optional finishes available.

Brake Option

- The brake feature is offered exclusively on most models

Ready to roll?
The 04 Series has it all!

RoHS COMPLIANT · BIFMA COMPLIANT

Mounting Options

More Options

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Mounting/Rig Style	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel/Bearing Type	Brake Option
Threaded Stem (TS)	05	Swivel (S)	1-5/8" x 11/16" (158)	Polyolefin (POS)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)
Grip Ring (GR)		Rigid (R)	2-1/2" x 1" (2510)	Polyurethane (TPUS)	Top Lock Brake (TLB)
Grip Neck (GN)			3" x 1" (310)	Thermo-Plastic Rubber (TPRS)	Posi Lock Brake (PLB)
Expanding Stem (EX)			4" x 1" (410)	Soft Rubber (SRS)	
Top Plate			5" x 1" (510)	Hard Rubber (HRS)	
Bolt Hole (BH)					
Pipe Stem (PS)					

Options

- Brakes, finishes, fastenings, and wheel options available; see details or contact customer service.

Fastening Type / Sizes				
Bolt Hole 8 mm (3/8") bolt hole (BH)	Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 3/4" (5161834)	Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)	Plate - 1-3/16" x 2" (13/16" x 1-9/16")	
Grip Neck - 5/16" x 1-1/2" (GN)	Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)	Threaded - 1/2"-14 x 1-1/2" (121415)	Plate - 1-3/4" x 2-5/8" (31/32" x 2-1/8")	
Grip Ring - 3/8" x 1" (381)	Threaded - 5/16"-18 x 1-1/2" (5161815)	Threaded - 1/2"-14 x 2-1/4" (1214214)	Plate - 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 3")	
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)	Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)	Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 2-13/16" (121321316)	Expanding Stem Sizes	
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)	Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)	Threaded - 8mm-1.25 x 1-1/2 (M815)	3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)	Threaded - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)	Threaded - 10mm-1.50 x 1-1/2 (M1015)	7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
Grip Ring - 7/16" x 2" (71612)	Threaded - 1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)	Threaded - 12mm-1.75 x 1-1/2 (M1215)	1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
Side Mount Bracket - 180° (CB180)			1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
Corner Mount Bracket - 90° (CB90)			1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

CHOOSE YOUR WHEEL!



Wheel Tread

- Polyolefin (POS)
- Polyurethane (TPUS)
- Thermoplastic Rubber (TPRS)
- Hard/Soft Rubber (HRS/SRS)

Assembled in U.S.A.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Light Duty Industrial Casters

Series 05 Options

More Options...

The 05 Series includes multiple brake styles, zinc or custom finishes, and mounting options like top plates, threaded stems, expanding stems, and more.

Grip Neck



516

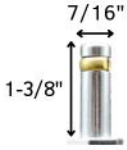
Grip Rings



381



71678



716138



7161716



7162

Corner & Side Mount Brackets


CB180


CB90

Bolt Hole



Grip Neck
5/16" x1-1/2"

Grip Rings
3/8" x 1"
7/16" x 7/8"
7/16" x 1-3/8"
7/16" x 1-7/16"
7/16" x 2"

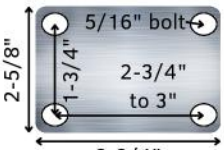
Top Plates



TP1



TP3



TP2

Top Plates (Bolt Hole)
1-3/16" x 2" (13/16" x 1-9/16")
1-3/4 x 2-5/8" (31/32" x 2-1/8")
2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 3")

Corner & Side Mount Brackets
90° Angle with 11/32" Holes & Tabs
180° Angle with 11/32" Holes & Tabs

Bolt Hole
8 mm (3/8") bolt hole

Expanding Adapters

Expanding adapters fit round and square tubing perfectly. Don't see your size? Contact us!



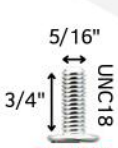
3/4"	7/8"	1"	1-1/8"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/4"	1-7/8"
EX34	EX78	EX1	EX118	EX114	EX138	EX112	EX158	EX134	EX178

Expanding Stems	
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

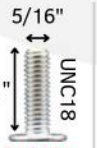
Threaded Stems



142058



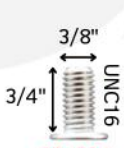
5161834



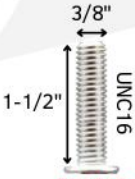
516181



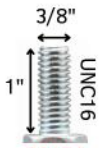
5161815



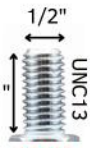
381634



381615



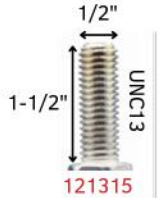
38161



12131



121315



121315



7161415



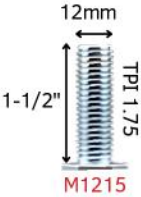
71614214



M815



M1015



M1215

Threaded Stems	
1/4"-20 x 1/2"	1/2"-13 x 1"
5/16"-18 x 3/4"	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2"
5/16"-18 x 1"	7/16"-14 x 1-1/2"
5/16"-18 x 1-1/2"	7/16"-14 x 2-1/4"
3/8"-16 x 3/4"	1/2"-13 x 2-13/16"
3/8"-16 x 1"	8mm-1.25 x 1-1/2"
3/8"-16 x 1-1/2"	10mm-1.50 x 1-1/2"
12mm-1.75 x 1-1/2"	

Perfect Choice for Ladder Caster Series



Brake Options


SIDE LOCK BRAKE (SLB)


TOP LOCK BRAKE (TLB)


POSI LOCK BRAKE (PLB)

Finish Options


POLISHED NICKEL


BRIGHT CHROME


COPPER OXIDE


BLACK OXIDE

Standard zinc finish; other options available upon request. Contact Service Caster.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

BOLT HOLE CASTERS

Bolt Hole
- 8 mm (3/8") bolt hole (BH)

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Bore Type	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	1"	Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-BH05S210-TPRS	SCC-BH05S210-TPRS-SLB	Plain Bore	80	2-5/8"	2-3/32"
3"			SCC-BH05S310-TPRS	SCC-BH05S310-TPRS-SLB	Plain Bore	110	3-1/2"	2-5/8"
4"			SCC-BH05S410-TPRS	SCC-BH05S410-TPRS-SLB	Plain Bore	125	4-3/4"	3-1/4"
5"			SCC-BH05S510-TPRS	SCC-BH05S510-TPRS-SLB	Plain Bore	130	5-3/4"	3-7/8"

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Grip Neck Stem
- 5/16" x 1-1/2" (516)

Wood Sockets
- Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" Grip Neck Stem Only
- For Installation: Drill 3/8" x 1-5/8" Hole

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP NECK STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Bore Type	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	11/16"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GN05S15810-SRS-516	For custom orders, contact us.	70	Plain Bore	2-5/16"	1-5/8"
		Polyolefin	SCC-GN05S15810-POS-516	For custom orders, contact us.	75			
2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GN05S210-SRS-516	SCC-GN05S210-SRS-SLB-516	80	Plain Bore	2-5/8"	1-15/16" ---- **Side Brake** 2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GN05S210-TPRS-516	SCC-GN05S210-TPRS-SLB-516	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GN05S210-HRS-516	SCC-GN05S210-HRS-SLB-516	90			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GN05S210-POS-516	SCC-GN05S210-POS-SLB-516	90			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GN05S210-TPUS-516	SCC-GN05S210-TPUS-SLB-516	90			
2-1/2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GN05S2510-SRS-516	SCC-GN05S2510-SRS-SLB-516	80	Plain Bore	3-1/8"	2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GN05S2510-TPRS-516	SCC-GN05S2510-TPRS-SLB-516	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GN05S2510-HRS-516	SCC-GN05S2510-HRS-SLB-516	95			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GN05S2510-POS-516	SCC-GN05S2510-POS-SLB-516	95			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GN05S2510-TPUS-516	SCC-GN05S2510-TPUS-SLB-516	95			
3"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GN05S310-SRS-516	SCC-GN05S310-SRS-SLB-516	110	Plain Bore	3-1/2"	**Side Brake** 2-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** 3-5/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GN05S310-TPRS-516	SCC-GN05S310-TPRS-SLB-516	110			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GN05S310-HRS-516	SCC-GN05S310-HRS-SLB-516	120			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GN05S310-POS-516	SCC-GN05S310-POS-SLB-516	120			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GN05S310-TPUS-516	SCC-GN05S310-TPUS-SLB-516	120			
4"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GN05S410-SRS-516	SCC-GN05S410-SRS-SLB-516	125	Plain Bore	4-3/4"	3-7/16" ---- **Side Brake** 3-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GN05S410-TPRS-516	SCC-GN05S410-TPRS-SLB-516	125			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GN05S410-HRS-516	SCC-GN05S410-HRS-SLB-516	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GN05S410-POS-516	SCC-GN05S410-POS-SLB-516	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GN05S410-TPUS-516	SCC-GN05S410-TPUS-SLB-516	150			
5"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GN05S510-SRS-516	SCC-GN05S510-SRS-SLB-516	130	Plain Bore	5-3/4"	4-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GN05S510-TPRS-516	SCC-GN05S510-TPRS-SLB-516	130			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GN05S510-HRS-516	SCC-GN05S510-HRS-SLB-516	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GN05S510-POS-516	SCC-GN05S510-POS-SLB-516	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GN05S510-TPUS-516	SCC-GN05S510-TPUS-SLB-516	150			

NOTE: METAL SOCKETS FOR WOOD INSTALLATION ARE INCLUDED WITH GRIP NECK STEM MODELS. NEED A DIFFERENT SOCKET? WE CAN HELP!



Wood Sockets

- **Compatibility:** Fits 5/16" x 1-1/2" grip neck stems only.
- **Installation:** Requires a 3/8" diameter x 1-5/8" deep hole.
- **Design:** Sharp heads allow for easy hammering into wood, providing a secure fit.





For help with measurements, visit our "How to Measure Caster Stems" page or call us at 1-800-215-8220.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

TOP PLATE CASTERS

Top Plate (Bolt Pattern)

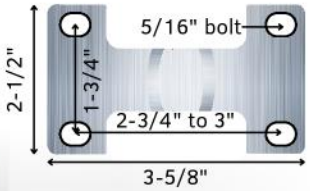
- 1-3/16" x 2" (13/16" x 1-9/16") (TP1)
- 1-3/4 x 2-5/8" (31/32" x 2-1/8") (TP2)
- 2-5/8" x 3-3/4" (1-3/4" x 2-3/4" to 3") (TP3)

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Bore Type	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	11/16"	Soft Rubber	SCC-05S15810-SRS	For custom orders, contact us.		70	Plain Bore	2-5/16"	1-5/8"
		Polyolefin	SCC-05S15810-POS			75			
2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-05S210-SRS-*	SCC-05R210-SRS	SCC-05S210-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	2-5/8"	1-15/16" ---- **Side Brake** 2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-05S210-TPRS-*	SCC-05R210-TPRS	SCC-05S210-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-05S210-HRS-*	SCC-05R210-HRS	SCC-05S210-HRS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyolefin	SCC-05S210-POS-*	SCC-05R210-POS	SCC-05S210-POS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyurethane	SCC-05S210-TPUS-*	SCC-05R210-TPUS	SCC-05S210-TPUS-SLB-*	90			
2-1/2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-05S2510-SRS-*	For custom orders, contact us.	SCC-05S2510-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	3-1/8"	2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-05S2510-TPRS-*		SCC-05S2510-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-05S2510-HRS-*		SCC-05S2510-HRS-SLB-*	95			
		Polyolefin	SCC-05S2510-POS-*		SCC-05S2510-POS-SLB-*	95			
		Polyurethane	SCC-05S2510-TPUS-*		SCC-05S2510-TPUS-SLB-*	95			
3"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-05S310-SRS-*	SCC-05R310-SRS-*	SCC-05S310-SRS-SLB-*	110	Plain Bore	3-1/2"	**Side Brake** 2-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** 3-5/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-05S310-TPRS-*	SCC-05R310-TPRS-*	SCC-05S310-TPRS-SLB-*	110			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-05S310-HRS-*	SCC-05R310-HRS-*	SCC-05S310-HRS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyolefin	SCC-05S310-POS-*	SCC-05R310-POS-*	SCC-05S310-POS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyurethane	SCC-05S310-TPUS-*	SCC-05R310-TPUS-*	SCC-05S310-TPUS-SLB-*	120			
4"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-05S410-SRS-*	SCC-05R410-SRS	SCC-05S410-SRS-SLB-*	125	Plain Bore	4-7/8"	**Swivel** / 3-7/16" **Side Brake** / 3-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** / 4-1/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-05S410-TPRS-*	SCC-05R410-TPRS	SCC-05S410-TPRS-SLB-*	125			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-05S410-HRS-*	SCC-05R410-HRS	SCC-05S410-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-05S410-POS-*	SCC-05R410-POS	SCC-05S410-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-05S410-TPUS-*	SCC-05R410-TPUS	SCC-05S410-TPUS-SLB-*	150			
5"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-05S510-SRS-*	SCC-05R510-SRS	SCC-05S510-SRS-SLB-*	130	Plain Bore	5-7/8"	4-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-05S510-TPRS-*	SCC-05R510-TPRS	SCC-05S510-TPRS-SLB-*	130			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-05S510-HRS-*	SCC-05R510-HRS	SCC-05S510-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-05S510-POS-*	SCC-05R510-POS	SCC-05S510-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-05S510-TPUS-*	SCC-05R510-TPUS	SCC-05S510-TPUS-SLB-*	150			

NOTE: REPLACE * WITH PLATE CODE. ACCURATE MEASURING NEEDS PROPER TOOLS. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR HELP.

- **TP1 Plate** comes standard in: 1-5/8" Swivel, 2" Rigid, 2-1/2" Swivel.
- **TP2 Plate** comes standard in: 2-1/2" Swivel.
- **TP3 Plate** comes standard in: 4" & 5" Rigid.





RIGID
TOP PLATE CONFIGURATION



The Perfect Fit for Your Rubbermaid Replacements!

Series 05

Choose Your Size

Expanding Adapter Stems

- 3/4" (34)
- 7/8" (78)
- 1" (1)
- 1-1/8" (118)
- 1-1/4" (114)
- 1-3/8" (138)
- 1-1/2" (112)
- 1-5/8" (158)
- 1-3/4" (134)
- 1-7/8" (178)

Tighten the top nut on the expanding stem before insertion to compress the rubber for a snug fit. Insert into round or square tubing, then use a wrench to secure the nut under the swivel if needed.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Bore Type	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-EX05S210-SRS-*	SCC-EX05S210-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	2-5/8"	1-15/16" ---- **Side Brake** 2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-EX05S210-TPRS-*	SCC-EX05S210-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-EX05S210-HRS-*	SCC-EX05S210-HRS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyolefin	SCC-EX05S210-POS-*	SCC-EX05S210-POS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyurethane	SCC-EX05S210-TPUS-*	SCC-EX05S210-TPUS-SLB-*	90			
3"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-EX05S310-SRS-*	SCC-EX05S310-SRS-SLB-*	110	Plain Bore	3-1/2"	**Swivel & Side Brake** 2-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** 3-5/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-EX05S310-TPRS-*	SCC-EX05S310-TPRS-SLB-*	110			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-EX05S310-HRS-*	SCC-EX05S310-HRS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyolefin	SCC-EX05S310-POS-*	SCC-EX05S310-POS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyurethane	SCC-EX05S310-TPUS-*	SCC-EX05S310-TPUS-SLB-*	120			
4"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-EX05S410-SRS-*	SCC-EX05S410-SRS-SLB-*	125	Plain Bore	4-3/4"	**Swivel** / 3-7/16" **Side Brake** / 3-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** / 4-1/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-EX05S410-TPRS-*	SCC-EX05S410-TPRS-SLB-*	125			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-EX05S410-HRS-*	SCC-EX05S410-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-EX05S410-POS-*	SCC-EX05S410-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-EX05S410-TPUS-*	SCC-EX05S410-TPUS-SLB-*	150			
5"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-EX05S510-SRS-*	SCC-EX05S510-SRS-SLB-*	130	Plain Bore	5-3/4"	**Swivel & Brake** / 4-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-EX05S510-TPRS-*	SCC-EX05S510-TPRS-SLB-*	130			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-EX05S510-HRS-*	SCC-EX05S510-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-EX05S510-POS-*	SCC-EX05S510-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-EX05S510-TPUS-*	SCC-EX05S510-TPUS-SLB-*	150			

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Easy to Install Expanding Adapter Stem Casters

WATCH HOW TO INSTALL EXPANDING STEM CASTERS.

Scan for expanding stem caster installation









Expanding Adapter Stems

Designed to fit a variety of square and round tube legs, adapting to the tube's inside diameter. Expanding adapter stem casters are perfect for use on prep tables, work tables, racks, and various shop projects.



THE STEM SIZE IS BASED ON THE TUBING'S INNER DIAMETER, WITH ALL STEMS MEASURING 2-11/16" IN LENGTH.

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

THREADED STEM CASTERS

See stem chart below

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Bore Type	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
1-5/8"	11/16"	Soft Rubber	SCC-TS05S15810-SRS-*	For custom orders, contact us.	70	Plain Bore	2-5/16"	1-5/8"
		Polyolefin	SCC-TS05S15810-POS-*		75			
2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-TS05S210-SRS-*	SCC-TS05S210-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	2-5/8"	1-15/16" ---- **Side Brake** 2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS05S210-TPRS-*	SCC-TS05S210-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-TS05S210-HRS-*	SCC-TS05S210-HRS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyolefin	SCC-TS05S210-POS-*	SCC-TS05S210-POS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyurethane	SCC-TS05S210-TPUS-*	SCC-TS05S210-TPUS-SLB-*	90			
2-1/2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-TS05S2510-SRS-*	SCC-TS05S2510-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	3-1/8"	**Swivel & Side Brake** 2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS05S2510-TPRS-*	SCC-TS05S2510-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-TS05S2510-HRS-*	SCC-TS05S2510-HRS-SLB-*	95			
		Polyolefin	SCC-TS05S2510-POS-*	SCC-TS05S2510-POS-SLB-*	95			
		Polyurethane	SCC-TS05S2510-TPUS-*	SCC-TS05S2510-TPUS-SLB-*	95			
3"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-TS05S310-SRS-*	SCC-TS05S310-SRS-SLB-*	110	Plain Bore	3-1/2"	**Swivel & Side Brake** 2-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** 3-5/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS05S310-TPRS-*	SCC-TS05S310-TPRS-SLB-*	110			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-TS05S310-HRS-*	SCC-TS05S310-HRS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyolefin	SCC-TS05S310-POS-*	SCC-TS05S310-POS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyurethane	SCC-TS05S310-TPUS-*	SCC-TS05S310-TPUS-SLB-*	120			
4"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-TS05S410-SRS-*	SCC-TS05S410-SRS-SLB-*	125	Plain Bore	4-3/4"	**Swivel** / 3-7/16" **Side Brake** / 3-1/2" **Posi-lock Brake** / 4-1/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS05S410-TPRS-*	SCC-TS05S410-TPRS-SLB-*	125			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-TS05S410-HRS-*	SCC-TS05S410-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-TS05S410-POS-*	SCC-TS05S410-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-TS05S410-TPUS-*	SCC-TS05S410-TPUS-SLB-*	150			
5"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-TS05S510-SRS-*	SCC-TS05S510-SRS-SLB-*	130	Plain Bore	5-3/4"	**Swivel & Brake** / 4-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-TS05S510-TPRS-*	SCC-TS05S510-TPRS-SLB-*	130			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-TS05S510-HRS-*	SCC-TS05S510-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-TS05S510-POS-*	SCC-TS05S510-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-TS05S510-TPUS-*	SCC-TS05S510-TPUS-SLB-*	150			

NOTE: QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE. REPLACE * WITH STEM SIZE. FOR DETAILS, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Metric Threaded Stems

- 8mm - 1.25 x 1-1/2" (M815)
- 10mm - 1.50 x 1-1/2" (M1015)
- 12mm - 1.75 x 1-1/2" (M1215)

Threaded Stems

- 1/4"-20 x 1/2" (142012)
- 5/16"-18 x 3/4" (5161834)
- 5/16"-18 x 1" (516181)
- 5/16"-18 x 1-1/2" (5161815)
- 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (381634)
- 3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
- 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
- 1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
- 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)
- 1/2"-13 x 2-13/16" (121321316)
- 7/16"-14 x 1-1/2" (7161415)
- 7/16"-14 x 2-1/4" (71614214)

CHOOSE YOUR SIZE.



Ladder Caster Stem

Designed for 3/8" bolt hole casters, this stem fits mobile ladders and accepts a spring and nut for installation.

- 5/16" - 18 x 4.8" (TS05-51648-2MM)



Spring-Loaded Gate Casters

Smooth gate operation with shock absorption for uneven surfaces. Easy installation with an integrated mount.



NEED HELP? CALL US NOW!



CLICK TO ORDER NOW

GRIP RING STEM CASTERS

Grip Ring Stem

- 3/8" x 1" (381)
- 7/16" x 7/8" (71678)
- 7/16" x 1-7/16" (7161716)
- 7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
- 7/16" x 2" (7162)

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Tread Material	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Dynamic Load (lbs.)	Bore Type	Mounting Height	Swivel Radius
2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GR05S210-SRS-*	SCC-GR05S210-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	2-5/8"	1-15/16" ---- **Side Brake** 2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GR05S210-TPRS-*	SCC-GR05S210-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GR05S210-HRS-*	SCC-GR05S210-HRS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GR05S210-POS-*	SCC-GR05S210-POS-SLB-*	90			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GR05S210-TPUS-*	SCC-GR05S210-TPUS-SLB-*	90			
2-1/2"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GR05S2510-SRS-*	SCC-GR05S2510-SRS-SLB-*	80	Plain Bore	3-1/8"	2-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GR05S2510-TPRS-*	SCC-GR05S2510-TPRS-SLB-*	80			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GR05S2510-HRS-*	SCC-GR05S2510-HRS-SLB-*	95			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GR05S2510-POS-*	SCC-GR05S2510-POS-SLB-*	95			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GR05S2510-TPUS-*	SCC-GR05S2510-TPUS-SLB-*	95			
3"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GR05S310-SRS-*	SCC-GR05S310-SRS-SLB-*	110	Plain Bore	3-1/2"	**Side Brake** 2-1/2" **Top-lock Brake** 3-5/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GR05S310-TPRS-*	SCC-GR05S310-TPRS-SLB-*	110			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GR05S310-HRS-*	SCC-GR05S310-HRS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GR05S310-POS-*	SCC-GR05S310-POS-SLB-*	120			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GR05S310-TPUS-*	SCC-GR05S310-TPUS-SLB-*	120			
4"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GR05S410-SRS-*	SCC-GR05S410-SRS-SLB-*	125	Plain Bore	4-3/4"	3-7/16" **Side Brake** 3-1/2" **Top Lock** 4-1/16"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GR05S410-TPRS-*	SCC-GR05S410-TPRS-SLB-*	125			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GR05S410-HRS-*	SCC-GR05S410-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GR05S410-POS-*	SCC-GR05S410-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GR05S410-TPUS-*	SCC-GR05S410-TPUS-SLB-*	150			
5"	1"	Soft Rubber	SCC-GR05S510-SRS-*	SCC-GR05S510-SRS-SLB-*	130	Plain Bore	5-3/4"	4-1/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	SCC-GR05S510-TPRS-*	SCC-GR05S510-TPRS-SLB-*	130			
		Hard Rubber	SCC-GR05S510-HRS-*	SCC-GR05S510-HRS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyolefin	SCC-GR05S510-POS-*	SCC-GR05S510-POS-SLB-*	150			
		Polyurethane	SCC-GR05S510-TPUS-*	SCC-GR05S510-TPUS-SLB-*	150			

NOTE: SERVICE CASTER OFFERS QUICK MOUNTING SOLUTIONS. REPLACE * WITH THE CODE FOR SIZE. CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR DETAILS.

Grip Rings



Flexible Mounting Options

Socket options for wood, tubes, PVC legs, and weldable mounts; corner brackets in angle and straight.





Ideal Selection of Mop Bucket Equipment Series

An additional option is our plastic body featuring a 3" non-marking wheel, which serves as an excellent replacement caster for Rubbermaid products.

LEARN MORE >

RUBBERMAID CART CASTERS
STANDARD AND HEAVY-DUTY
REPLACEMENTS—MOST ORDERS
SHIP SAME DAY!



ROLL WITH CONFIDENCE EVERYWHERE.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 500 lbs.

General Duty Casters

Series #10 Dolly Casters

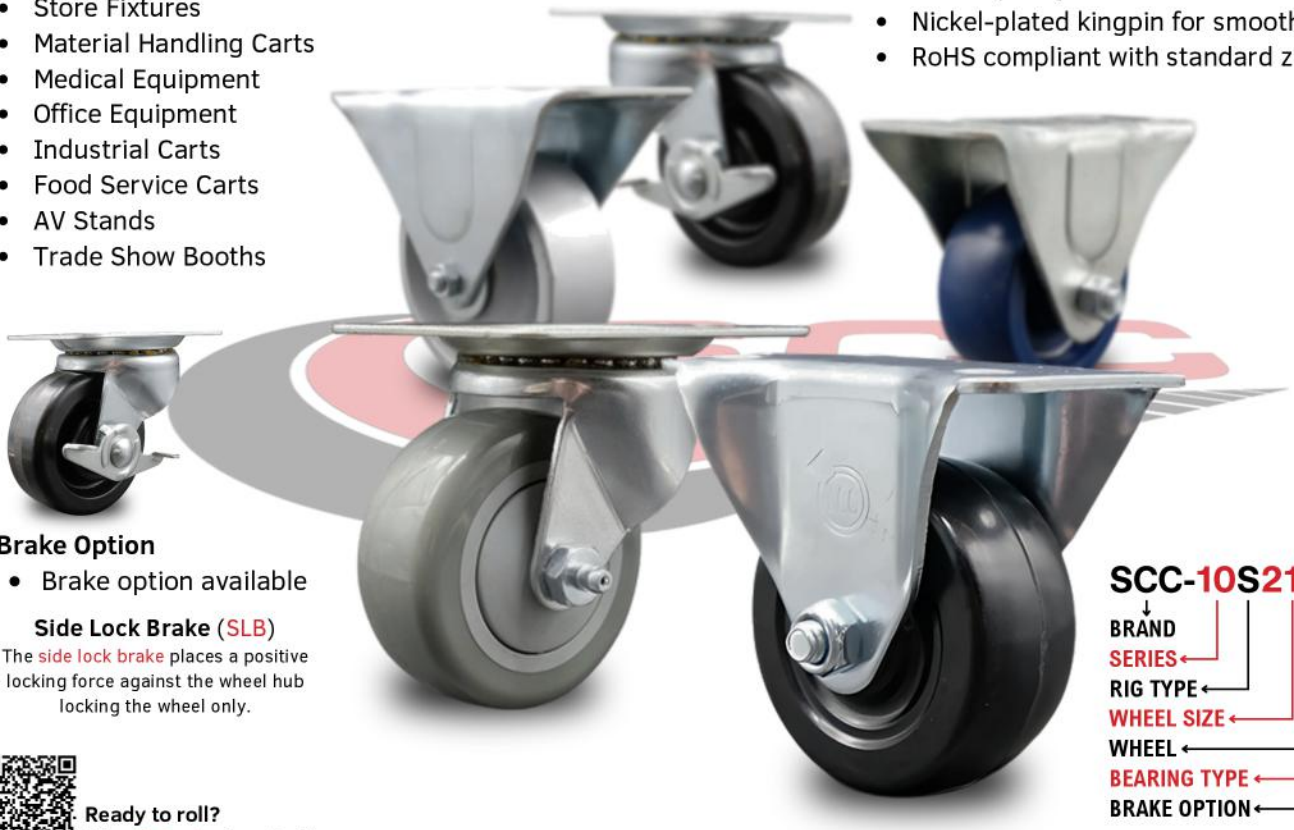
General Duty casters offer a 500 lb capacity, smooth swiveling, and a durable zinc finish. RoHS compliant and NSF listed, they're built for long-lasting use in furniture, material handling, and store fixtures.

Applications

- Furniture
- POP Displays
- Store Fixtures
- Material Handling Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Office Equipment
- Industrial Carts
- Food Service Carts
- AV Stands
- Trade Show Booths

Features

- Deeply embossed single ball raceways for heavy load capacity
- Nickel-plated kingpin for smooth swiveling
- RoHS compliant with standard zinc-plated finish



Brake Option

- Brake option available

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.

Ready to roll?
The 10 Series has it all!

SCC-10S210-HRS-SLB

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE OPTION

Mounting Options — More Options

If you can't find what you need, check for more fastening sizes and wheel options. We're here to help!

Series	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel/Bearing Type	Wheel/Bearing Type	Brake Option
10	Swivel (S)	2" (210)	Soft Rubber (SRS)	Semi-Steel (SSR)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)
	Rigid (R)	2-1/2" (2510)	Hard Rubber (HRS)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPRS)	
		3" (314)	Polyolefin (POS)	Polyurethane (PPUR)	
		4" (414) / (415)	Solid Polyurethane (SPUS)	Phenolic (PHS/PHR)	

Wheel Diameter	Caster Type	Overall Top Plate Size	Bolt Hole Pattern	Mounting Bolt Size
2"	Swivel	1-7/8" x 2-9/16"	15/16" x 2-1/8"	1/4"
	Rigid	1-1/2" x 2-21/32"	15/16" x 2-1/8"	
2-1/2"	Swivel	2-5/8" x 3-11/16"	1-3/4" x 3"	5/16"
	Rigid	2-1/4" x 4-7/16"	1-1/16" x 3-1/2"	
3"	Swivel	3-1/8" x 4-1/8"	2-3/8" x 3-3/8"	5/16"
	Rigid	2-1/4" x 5-1/8"	1-3/16" x 4"	
4"	Swivel	4" x 5"	3" x 4"	3/8"
	Rigid	3-1/4" x 6-1/4"	1-3/4" x 5"	

Wheel Treads


HARD/SOFT RUBBER
HR/SR


POLYOLEFIN
PO


SEMI-STEEL
SS


THERMO PLASTIC RUBBER
TPR


POLYURETHANE
PPU


SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU


PHENOLIC
PH

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

General Duty Casters


BALL BEARING
B


DELRIN BEARING
R


PLAIN BORE
S


ROLLER BEARING
R

SWIVEL, RIGID, & BRAKE CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Bore/Bearing	Load Capacity	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Brake Part Number	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
2"	15/16"	Thermoplastic Rubber	Plain	75	SCC-10S210-TPRS	SCC-10R210-TPRS	SCC-10S210-TPRS-SLB	2-7/16"	1-3/4"
		Soft Rubber	Plain	100	SCC-10S210-SRS	SCC-10R210-SRS	SCC-10S210-SRS-SLB		
		Polyurethane	Plain	125	SCC-10S210-PPUS	SCC-10R210-PPUS	SCC-10S210-PPUS-SLB		
		Hard Rubber	Plain	125	SCC-10S210-HRS	SCC-10R210-HRS	SCC-10S210-HRS-SLB		
		Polyolefin	Plain	125	SCC-10S210-POS	SCC-10R210-POS	SCC-10S210-POS-SLB		
		Semi-Steel	Plain	150	SCC-10S210-SSS	SCC-10R210-SSS	SCC-10S210-SSS-SLB		
2-1/2"	1-1/16"	Soft Rubber	Plain	150	SCC-10S2510-SRS	SCC-10R2510-SRS	SCC-10S2510-SRS-SLB	3-1/4"	2-1/4"
		Polyurethane	Plain	150	SCC-10S2510-PPUS	SCC-10R2510-PPUS	SCC-10S2510-PPUS-SLB		
		Hard Rubber	Plain	175	SCC-10S2510-HRS	SCC-10R2510-HRS	SCC-10S2510-HRS-SLB		
		Polyolefin	Plain	175	SCC-10S2510-POS	SCC-10R2510-POS	SCC-10S2510-POS-SLB		
		Semi-Steel	Plain	200	SCC-10S2510-SSS	SCC-10R2510-SSS	SCC-10S2510-SSS-SLB		
3"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	Ball Bearing	200	SCC-10S314-TPRB	SCC-10R314-TPRB	SCC-10S314-TPRB-SLB	3-3/4	2-1/4"
		Soft Rubber	Plain	200	SCC-10S314-SRS	SCC-10R314-SRS	SCC-10S314-SRS-SLB		
		Polyurethane	Ball Bearing	210	SCC-10S314-PPUB	SCC-10R314-PPUB	SCC-10S314-PPUB-SLB		
		Hard Rubber	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-HRS	SCC-10R314-HRS	SCC-10S314-HRS-SLB		
		Polyolefin	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-POS	SCC-10R314-POS	SCC-10S314-POS-SLB		
		Semi-Steel	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-SSS	SCC-10R314-SSS	SCC-10S314-SSS-SLB		
		Solid Polyurethane	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-SPUS	SCC-10R314-SPUS	SCC-10S314-SPUS-SLB		
		Nylon	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-NYS	SCC-10R314-NYS	SCC-10S314-NYS-SLB		
		Phenolic	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-PHS	SCC-10R314-PHS	SCC-10S314-PHS-SLB		
		Glass Filled Nylon	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-GFNS	SCC-10S314-GFNS	SCC-10S314-GFNS-SLB		
		High Temp GFN	Plain	300	SCC-10S314-GFNSHT	SCC-10R314-GFNSHT	SCC-10S314-GFNSHT-SLB		
4"	1-1/2"	Soft Rubber	Plain	240	SCC-10S415-SRS	SCC-10R415-SRS	SCC-10S415-SRS-SLB	5"	3-1/4"
		Thermoplastic Rubber	Roller Bearing	325	SCC-10S415-TPRR	SCC-10R415-TPRR	SCC-10S415-TPRR-SLB		
		Polyurethane	Roller Bearing	400	SCC-10S415-PPUR	SCC-10R415-PPUR	SCC-10S415-PPUR-SLB		
		Hard Rubber	Plain	400	SCC-10S415-HRS	SCC-10R415-HRS	SCC-10S415-HRS-SLB		
		Polyolefin	Roller Bearing	400	SCC-10S415-POR	SCC-10R415-POR	SCC-10S415-POR-SLB		
		Phenolic	Roller Bearing	400	SCC-10S415-PHR	SCC-10R415-PHR	SCC-10S415-PHR-SLB		
		Semi-Steel	Roller Bearing	500	SCC-10S415-SSR	SCC-10R415-SSR	SCC-10S415-SSR-SLB		
		Poly/Steel	Roller Bearing	500	SCC-10S415-PUR	SCC-10R415-PUR	SCC-10S415-PUR-SLB		

MANY OTHER OPTIONS IN WHEEL MATERIAL AND BEARING OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE. REACH OUT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE.

Dolly Casters for Carts and Equipment

Available in nylon, rubber, polyurethane, phenolic, or semi-steel wheels with plain, roller, or precision ball bearings. Options handle heavy loads, high temps, and non-marking use—ask your rep for extreme condition solutions.




BALL BEARING
B


DELRIN BEARING
R


PLAIN BORE
S


ROLLER BEARING
R





How to Measure your Caster Plate

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Series #20 Plate Casters

Our #20 Series industrial casters, with heat-treated double ball bearing raceways, are versatile and ideal for various applications.

- **Applications**
- Bakery equipment
- Stocking carts
- Moving dollies
- Food service operations
- Office equipment
- Laboratory equipment

REACH compliant · RoHS

CAD Request for CAD



Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- 1/2" precision kingpin for stability
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Ideal for light duty industrial use

5" Rigid with Optional Plate

SCC-20R514-PPUB-TP2

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- PLATE SIZE/BOLT PATTERN

5" Swivel with Top Lock Brake

SCC-20S514-PPUB-TLB

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE

5" Swivel with Total Lock Brake

SCC-TTL20S514-PPUB

- BRAND
- BRAKE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE

Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Series	Plate Size	Bolt Pattern
Service Caster	20	2-1/2" x 3-5/8" (Standard Plate)	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"

Optional Plate Size	Bolt Pattern
3-1/8" x 4-1/8" (TP2)	1-3/4" x 2-15/16" to 2-3/8" x 3-3/8"
4" x 4-1/2" (TP3)	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"
3-1/2" x 3-1/2" (TPU1)	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 2-7/8" x 2-7/8"

Rig Type
Swivel (S)
Rigid (R)

Bearing Type
Ball Bearing (B)
Plain Bore (S)
Delrin Bearing (D)

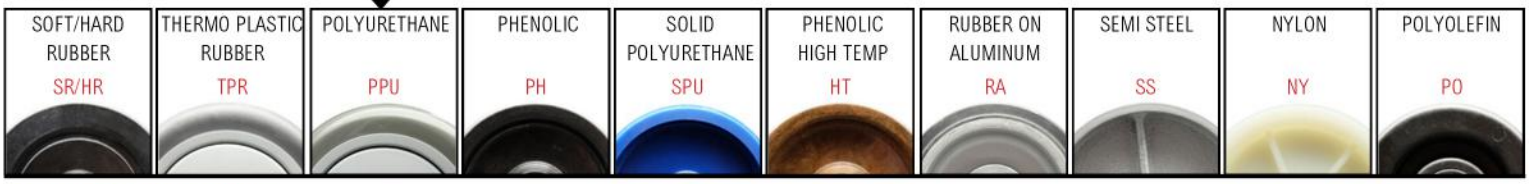
Brake
Top Lock (TLB)
Posi Lock (PLB)
Total Lock (TTL)
Directional Lock (DL)

Wheel Size
2-1/2" x 1-1/4" (2514)
3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)
3" x 1-1/4" (314)
4" x 1-1/4" (414)
5" x 1-1/4" (514)
6" x 1-1/4" (614)

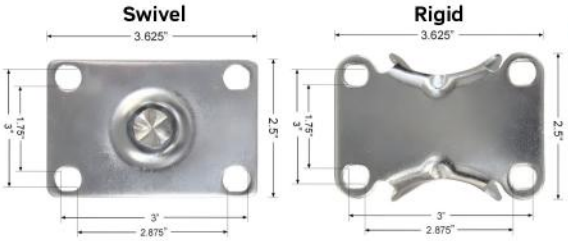
Wheel Material
Soft Rubber (SR)
Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
Polyurethane (PPU)
Phenolic (PH)
Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
Hard Rubber (HR)
Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
Semi Steel (SS)
Nylon (NY)
Polyolefin (PO)
High Temp (HT)

Choose Your Color

Wheel Tread







Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

STANDARD TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SRS	SCC-20R314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-TPRB	SCC-20R314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-HRS	SCC-20R314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-NYS	SCC-20R314-NYS		White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHR	SCC-20R314-PHR		Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHS	SCC-20R314-PHS		Black
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHRHT	SCC-20R314-PHRHT		Brown
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHSHT	SCC-20R314-PHSHT		Brown
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-POS	SCC-20R314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-PPUB	SCC-20R314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SPUS	SCC-20R314-SPUS		Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SSS	SCC-20R314-SSS		Silver
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT	SCC-20R314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-SRS	SCC-20R3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-TPRB	SCC-20R3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-HRS	SCC-20R3514-HRS		Black
		Phenolic	300	Roller Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PHR	SCC-20R3514-PHR		Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-PHS	SCC-20R3514-PHS		Black
		Polyolefin		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-POS	SCC-20R3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PPUB	SCC-20R3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-SPUS	SCC-20R3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-GFNSHT	SCC-20R3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SRS	SCC-20R414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-TPRB	SCC-20R414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-HRS	SCC-20R414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-NYS	SCC-20R414-NYS		White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHR	SCC-20R414-PHR		Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHS	SCC-20R414-PHS		Black
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHRHT	SCC-20R414-PHRHT		Brown
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHSHT	SCC-20R414-PHSHT		Brown
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-POS	SCC-20R414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-PPUB	SCC-20R414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SPUS	SCC-20R414-SPUS		Blue
		Sem Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SSS	SCC-20R414-SSS		Silver
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-GFNSHT	SCC-20R414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SRS	SCC-20R514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-TPRB	SCC-20R514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-HRS	SCC-20R514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-NYS	SCC-20R514-NYS		White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHR	SCC-20R514-PHR		Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHS	SCC-20R514-PHS		Black
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHRHT	SCC-20R514-PHRHT		Brown
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHSHT	SCC-20S514-PHSHT		Brown
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-POS	SCC-20R514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-PPUB	SCC-20R514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SPUS	SCC-20R514-SPUS		Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SSS	SCC-20R514-SSS		Silver
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-GFNSHT	SCC-20R514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
6"	1-1/4"	Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-TPRB	SCC-20R614-TPRB	7-1/8"	Gray
		Polyurethane	350	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-PPUB	SCC-20R614-PPUB		Gray

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

For more choices, please proceed to the following page.

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95



STANDARD TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Posi Lock Brake (PLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SRS-TLB	SCC-20S314-SRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-SRS
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-TPRB-TLB	SCC-20S314-TPRB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-TPRB
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-HRS-TLB	SCC-20S314-HRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-HRS
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-NYS-TLB	SCC-20S314-NYS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-NYS
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHR-TLB	SCC-20S314-PHR-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-PHR
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHS-TLB	SCC-20S314-PHS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-PHS
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-PHRHT
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-20R314-PHSHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-PHSHT
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-POS-TLB	SCC-20S314-POS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-POS
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-PPUB-TLB	SCC-20S314-PPUB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SPUS-TLB	SCC-20S314-SPUS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-SPUS
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SSS-TLB	SCC-20S314-SSS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-SSS
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S314-GFNSHT
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-SRS-TLB	SCC-20S3514-SRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-SRS
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-20S3514-TPRB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-TPRB
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-HRS-TLB	SCC-20S3514-HRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-HRS
		Phenolic	300	Roller Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PHR-TLB	SCC-20S3514-PHR-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-PHR
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-PHS-TLB	SCC-20S3514-PHS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-PHS
		Polyolefin		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-POS-TLB	SCC-20R3514-POS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-POS
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-20S3514-PPUB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-20S3514-SPUS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S3514-SPUS
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-20R3514-GFNSHT	SCC-TTL20S3514-GFNSHT
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SRS-TLB	SCC-20S414-SRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-SRS
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-TPRB-TLB	SCC-20S414-TPRB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-TPRB
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-HRS-TLB	SCC-20S414-HRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-HRS
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-NYS-TLB	SCC-20S414-NYS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-NYS
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHR-TLB	SCC-20S414-PHR-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-PHR
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHS-TLB	SCC-20S414-PHS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-PHS
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-20R414-PHRHT	SCC-TTL20S414-PHRHT
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHSHT-TLB	SCC-20R414-PHSHT	SCC-TTL20S414-PHSHT
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-POS-TLB	SCC-20S414-POS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-POS
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-PPUB-TLB	SCC-20S414-PPUB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SPUS-TLB	SCC-20S414-SPUS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-SPUS
		Sem Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SSS-TLB	SCC-20S414-SSS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-SSS
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-20R414-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S414-GFNSHT
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SRS-TLB	SCC-20S514-SRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-SRS
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-20S514-TPRB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-TPRB
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-HRS-TLB	SCC-20S514-HRS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-HRS
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-NYS-TLB	SCC-20S514-NYS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-NYS
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHR-TLB	SCC-20S514-PHR-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-PHR
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHS-TLB	SCC-20S514-PHS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-PHS
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-20R514-PHRHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-PHRHT
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHSHT-TLB	SCC-20S514-PHSHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-PHSHT
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-POS-TLB	SCC-20S514-POS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-POS
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-20S514-PPUB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-20S514-SPUS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-SPUS
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SSS-TLB	SCC-20S514-SSS-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-SSS
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-20R514-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-TTL20S514-GFNSHT
6"	1-1/4"	Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-TPRB-TLB	SCC-20S614-TPRB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S614-TPRB
		Polyurethane	350	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-PPUB-TLB	SCC-20S614-PPUB-PLB	SCC-TTL20S614-PPUB

For more choices, please proceed to the following page.



TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Optional Plate #2*

Optional Plate Size	Bolt Pattern
3-1/8" x 4-1/8" (TP2)	1-3/4" x 2-15/16" to 2-3/8" x 3-3/8"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SRS-TP2	SCC-20R314-SRS-TP2	SCC-20S314-SRS-TLB-TP2
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20R314-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20S314-TPRB-TLB-TP2
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-HRS-TP2	SCC-20R314-HRS-TP2	SCC-20S314-HRS-TLB-TP2
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-NYS-TP2	SCC-20R314-NYS-TP2	SCC-20S314-NYS-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHR-TP2	SCC-20R314-PHR-TP2	SCC-20S314-PHR-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHS-TP2	SCC-20R314-PHS-TP2	SCC-20S314-PHS-TLB-TP2
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TP2	SCC-20R314-PHRHT-TP2	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TLB-TP2
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHSHT-TP2	SCC-20R314-PHSHT-TP2	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TLB-TP2
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-POS-TP2	SCC-20R314-POS-TP2	SCC-20S314-POS-TLB-TP2
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20R314-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20S314-PPUB-TLB-TP2
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20R314-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20S314-SPUS-TLB-TP2
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SSS-TP2	SCC-20R314-SSS-TP2	SCC-20S314-SSS-TLB-TP2
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20R314-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT-TLB-TP2
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-SRS-TP2	SCC-20R3514-SRS-TP2	SCC-20S3514-SRS-TLB-TP2
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20R3514-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20S3514-TPRB-TLB-TP2
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-HRS-TP2	SCC-20R3514-HRS-TP2	SCC-20S3514-HRS-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic	300	Roller Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PHR-TP2	SCC-20R3514-PHR-TP2	SCC-20S3514-PHR-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-PHS-TP2	SCC-20R3514-PHS-TP2	SCC-20S3514-PHS-TLB-TP2
		Polyolefin		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-POS-TP2	SCC-20R3514-POS-TP2	SCC-20S3514-POS-TLB-TP2
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20R3514-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20S3514-PPUB-TLB-TP2
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20R3514-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20S3514-SPUS-TLB-TP2
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20R3514-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB-TP2
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SRS-TP2	SCC-20R414-SRS-TP2	SCC-20S414-SRS-TLB-TP2
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20R414-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20S414-TPRB-TLB-TP2
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-HRS-TP2	SCC-20R414-HRS-TP2	SCC-20S414-HRS-TLB-TP2
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-NYS-TP2	SCC-20R414-NYS-TP2	SCC-20S414-NYS-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHR-TP2	SCC-20R414-PHR-TP2	SCC-20S414-PHR-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHS-TP2	SCC-20R414-PHS-TP2	SCC-20S414-PHS-TLB-TP2
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHRHT-TP2	SCC-20R414-PHRHT-TP2	SCC-20S414-PHRHT-TLB-TP2
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHSHT-TP2	SCC-20R414-PHSHT-TP2	SCC-20S414-PHSHT-TLB-TP2
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-POS-TP2	SCC-20R414-POS-TP2	SCC-20S414-POS-TLB-TP2
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20R414-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20S414-PPUB-TLB-TP2
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20R414-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20S414-SPUS-TLB-TP2
		Sem Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SSS-TP2	SCC-20R414-SSS-TP2	SCC-20S414-SSS-TLB-TP2
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20R414-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20S414-GFNSHT-TLB-TP2
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SRS-TP2	SCC-20R514-SRS-TP2	SCC-20S514-SRS-TLB-TP2
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20R514-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20S514-TPRB-TLB-TP2
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-HRS-TP2	SCC-20R514-HRS-TP2	SCC-20S514-HRS-TLB-TP2
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-NYS-TP2	SCC-20R514-NYS-TP2	SCC-20S514-NYS-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHR-TP2	SCC-20R514-PHR-TP2	SCC-20S514-PHR-TLB-TP2
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHS-TP2	SCC-20R514-PHS-TP2	SCC-20S514-PHS-TLB-TP2
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHRHT-TP2	SCC-20R514-PHRHT-TP2	SCC-20S514-PHRHT-TLB-TP2
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHSHT-TP2	SCC-20R514-PHSHT-TP2	SCC-20S514-PHSHT-TLB-TP2
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-POS-TP2	SCC-20R514-POS-TP2	SCC-20S514-POS-TLB-TP2
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20R514-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20S514-PPUB-TLB-TP2
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20R514-SPUS-TP2	SCC-20S514-SPUS-TLB-TP2
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SSS-TP2	SCC-20R514-SSS-TP2	SCC-20S514-SSS-TLB-TP2
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20R514-GFNSHT-TP2	SCC-20S514-GFNSHT-TLB-TP2
6"	1-1/4"	Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20R614-TPRB-TP2	SCC-20S614-TPRB-TLB-TP2
		Polyurethane	350	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20R614-PPUB-TP2	SCC-20S614-PPUB-TLB-TP2

For more choices, please proceed to the following page.



TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Optional Plate #3*

Optional Plate Size	Bolt Pattern
4" x 4-1/2" (TP3)	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SRS-TP3	SCC-20R314-SRS-TP3	SCC-20S314-SRS-TLB-TP3
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20R314-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20S314-TPRB-TLB-TP3
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-HRS-TP3	SCC-20R314-HRS-TP3	SCC-20S314-HRS-TLB-TP3
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-NYS-TP3	SCC-20R314-NYS-TP3	SCC-20S314-NYS-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHR-TP3	SCC-20R314-PHR-TP3	SCC-20S314-PHR-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHS-TP3	SCC-20R314-PHS-TP3	SCC-20S314-PHS-TLB-TP3
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TP3	SCC-20R314-PHRHT-TP3	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TLB-TP3
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-PHSHT-TP3	SCC-20R314-PHSHT-TP3	SCC-20S314-PHRHT-TLB-TP3
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-POS-TP3	SCC-20R314-POS-TP3	SCC-20S314-POS-TLB-TP3
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S314-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20R314-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20S314-PPUB-TLB-TP3
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20R314-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20S314-SPUS-TLB-TP3
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-SSS-TP3	SCC-20R314-SSS-TP3	SCC-20S314-SSS-TLB-TP3
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20R314-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20S314-GFNSHT-TLB-TP3
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-SRS-TP3	SCC-20R3514-SRS-TP3	SCC-20S3514-SRS-TLB-TP3
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20R3514-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20S3514-TPRB-TLB-TP3
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-HRS-TP3	SCC-20R3514-HRS-TP3	SCC-20S3514-HRS-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic	300	Roller Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PHR-TP3	SCC-20R3514-PHR-TP3	SCC-20S3514-PHR-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-PHS-TP3	SCC-20R3514-PHS-TP3	SCC-20S3514-PHS-TLB-TP3
		Polyolefin		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-POS-TP3	SCC-20R3514-POS-TP3	SCC-20S3514-POS-TLB-TP3
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S3514-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20R3514-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20S3514-PPUB-TLB-TP3
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-20S3514-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20R3514-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20S3514-SPUS-TLB-TP3
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S3514-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20R3514-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB-TP3
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SRS-TP3	SCC-20R414-SRS-TP3	SCC-20S414-SRS-TLB-TP3
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20R414-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20S414-TPRB-TLB-TP3
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-HRS-TP3	SCC-20R414-HRS-TP3	SCC-20S414-HRS-TLB-TP3
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-NYS-TP3	SCC-20R414-NYS-TP3	SCC-20S414-NYS-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHR-TP3	SCC-20R414-PHR-TP3	SCC-20S414-PHR-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHS-TP3	SCC-20R414-PHS-TP3	SCC-20S414-PHS-TLB-TP3
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S414-PHRHT-TP3	SCC-20R414-PHRHT-TP3	SCC-20S414-PHRHT-TLB-TP3
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-PHSHT-TP3	SCC-20R414-PHSHT-TP3	SCC-20S414-PHSHT-TLB-TP3
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-POS-TP3	SCC-20R414-POS-TP3	SCC-20S414-POS-TLB-TP3
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S414-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20R414-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20S414-PPUB-TLB-TP3
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20R414-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20S414-SPUS-TLB-TP3
		Sem Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-SSS-TP3	SCC-20R414-SSS-TP3	SCC-20S414-SSS-TLB-TP3
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S414-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20R414-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20S414-GFNSHT-TLB-TP3
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SRS-TP3	SCC-20R514-SRS-TP3	SCC-20S514-SRS-TLB-TP3
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20R514-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20S514-TPRB-TLB-TP3
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-HRS-TP3	SCC-20R514-HRS-TP3	SCC-20S514-HRS-TLB-TP3
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-NYS-TP3	SCC-20R514-NYS-TP3	SCC-20S514-NYS-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHR-TP3	SCC-20R514-PHR-TP3	SCC-20S514-PHR-TLB-TP3
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHS-TP3	SCC-20R514-PHS-TP3	SCC-20S514-PHS-TLB-TP3
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-20S514-PHRHT-TP3	SCC-20R514-PHRHT-TP3	SCC-20S514-PHRHT-TLB-TP3
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-PHSHT-TP3	SCC-20R514-PHSHT-TP3	SCC-20S514-PHSHT-TLB-TP3
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-POS-TP3	SCC-20R514-POS-TP3	SCC-20S514-POS-TLB-TP3
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-20S514-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20R514-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20S514-PPUB-TLB-TP3
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20R514-SPUS-TP3	SCC-20S514-SPUS-TLB-TP3
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-SSS-TP3	SCC-20R514-SSS-TP3	SCC-20S514-SSS-TLB-TP3
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-20S514-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20R514-GFNSHT-TP3	SCC-20S514-GFNSHT-TLB-TP3
6"	1-1/4"	Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20R614-TPRB-TP3	SCC-20S614-TPRB-TLB-TP3
		Polyurethane	350	Ball Bearing	SCC-20S614-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20R614-PPUB-TP3	SCC-20S614-PPUB-TLB-TP3

For more choices, please proceed to the following page.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 450 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Ideal for dollies, platform trucks, warehouse carts, and more, our versatile casters ensure a smooth and secure ride. From food service carts to industrial equipment, Series 20 keeps you rolling forward.

1-1/2" & 2" Wide Wheels

Applications

- Bakery equipment
- Stocking carts
- Moving dollies
- Food service operations
- Office equipment
- Laboratory equipment

REACH compliant · RoHS

CAD Request for CAD



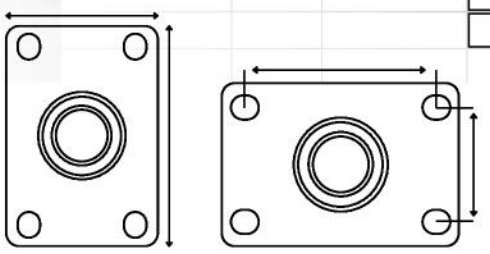
Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- 1/2" precision kingpin for stability
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Ideal for light and medium duty industrial use

PART NUMBER KEY: HOW TO ORDER THE CORRECT CASTER:

SCC-20S420-GFNBZHT-TLB

Brand	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel Material	Bearings	Brake Type
Service Caster	20	Swivel (S)	3" x 1-1/2" (315)	Polyolefin (PO)	Roller Bearing (R)	Top Lock Brake (TLB)
		Rigid (R)	4" x 1-1/2" (415)	Thermo-Plastic Rubber (TPRD/TPRF)	Ball Bearing (B)	
			4" x 2" (420)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)	Delrin Bearing (D)	
			5" x 1-1/2" (515)	Nylon (NY)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)	
			5" x 2" (520)	Polyurethane on Aluminum (PA)		
			6" x 1-1/2" (615)	Phenolic (PH)		
			6" x 2" (620)	High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)		
				Polyurethane on Polyolefin (PPU)		
				Polyurethane on Cast Iron (PU)		
				Rubber on Aluminum (RA)		
				Rubber on Steel (RS)		
				Solid Polyurethane (SPU)		
				Semi Steel (SS)		
				V-Groove (VG)		
				High Temp Glass Filled Nylon (GFN*HT)		



Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"



Bronze caster bearings endure harsh conditions, resisting porosity and heat up to 525°F. They're ideal for tough environments with water exposure or corrosion risks, and some options include spanner bushings for added strength.

Service Caster Chart Guide — *Choose Your Wheel*

At Service Caster, we have a wide selection of standard caster wheels. If you don't see what you need, just reach out to our Service Caster Crew for help.

CLICK HERE



Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/4"	1.6
5"	6-1/4"	4"	1.7
6"	7-1/2"	4-5/8"	2



TOP PLATE CASTERS *Roller Bearing Wheels*

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
3"	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	SCC-20S315-SSR	SCC-20R315-SSR	SCC-20S315-SSR-TLB
4"	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	SCC-20S415-SSR	SCC-20R415-SSR	SCC-20S415-SSR-TLB
4"	2"	Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Flat)	300 lbs.	SCC-20S420-TPRRF	SCC-20R420-TPRRF	SCC-20S420-TPRRF-TLB
		Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Donut)		SCC-20S420-TPRRD	SCC-20R420-TPRRD	SCC-20S420-TPRRD-TLB
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400 lbs.	SCC-20S420-RSR	SCC-20R420-RSR	SCC-20S420-RSR-TLB
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-20S420-RAR	SCC-20R420-RAR	SCC-20S420-RAR-TLB
		Semi Steel	450 lbs.	SCC-20S420-SSR	SCC-20R420-SSR	SCC-20S420-SSR-TLB
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-20S420-SPUR	SCC-20R420-SPUR	SCC-20S420-SPUR-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Red)		SCC-20S420-PUR-RS	SCC-20R420-PUR-RS	SCC-20S420-PUR-RS-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Green)		SCC-20S420-PUR-GB	SCC-20R420-PUR-GB	SCC-20S420-PUR-GB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin		SCC-20S420-PPUR	SCC-20R420-PPUR	SCC-20S420-PPUR-TLB
		Polyolefin		SCC-20S420-POR	SCC-20R420-POR	SCC-20S420-POR-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S420-PHRHT	SCC-20R420-PHRHT	SCC-20S420-PHRHT-TLB
		Phenolic		SCC-20S420-PHR	SCC-20R420-PHR	SCC-20S420-PHR-TLB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-20S420-PAR	SCC-20R420-PAR	SCC-20S420-PAR-TLB
		Nylon		SCC-20S420-NYR	SCC-20R420-NYR	SCC-20S420-NYR-TLB
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S420-GFNR	SCC-20R420-GFNR	SCC-20S420-GFNR-TLB
		V-Groove		SCC-20S420-VGR	SCC-20R420-VGR	SCC-20S420-VGR-TLB
5"	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	SCC-20S515-SSR	SCC-20R515-SSR	SCC-20S515-SSR-TLB
5"	2"	Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Flat)	350 lbs.	SCC-20S520-TPRRF	SCC-20R520-TPRRF	SCC-20S520-TPRRF-TLB
		Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Donut)		SCC-20S520-TPRRD	SCC-20R520-TPRRD	SCC-20S520-TPRRD-TLB
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400 lbs.	SCC-20S520-RSR	SCC-20R520-RSR	SCC-20S520-RSR-TLB
		Rubber on Aluminum	450 lbs.	SCC-20S520-RAR	SCC-20R520-RAR	SCC-20S520-RAR-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S520-SSR	SCC-20R520-SSR	SCC-20S520-SSR-TLB
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-20S520-SPUR	SCC-20R520-SPUR	SCC-20S520-SPUR-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Red)		SCC-20S520-PUR-RS	SCC-20R520-PUR-RS	SCC-20S520-PUR-RS-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Green)		SCC-20S520-PUR-GB	SCC-20R520-PUR-GB	SCC-20S520-PUR-GB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin		SCC-20S520-PPUR	SCC-20R520-PPUR	SCC-20S520-PPUR-TLB
		Polyolefin		SCC-20S520-POR	SCC-20R520-POR	SCC-20S520-POR-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S520-PHRHT	SCC-20R520-PHRHT	SCC-20S520-PHRHT-TLB
		Phenolic		SCC-20S520-PHR	SCC-20R520-PHR	SCC-20S520-PHR-TLB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-20S520-PAR	SCC-20R520-PAR	SCC-20S520-PAR-TLB
		Nylon		SCC-20S520-NYR	SCC-20R520-NYR	SCC-20S520-NYR-TLB
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S520-GFNR	SCC-20R520-GFNR	SCC-20S520-GFNR-TLB
		V-Groove		SCC-20S520-VGR	SCC-20R520-VGR	SCC-20S520-VGR-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S520-GFNRHT	SCC-20R520-GFNRHT	SCC-20S520-GFNRHT-TLB

IF YOU PREFER TO ORDER IN SETS, SIMPLY CONTACT US, AND WE WILL TAILOR YOUR ORDERING PROCESS TO YOUR NEEDS.



Consider Service Caster's Series 20 for reliable and durable casters. Ideal for various applications like dollies, platform trucks, and warehouse carts, these versatile casters ensure a smooth ride for food service carts, hotel housekeeping carts, and more. Trust Service Caster for quality and excellent customer service to keep you moving forward.

Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
4"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
5"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
6"	6-1/8"	4"	2



TOP PLATE CASTERS *Roller Bearing Wheels*

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
6"	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	SCC-20S615-PHR	SCC-20R615-PHR	SCC-20S615-PHR-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic	300 lbs.	SCC-20S615-PHRHT	SCC-20R615-PHRHT	SCC-20S615-PHRHT-TLB
6"	2"	Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Flat)	450 lbs.	SCC-20S620-TPRRF	SCC-20R620-TPRRF	SCC-20S620-TPRRF-TLB
		Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Donut)		SCC-20S620-TPRRD	SCC-20R620-TPRRD	SCC-20S620-TPRRD-TLB
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-20S620-RSR	SCC-20R620-RSR	SCC-20S620-RSR-TLB
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-20S620-RAR	SCC-20R620-RAR	SCC-20S620-RAR-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S620-SSR	SCC-20R620-SSR	SCC-20S620-SSR-TLB
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-20S620-SPUR	SCC-20R620-SPUR	SCC-20S620-SPUR-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Red)		SCC-20S620-PUR-RS	SCC-20R620-PUR-RS	SCC-20S620-PUR-RS-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Green)		SCC-20S620-PUR-GB	SCC-20R620-PUR-GB	SCC-20S620-PUR-GB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin		SCC-20S620-PPUR	SCC-20R620-PPUR	SCC-20S620-PPUR-TLB
		Polyolefin		SCC-20S620-POR	SCC-20R620-POR	SCC-20S620-POR-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S620-PHRHT	SCC-20R620-PHRHT	SCC-20S620-PHRHT-TLB
		Phenolic		SCC-20S620-PHR	SCC-20R620-PHR	SCC-20S620-PHR-TLB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-20S620-PAR	SCC-20R620-PAR	SCC-20S620-PAR-TLB
		Nylon		SCC-20S620-NYR	SCC-20R620-NYR	SCC-20S620-NYR-TLB
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S620-GFNR	SCC-20R620-GFNR	SCC-20S620-GFNR-TLB
		V-Groove		SCC-20S620-VGR	SCC-20R620-VGR	SCC-20S620-VGR-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S620-GFNRHT	SCC-20R620-GFNRHT	SCC-20S620-SSR-TLB

IF YOU PREFER TO ORDER IN SETS, SIMPLY CONTACT US, AND WE WILL TAILOR YOUR ORDERING PROCESS TO YOUR NEEDS.

Bearing Type(s)


Roller Bearing


Ball Bearing


Delrin Bearing


Bronze Bearing

Brake Option

- Brake option available

Top Lock Brake (TLB)

The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available


RIGID


SWIVEL



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

For additional options, please navigate to the next page.

Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
4"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
5"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
6"	6-1/8"	4"	2



TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
4"	2"	Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Flat)	300 lbs.	SCC-20420-TPRBF	SCC-20R420-TPRBF	SCC-20420-TPRBF-TLB
		Thermo-Plastic Rubber (Donut)		SCC-20420-TPRBD	SCC-20R420-TPRBD	SCC-20420-TPRBF-TLB
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400 lbs.	SCC-20420-RSB	SCC-20R420-RSB	SCC-20420-RSB-TLB
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-20420-RAB	SCC-20R420-RAB	SCC-20420-RAB-TLB
		Semi Steel	450 lbs.	SCC-20420-SSB	SCC-20R420-SSB	SCC-20420-SSB-TLB
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-20420-SPUB	SCC-20R420-SPUB	SCC-20420-SPUB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Red)		SCC-20420-PUB-RS	SCC-20R420-PUB-RS	SCC-20420-PUB-RS-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Green)		SCC-20420-PUB-GB	SCC-20R420-PUB-GB	SCC-20420-PUB-GB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin		SCC-20420-PPUB	SCC-20R420-PPUB	SCC-20420-PPUB-TLB
		Polyolefin		SCC-20420-POB	SCC-20R420-POB	SCC-20420-POB-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20420-PHBHT	SCC-20R620-PHBHT	SCC-20420-PHBHT-TLB
		Phenolic		SCC-20420-PHB	SCC-20R420-PHB	SCC-20420-PHB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-20420-PAB	SCC-20R420-PAB	SCC-20420-PAB-TLB
		Nylon		SCC-20420-NYB	SCC-20R420-NYB	SCC-20420-NYB-TLB
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20420-GFNB	SCC-20R420-GFNB	SCC-20420-GFNB-TLB
		V-Groove		SCC-20420-VGB	SCC-20R420-VGB	SCC-20420-VGB-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20420-GFNBHT	SCC-20R420-GFNBHT	SCC-20S420-SSB-TLB
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	350 lbs.	SCC-20S520-TPRBF	SCC-20R520-TPRBF	SCC-20S520-TPRBF-TLB
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)		SCC-20S520-TPRBD	SCC-20R520-TPRBD	SCC-20S520-TPRBD-TLB
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400 lbs.	SCC-20S520-RSB	SCC-20R520-RSB	SCC-20S520-RSB-TLB
		Rubber on Aluminum	450 lbs.	SCC-20S520-RAB	SCC-20R520-RAB	SCC-20S520-RAB-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S520-SSB	SCC-20R520-SSB	SCC-20S520-SSB-TLB
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-20S520-SPUB	SCC-20R520-SPUB	SCC-20S520-SPUB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Red)		SCC-20S520-PUB-RS	SCC-20R520-PUB-RS	SCC-20S520-PUB-RS-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Green)		SCC-20S520-PUB-GB	SCC-20R520-PUB-GB	SCC-20S520-PUB-GB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin		SCC-20S520-PPUB	SCC-20R520-PPUB	SCC-20S520-PPUB-TLB
		Polyolefin		SCC-20S520-POB	SCC-20R520-POB	SCC-20S520-POB-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S520-PHBHT	SCC-20R520-PHBHT	SCC-20S520-PHBHT-TLB
		Phenolic		SCC-20S520-PHB	SCC-20R520-PHB	SCC-20S520-PHB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-20S520-PAB	SCC-20R520-PAB	SCC-20S520-PAB-TLB
		Nylon		SCC-20S520-NYB	SCC-20R520-NYB	SCC-20S520-NYB-TLB
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S520-GFNB	SCC-20R520-GFNB	SCC-20S520-GFNB-TLB
		V-Groove		SCC-20S520-VGB	SCC-20R520-VGB	SCC-20S520-VGB-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S520-GFNBHT	SCC-20R520-GFNBHT	SCC-20S520-GFNBHT-TLB

IF YOU PREFER TO ORDER IN SETS, SIMPLY CONTACT US, AND WE WILL TAILOR YOUR ORDERING PROCESS TO YOUR NEEDS.



Q34 features a Sealed Precision Flanged Ball Bearing, renowned for its sealed, hardened inner and outer raceways, along with hardened steel balls press-fitted into the hub. Designed for medium to heavy load capacities, higher operating speeds, and enhanced ergonomics, it outperforms roller bearings. This sealed Precision Ball Bearing presents a significant upgrade from industry-standard roller bearings.

Rubber wheels that won't scuff your floors and keep things quiet – ideal for any medical setting!











More ways to spin! Head over to the next page for the full scoop!

Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
4"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
5"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
6"	6-1/8"	4"	2





TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
6"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	450 lbs.	SCC-20S620-TPRBF	SCC-20R620-TPRBF	SCC-20S620-TPRBF-TLB
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)		SCC-20S620-TPRBD	SCC-20R620-TPRBD	SCC-20S620-TPRBD-TLB
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-20S620-RSB	SCC-20R620-RSB	SCC-20S620-RSB-TLB
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-20S620-RAB	SCC-20R620-RAB	SCC-20S620-RAB-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S620-SSB	SCC-20R620-SSB	SCC-20S620-SSB-TLB
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-20S620-SPUB	SCC-20R620-SPUB	SCC-20S620-SPUB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Red)		SCC-20S620-PUB-RS	SCC-20R620-PUB-RS	SCC-20S620-PUB-RS-TLB
		Polyurethane on Cast Iron (Green)		SCC-20S620-PUB-GB	SCC-20R620-PUB-GB	SCC-20S620-PUB-GB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin		SCC-20S620-PPUB	SCC-20R620-PPUB	SCC-20S620-PPUB-TLB
		Polyolefin		SCC-20S620-POB	SCC-20R620-POB	SCC-20S620-POB-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S620-PHBHT	SCC-20R620-PHBHT	SCC-20S620-PHBHT-TLB
		Phenolic		SCC-20S620-PHB	SCC-20R620-PHB	SCC-20S620-PHB-TLB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-20S620-PAB	SCC-20R620-PAB	SCC-20S620-PAB-TLB
		Nylon		SCC-20S620-NYB	SCC-20R620-NYB	SCC-20S620-NYB-TLB
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S620-GFNB	SCC-20R620-GFNB	SCC-20S620-GFNB-TLB
		V-Groove		SCC-20S620-VGB	SCC-20R620-VGB	SCC-20S620-VGB-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S620-GFNBHT	SCC-20R620-GFNBHT	SCC-20S620-SSB-TLB



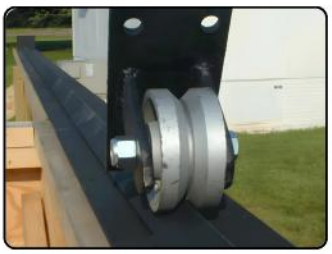


CHOOSE SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION CASTERS AND WHEELS FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE ENVIRONMENTS. OPTIONS INCLUDE HEAT-RESISTANT CASTERS FOR BAKERIES, AUTOCLAVE WHEELS, POWDER COAT ROOM CASTERS, AND ROLLING OVEN RACK WHEELS. MAKE SURE TO SELECT THE RIGHT LUBRICANT FOR YOUR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Bronze Bearing Wheels*

CLICK TO ORDER NOW

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Swivel with Brake (TLB)
4"	2"	V-Groove	450 lbs.	SCC-20S420-VGBZ	SCC-20R420-VGBZ	SCC-20S420-VGBZ-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S420-SSBZ	SCC-20R420-SSBZ	SCC-20S420-SSBZ-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S420-PHBZHT	SCC-20R420-PHBZHT	SCC-20S420-PHBZHT-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S420-GFNBZHT	SCC-20R420-GFNBZHT	SCC-20S420-GFNBZHT-TLB
5"	2"	V-Groove		SCC-20S520-VGBZ	SCC-20R520-VGBZ	SCC-20S520-VGBZ-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S520-SSBZ	SCC-20R520-SSBZ	SCC-20S520-SSBZ-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S520-PHBZHT	SCC-20R520-PHBZHT	SCC-20S520-PHBZHT-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S520-GFNBZHT	SCC-20R520-GFNBZHT	SCC-20S520-GFNBZHT-TLB
6"	2"	V-Groove		SCC-20S620-VGBZ	SCC-20R620-VGBZ	SCC-20S620-VGBZ-TLB
		Semi Steel		SCC-20S620-SSBZ	SCC-20R620-SSBZ	SCC-20S620-SSBZ-TLB
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-20S620-PHBZHT	SCC-20R620-PHBZHT	SCC-20S620-PHBZHT-TLB
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-20S620-GFNBZHT	SCC-20R620-GFNBZHT	SCC-20S620-GFNBZHT-TLB



V GROOVE WHEELS PROVIDE HIGH-CAPACITY TRACKED WORKFLOW SOLUTIONS AND CAN ALSO BE USED WITHOUT A TRACK. THE WHEELS LISTED BELOW FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE REPRESENT JUST A SMALL PORTION OF OUR FULL RANGE OF V-GROOVE AND U-GROOVE OPTIONS.





Request for **CAD**



ANGLE IRON

Roll into the next exciting chapter of Series 20 mounting options for casters and wheels!

CALL OR EMAIL US FOR MORE OPTIONS 1-800-215-8220 / info@servicecaster.com

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Series #20 Bolt Hole Casters

Discover our #20 Series bolt hole casters: strong, versatile, and perfect for a range of applications. Built with high-strength steel and double ball bearing raceways, they offer durability and reliability.

Applications

- Bakery equipment
- Stocking carts
- Moving dollies
- Food service operations
- Office equipment
- Laboratory equipment

Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- 1/2" Bolt Hole
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Explore our wide selection of 1-1/4" wheel mounting stems.





3" Swivel Bolt Hole with Top Lock Brake

SCC-BH20S314-PPUB-TLB

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE

4" Swivel Bolt Hole with Total Lock Brake

SCC-BHTTL20S414-PPUB

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- BRAKE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE

Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Series	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel Material	Bearing Type	Brake	Mounting
Service Caster	20	Swivel (S)	2-1/2" x 1-1/4" (2514)	Soft Rubber (SR)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	1/2" Bolt Hole (BH)
			3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	
			3" x 1-1/4" (314)	Polyurethane (PPU)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	
			4" x 1-1/4" (414)	Phenolic (PH)		Directional Lock (DL)	
			5" x 1-1/4" (514)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)			
			6" x 1-1/4" (614)	Hard Rubber (HR)			
				Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)			
				Rubber on Aluminum (RA)			
				Semi Steel (SS)			
				Nylon (NY)			
				Polyolefin (PO)			
				High Temp (HT)			



So many ways to showcase your style!



Choose Your Color

Wheel Tread





BOLT HOLE (HOLLOW KINGPIN) CASTERS

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-NYS		White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-PHR		Black
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-PHRHT		Brown
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-POS		Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-PHS		Black
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-PHSHT		Brown
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-SPUS		Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-SSS		Silver
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-GFNSHT		Brown or Black
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-HRS		Black
		Solid Polyurethane	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-SPUS		Blue
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S3514-PPUB		
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-PHS		Black
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S3514-PHR		Black
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-NYS		White
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-SSS		Silver
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-SPUS		Blue
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-PHR		Black
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-PHRHT		Brown
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-PHS		Black
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-PHSHT		Brown
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-PPUB		
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-POS		Black
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-NYS		White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-PHR		Black
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-PHRHT		Brown
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-PHS		Black
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-PHSHT		Brown
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-SSS		Silver
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-SPUS		Blue
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-PPUB		
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S614-TPRB	7-1/8"	Gray
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S614-PPUB		Gray
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S615-PHS		Black
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S615-PHR		Black
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S615-PHSHT		Brown
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S615-PHRHT		Brown

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR BOLT HOLE CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.





"New Swag Alert: Place Your Orders Now!"

CALL OR EMAIL US FOR MORE OPTIONS 1-800-215-8220 / info@servicecaster.com

Need more options? Simply flip the page for a world of possibilities!

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95



BOLT HOLE (HOLLOW KINGPIN) CASTERS *with Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Posi Lock Brake (PLB)	Total Lock (TTL)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-SRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-SRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-SRS
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-TPRB-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-TPRB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-TPRB
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-HRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-HRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-HRS
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-NYS-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-NYS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-NYS
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-PHR-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-PHR-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-PHR
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-PHRHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-PHRHT
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-PHS-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-PHS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-PHS
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-PHSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-PHSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-PHSHT
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S314-PPUB-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-PPUB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-SPUS-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-SPUS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-SPUS
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-SSS-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-SSS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-SSS
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S314-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S314-GFNSHT
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-SRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-SRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-SRS
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S3514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-TPRB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-TPRB
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-HRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-HRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-HRS
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S3514-PHR-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-PHR-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-PHR
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-PHS-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-PHS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-PHS
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S3514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-PPUB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-SPUS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-SPUS
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S3514-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S3514-GFNSHT
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-SRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-SRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-SRS
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-TPRB-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-TPRB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-TPRB
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-HRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-HRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-HRS
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-PHR-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-PHR-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-PHR
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-PHS-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-PHS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-PHS
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-SSS-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-SSS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-SSS
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-SPUS-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-SPUS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-SPUS
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-PHRHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-PHRHT
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-NYS-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-NYS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-NYS
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-PHSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-PHSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-PHSHT
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S414-PPUB-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-PPUB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-PPUB
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S414-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S414-GFNSHT
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-SRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-SRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-SRS
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-TPRB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-TPRB
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-HRS-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-HRS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-HRS
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-NYS-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-NYS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-NYS
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-PHR-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-PHR-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-PHR
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-PHRHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-PHRHT
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-PHS-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-PHS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-PHS
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-PHSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-PHSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-PHSHT
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-SPUS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-SPUS
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-SSS-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-SSS-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-SSS
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BH20S514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-PPUB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-PPUB
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-BH20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-BH20S514-GFNSHT-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S514-GFNSHT
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-BH20S515-SSR-TLB	SCC-BH20S515-SSR-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S515-SSR
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-BHTTL20S614-TPRB-TLB	SCC-BHTTL20S614-TPRB-PLB	SCC-BHTTL20S614-TPRB

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR BOLT HOLE CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

What are Swivel Casters?

Swivel Casters, Also known as Swivel Castors, consist of a wheel mounted into a fork with a ball bearing swivel mechanism, allowing the wheel to rotate 360° around its pivotal point.



This Rotation Enables the Wheel and the equipment it supports to move in any desired direction effortlessly, allowing operators to maneuver equipment without changing its orientation.

Explore our web-based storefront. **www.servicecaster.com**

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Series #20 Expanding Adapter Casters

Our expanding adapter stem casters fit both square and round tube legs, adapting to various inside diameters. Ideal for prep tables, work tables, racks, and shop projects, they offer a variety of wheel types, including floor-safe polyurethane for easy rolling.

Applications

- Bakery equipment
- Stocking carts
- Moving dollies
- Food service operations
- Office equipment
- Laboratory equipment

Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- 1/2" precision kingpin for stability
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Ideal for light duty industrial use

Excellent Verified

★★★★★ Based on 5 Star Reviews



4" Swivel Expanding Stem Caster with Posi Lock Brake

SCC-EX20S414-TPRB-PLB-78

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE
- MOUNTING SIZE

4" Swivel Expanding Stem Caster with Total Lock Brake

SCC-EXTTL20S414-PPUB-34

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- BRAKE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- MOUNTING SIZE

Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

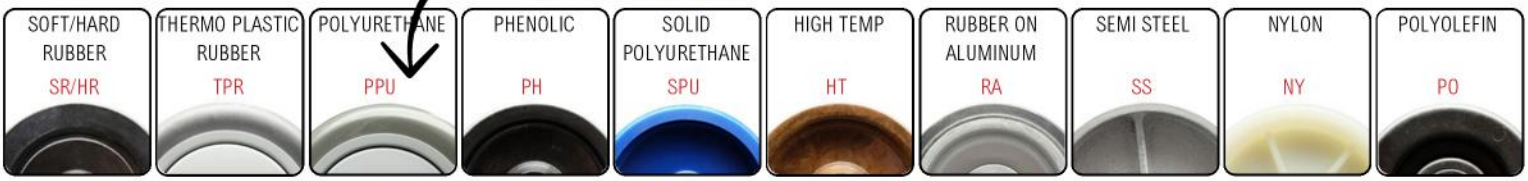
Brand	Mounting	Series	Rig Type	Bearing Type	Brake	Wheel Size	Mounting Size	Wheel Material
Service Caster	Expanding Adapter (EX)	20	Swivel (S)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	2-1/2" x 1-1/4" (2514)	3/4" (34)	Soft Rubber (SR)
			Rigid (R)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	7/8" (78)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
				Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	3" x 1-1/4" (314)	1" (1)	Polyurethane (PPU)
				Roller Bearing (R)	Directional Lock (DL)	4" x 1-1/4" (414)	1-1/8" (118)	Phenolic (PH)
						5" x 1-1/4" (514)	1-1/4" (114)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
						6" x 1-1/4" (614)	1-3/8" (138)	Hard Rubber (HR)
							1-1/2" (112)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							1-5/8" (158)	Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
							1-3/4" (134)	Semi Steel (SS)
							1-7/8" (178)	Nylon (NY)
								Polyolefin (PO)
								High Temp (HT)





Choose Your Color

Wheel Tread





Choose Your Size

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Size (Expanding Adapter) CLICK TO ORDER NOW	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-NYS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SSS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S315-SSR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SSS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-NYS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Semi Steel		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-SSR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-NYS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SSS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S515-SSR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S614-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR EXPANDING STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Use this chart to determine stem size and its corresponding part number.



Looking for Locking Casters? Roll on Over to the Next Page!



Choose Your Size

Mounting Size	Mounting Size	Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)	3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)	3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)	4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)	5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)	6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS *with Total Lock Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	TTL	Stem Size (Expanding Adapter)	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S314-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S314-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S314-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S314-NYS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S314-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S314-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S314-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Multi
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S314-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S314-SSS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel		Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S315-SSR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Multi
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S3514-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S414-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S414-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S414-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S414-NYS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S414-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S414-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S414-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S414-SSS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S414-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Multi
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S415-SSR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-SRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-HRS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-NYS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S514-PHR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-SPUS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S514-SSS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PPUB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Multi
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S515-SSR-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs	Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S614-TPRB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S614-PPUB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EXTTL20S615-PHS-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EXTTL20S615-PHR*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR EXPANDING STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.



Total Lock Brakes: Effectiveness and Uses

Total lock brakes are perfect for securing carts firmly in place, making them great for stable workspaces or transporting between locations. Choose the best solution based on your specific needs.



Choose Your Size

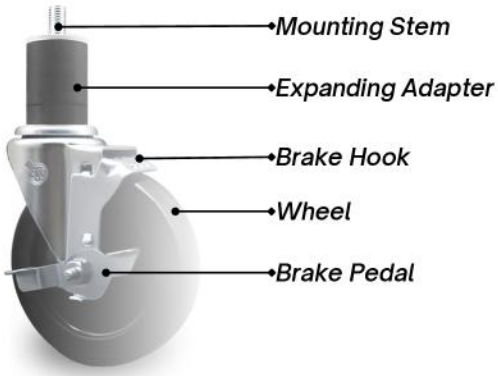
Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS *with Top Lock Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	TLB	Stem Size (Expanding Adapter)	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-TPRB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-HRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-NYS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-PHR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-PHS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-PPUB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SPUS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SSS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S315-SSR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-SRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-TPRB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-HRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-PHR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-PHS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-PPUB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-SPUS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-TPRB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-HRS-TLB-	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-NYS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-PHR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-PHS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SPUS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SSS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-PPUB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S415-SSR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-HRS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-NYS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PHR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-PHS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SPUS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SSS-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Thermoplastic Rubber		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-TPRB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PPUB-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S515-SSR-TLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR EXPANDING STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.



Easy to Install Expanding Adapter Stem Casters

Tighten the topmost ring on the expanding caster adapter stem before insertion to compress rubber until it fits snugly into the tube. The expanded stem can be inserted into round or square tubing. It may be necessary to further tighten the nut under the swivel with a wrench until adequately secured.





Choose Your Size

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS *with Posi Lock Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	TLB	Stem Size (Expanding Adapter)	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-TPRB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-HRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-NYS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-PHR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-PHS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S314-PPUB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SPUS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S314-SSS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S315-SSR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-SRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-TPRB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-HRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-PHR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-PHS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S3514-PPUB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S3514-SPUS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-TPRB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-HRS-PLB-	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-NYS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-PHR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-PHS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SPUS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S414-SSS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S414-PPUB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S415-SSR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-HRS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-NYS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PHR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-PHS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SPUS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S514-SSS-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
		Thermoplastic Rubber		Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-TPRB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S514-PPUB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	●●●●●●●●
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S515-SSR-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Silver
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S614-TPRB-PLB-*	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-EX20S614-PPUB-PLB-134	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-EX20S615-PHS-PLB-134	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-EX20S615-PHR-PLB-134	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR EXPANDING STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Explore our variety of locking casters with brakes!

Whether you need side lock brakes, top lock brakes, or posi-lock brakes, we've got you covered. Total Lock casters offer the convenience of braking the wheel and locking the swivel simultaneously. Check out our compression brake casters and decompression safety casters for weight-activated options.

Posi Lock Brake (PLB)

Accessible Tread Lock for all sizes and fastenings.



Top Lock Brake (TLB)



Side access tread lock is offered in all sizes and fastenings.

Total Lock Brake (TTL)

Locks Both swivel and wheel. Available on all sizes and fastenings.



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Series #20 Threaded Stem Casters

#20 Series threaded stem casters: Double ball bearing raceways, standard and metric thread options. Ideal for racks, displays, shelving, dollies, food service, and office equipment.

Find your fit with our metric stems!

3" Swivel Threaded Stem Caster with Top Lock Brake

SCC-TS20S314-TPRB-TLB-M1015

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE
- MOUNTING SIZE

5" Swivel Threaded Stem Caster with Total Lock

SCC-TSTTL20S514-PPUB-121315

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- BRAKE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- MOUNTING SIZE

Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.

Applications

- Racks
- Store Display
- Moving dollies
- Food service operations
- Office equipment
- Laboratory equipment

Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- Available in Stainless Steel
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Ideal for light duty industrial use

CAD Request for CAD

REACH compliant · RoHS



Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

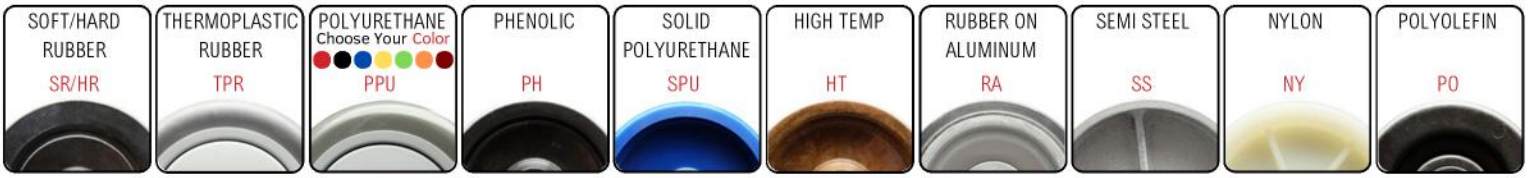
Brand	Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Bearing Type	Brake	Wheel Size	Mounting Size	Wheel Material
Service Caster	20	Threaded Stem (TS)	Swivel (S)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	2-1/2" x 1-1/4" (2514)	3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)	Soft Rubber (SR)
			Rigid (R)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
				Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	3" x 1-1/4" (314)	1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)	Polyurethane (PPU)
				Roller Bearing (R)	Directional Lock (DL)	4" x 1-1/4" (414)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)	Phenolic (PH)
						5" x 1-1/4" (514)	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" (5811215)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
						6" x 1-1/4" (614)	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2" (3410215)	Hard Rubber (HR)
							M10-1.5 x 25MM (M101)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
							M12-1.75 x 25MM (M121)	Semi Steel (SS)
							M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	Nylon (NY)
								Polyolefin (PO)
								High Temp (HT)

Measuring a Threaded Stem

Threaded stems need precise measuring tools to determine the correct diameter and thread pitch. With various sizes and types (metric, standard), using a thread gauge is the most reliable method. If you don't have one, hardware stores usually offer assistance.



Wheel Tread



Metric Sizes Available!



Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)	Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
M10-1.5 x 25MM (M101)	3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)	3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45 lbs.
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)	3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6 lbs.
M12-1.75 x 25MM (M121)	1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)	4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7 lbs.
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)	5"	6-1/8"	4"	2 lbs.
	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" (5811215)	6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95 lbs.
	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2" (3410215)				

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Inch Threaded Stem)	Stem Code (Metric Threaded Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-TPRB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-HRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-NYS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SSS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PHR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-PHS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PPUB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SPUS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PHRHT-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-PHSHT-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-GFNSHT-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S315-SSR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-SRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-TPRB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-HRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-PHR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-PHS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-PPUB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-SPUS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-GFNSHT-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-TPRB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-HRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SSS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SPUS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-NYS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PHR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-SSR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-PHS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PPUB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-TPRB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-HRS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-NYS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SPUS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PHR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SSS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-PHS-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PPUB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S515-SSR-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S614-TPRB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR THREADED STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.



Tired of rolling? Hit the brakes with our options!

Ensure safety and stability by easily stopping your equipment with caster brakes, providing control and preventing unwanted movement.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION





Metric Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 25MM (M101)	3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 25MM (M121)	1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)
	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" (5811215)
	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2" (3410215)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45 lbs.
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6 lbs.
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7 lbs.
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2 lbs.
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95 lbs.

THREADED STEM CASTERS *with Top Lock Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Part Number	Stem Code (Inch Threaded Stem)	Stem Code (Metric Threaded Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-TPRB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-HRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-NYS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PHRHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-PHSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-PHS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PHR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PPUB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SPUS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SSS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-GFNSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S315-SSR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-SRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-TPRB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-HRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-PHS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-PHR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-PPUB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-SPUS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-TPRB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-HRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-NYS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PHRHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-PHSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-PHS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PHR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SSS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SPUS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PPUB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-POS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-GFNSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S415-SSS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-TPRB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-HRS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-NYS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PHRHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-PHSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-PHS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PHR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SPUS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyolefin	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-POS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PPUB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SSS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-GFNSHT-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S515-SSR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S614-TPRB-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S615-PHS-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S615-PHR-TLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR THREADED STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

LIKE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

REVIEW US ON Trustpilot
SHARE YOUR THOUGHTS! WE VALUE YOUR FEEDBACK.



Metric Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 25MM (M101)	3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 25MM (M121)	1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)
	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" (5811215)
	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2" (3410215)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45 lbs.
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6 lbs.
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7 lbs.
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2 lbs.
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95 lbs.

THREADED STEM CASTERS *with Posi Lock Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Part Number	Stem Code (Inch Threaded Stem)	Stem Code (Metric Threaded Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-NYS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PHRHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-PHSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S314-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S314-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S315-SSR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S3514-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S3514-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-NYS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PHRHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-PHSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S414-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-POS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S414-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S415-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-NYS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PHRHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-PHSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyolefin	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-POS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S515-SSR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S614-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S615-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S615-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR THREADED STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

LIKE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

REVIEW US ON Trustpilot

SHARE YOUR THOUGHTS! WE VALUE YOUR FEEDBACK.



Metric Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)	Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
M10-1.5 x 25MM (M101)	3/8"-16 x 1" (38161)	3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45 lbs.
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)	3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6 lbs.
M12-1.75 x 25MM (M121)	1/2"-13 x 1" (12131)	4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7 lbs.
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)	5"	6-1/8"	4"	2 lbs.
	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2" (5811215)	6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95 lbs.
	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2" (3410215)				

THREADED STEM CASTERS *with Total Lock Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Part Number	Stem Code (Inch Threaded Stem)	Stem Code (Metric Threaded Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S314-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-NYS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S314-PHRHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-PHSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S314-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S314-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S314-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S315-SSR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S3514-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S414-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-NYS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S414-PHRHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-PHSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S414-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S414-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-POS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S414-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S415-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-SRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S514-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-HRS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-NYS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S514-PHRHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-PHSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TSTTL20S514-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-SPUS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyolefin	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-TSTTL20S514-POS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S514-PPUB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-SSS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S514-GFNSHT-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S515-SSR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-TS20S614-TPRB-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
	1-1/2"	Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-TS20S615-PHS-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-TS20S615-PHR-PLB-*	38161, 381615, 12131, 121315, 5811215, 3410215	M101, M1015, M121, M1215

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR THREADED STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

STAINLESS STEEL AVAILABLE



SHOP NOW

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Series #20 Grip Ring Stem Casters

Consider Service Caster's Series 20 grip ring stem wheel casters: reliable, durable, and resistant to water, oil, and grease. Great for Metro© shelving replacement casters.

Applications

- Racks
- Storage Bins
- Wire Shelving
- Food service operations
- Utility Carts
- Medical Carts

METRO©

REACH compliant · RoHS

Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- Available in Stainless Steel
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Ideal for light duty industrial use



Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.

5" Swivel Grip Ring Stem Caster with Total Lock

SCC-GRTTL20S514-PPUB-716138

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- BRAKE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- MOUNTING SIZE



3" Swivel Grip Ring Stem Caster with Top Lock Brake

SCC-GR20S314-TPRB-TLB-845

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE
- MOUNTING SIZE

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Bearing Type	Brake	Wheel Size	Mounting Size	Wheel Material
Service Caster	20	Grip Ring (GR)	Swivel (S)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	2-1/2" x 1-1/4" (2514)	7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)	Soft Rubber (SR)
			Rigid (R)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	.845" x 2-3/16" (845)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
				Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	3" x 1-1/4" (314)	3/4" x 2-3/16" (342316)	Polyurethane (PPU)
				Roller Bearing (R)	Directional Lock (DL)	4" x 1-1/4" (414)	13/16" x 2-3/16" (1316)	Phenolic (PH)
						5" x 1-1/4" (514)	.865" x 2-3/16" (865)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
						6" x 1-1/4" (614)	1" x 2-3/16" (1)	Hard Rubber (HR)
								Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
								Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								Polyolefin (PO)
								High Temp (HT)

Measuring a Grip Ring Stem

To measure the diameter accurately, it's best to use a micrometer or caliper. However, we'll guide you on how to use household items for this purpose. For increased accuracy, use at least two different measurement methods.

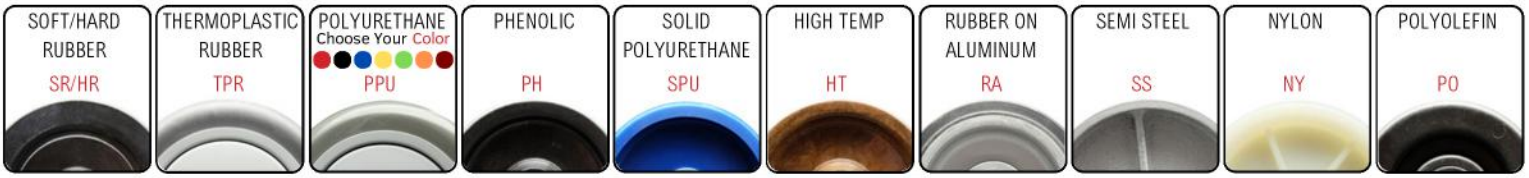
Measuring with a Wrench

To measure a Grip Ring stem, try fitting both a 7/16" and 3/8" wrench on the stem. The best fit indicates the stem size, though slight wiggle room is normal.



If you still require assistance, feel free to reach out.

Wheel Tread





Mounting Size	Mounting Size
.845" x 2-3/16" (845)	7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
.865" x 2-3/16" (865)	3/4" x 2-3/16" (342316)
	13/16" x 2-3/16" (1316)
	1" x 2-3/16" (12316)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

GRIP RING CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-NYS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SSS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S315-SSR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-NYS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SSS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S415-SSR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-NYS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SSS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S515-SSR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S614-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S614-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S615-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S615-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S615-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S615-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865

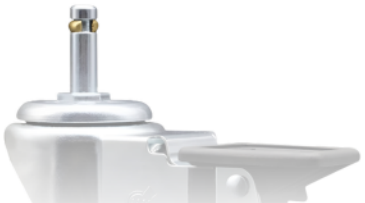


GRIP RING CASTERS *with Top Lock Brakes*

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
.845" x 2-3/16" (845)	7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
.865" x 2-3/16" (865)	3/4" x 2-3/16" (342316)
	13/16" x 2-3/16" (1316)
	1" x 2-3/16" (12316)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-TPRB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-HRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-NYS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PHR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PHRHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-PHS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-PHSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PPUB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SPUS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SSS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-GFNSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S315-SSR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-SRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-TPRB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-HRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-PHR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-PHS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-PPUB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-SPUS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-TPRB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-HRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-NYS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PHR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-PHS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PHRHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SPUS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SSS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-PHSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PPUB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-GFNSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S415-SSR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-TPRB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-HRS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-NYS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PHR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-PHS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PHRHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-PHSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SPUS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SSS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PPUB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-GFNSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S515-SSR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S614-TPRB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S614-PPUB-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S615-PHS-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S615-PHR-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S615-PHSHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S615-PHRHT-TLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865



GRIP RING CASTERS *with Posi Lock Brakes*

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
.845" x 2-3/16" (845)	7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
.865" x 2-3/16" (865)	3/4" x 2-3/16" (342316)
	13/16" x 2-3/16" (1316)
	1" x 2-3/16" (12316)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-TPRB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-HRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-NYS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PHR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PHRHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-PHS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-PHSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S314-PPUB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SPUS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-SSS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S314-GFNSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S315-SSR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-SRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-TPRB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-HRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-PHR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-PHS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S3514-PPUB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-SPUS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S3514-GFNSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-TPRB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-HRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-NYS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PHR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-PHS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PHRHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SPUS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-SSS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-PHSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S414-PPUB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S414-GFNSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S415-SSR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-TPRB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-HRS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-NYS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PHR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-PHS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PHRHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-PHSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SPUS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-SSS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S514-PPUB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S514-GFNSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S515-SSR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S614-TPRB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GR20S614-PPUB-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S615-PHS-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S615-PHR-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GR20S615-PHSHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GR20S615-PHRHT-PLB*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865



GRIP RING CASTERS *with Total Lock Brakes*

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
.845" x 2-3/16" (845)	7/16" x 1-3/8" (716138)
.865" x 2-3/16" (865)	3/4" x 2-3/16" (342316)
	13/16" x 2-3/16" (1316)
	1" x 2-3/16" (12316)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S314-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-NYS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S314-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S314-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S314-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-SSS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S314-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S315-SSR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S3514-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S414-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-NYS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S414-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S414-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-SSS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S414-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S414-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S415-SSR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-SRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S514-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-HRS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-NYS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S514-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S514-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-SPUS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-SSS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S514-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S514-GFNSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S515-SSR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S614-TPRB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S614-PPUB-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S615-PHS-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S615-PHR-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-GRTTL20S615-PHSHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-GRTTL20S615-PHRHT-*	716138, 342316, 13162316, 12316, 845, 865

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

Medium Duty Casters

Series #20 Square Stem Casters

Our 20 series square stem caster offers versatile and durable mobility for various applications, ensuring stability and ease of use.

Applications

- Racks
- Storage Bins
- Displays
- Food service operations
- Utility Carts
- Medical Carts

REACH compliant · RoHS

CAD Request for CAD

Features

- Heat treated double ball bearing raceways for durability
- Available in Stainless Steel
- Versatile design suitable for various applications
- Ideal for light duty industrial use



Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.

5" Swivel Square Stem Caster with Total Lock

SCC-SQTTL20S514-PPUB-34

- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- BRAKE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- MOUNTING SIZE



3" Swivel Square Stem Caster with Top Lock Brake

SCC-SQ20S314-TPRB-TLB-78

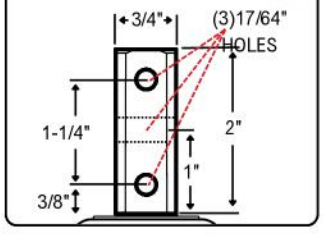
- BRAND
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE
- MOUNTING SIZE

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

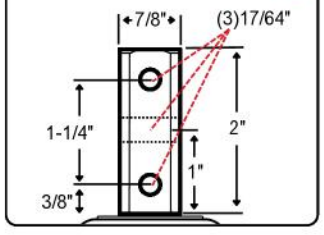
Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Mounting Size	Bearing Type	Brake	Wheel Size	Wheel Material
Service Caster	20	Square (SQ)	Swivel (S)	3/4" x 2" (3/4)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	2-1/2" x 1-1/4" (2514)	Soft Rubber (SR)
			Rigid (R)	7/8" x 2" (7/8)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
					Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	3" x 1-1/4" (314)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					Roller Bearing (R)	Directional Lock (DL)	4" x 1-1/4" (414)	Phenolic (PH)
							5" x 1-1/4" (514)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
							6" x 1-1/4" (614)	Hard Rubber (HR)
								Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
								Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								Polyolefin (PO)
								High Temp (HT)

Mounting Option: 3/4"x2" (34)

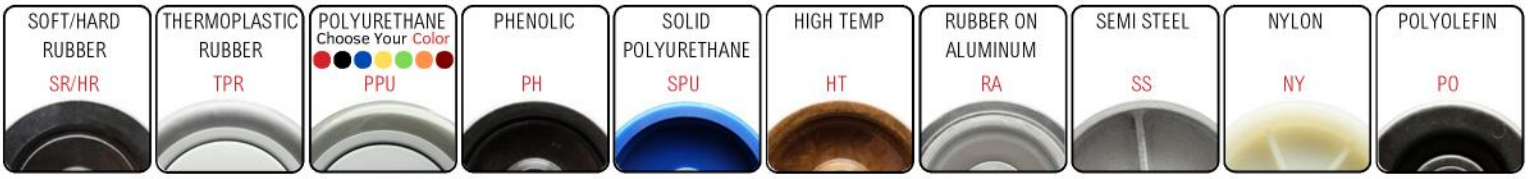


Mounting Option: 7/8"x2" (78)



If you still require assistance, feel free to reach out.

Wheel Tread





SQUARE STEM CASTERS

Mounting Size
3/4" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (34)
7/8" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (78)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-HRS-*	34, 78
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-NYS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PHR-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PHRHT-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-PHS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PPUB-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SPUS-*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SSS-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S315-SSR-*	34, 78
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-HRS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-PHR-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-PHS-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-PPUB-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-SPUS-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-HRS-*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-NYS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PHR-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-PHS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PHRHT-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SPUS-*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SSS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PPUB-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S415-SSR-*	34, 78
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-HRS-*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-NYS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PHR-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-PHS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PHRHT-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SPUS-*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SSS-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PPUB-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S515-SSR-*	34, 78
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S614-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S614-PPUB-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S615-PHS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S615-PHR-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S615-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S615-PHRHT-*	34, 78



SQUARE STEM CASTERS *with Top Lock Brakes*

Mounting Size
3/4" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (34)
7/8" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (78)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-TPRB-TLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-HRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-NYS-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PHR-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PHRHT-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-PHS-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-PHSHT-TLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PPUB-TLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SPUS-TLB*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SSS-TLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-GFNSHT-TLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S315-SSR-TLB*	34, 78
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-SRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-TPRB-TLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-HRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-PHR-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-PHS-TLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-PPUB-TLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-SPUS-TLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB*	34, 78
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-TPRB-TLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-HRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-NYS-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PHR-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-PHS-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PHRHT-TLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SPUS-TLB*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SSS-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-PHSHT-TLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PPUB-TLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-GFNSHT-TLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S415-SSR-TLB*	34, 78
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-TPRB-TLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-HRS-TLB*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-NYS-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PHR-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-PHS-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PHRHT-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-PHSHT-TLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SPUS-TLB*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SSS-TLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PPUB-TLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-GFNSHT-TLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S515-SSR-TLB*	34, 78
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S614-TPRB-TLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S614-PPUB-TLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S615-PHS-TLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S615-PHR-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S615-PHSHT-TLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S615-PHRHT-TLB*	34, 78



SQUARE STEM CASTERS *with Posi Lock Brakes*

Mounting Size
3/4" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (34)
7/8" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (78)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-TPRB-PLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-HRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-NYS-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PHR-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PHRHT-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-PHS-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-PHSHT-PLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S314-PPUB-PLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SPUS-PLB*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-SSS-PLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S314-GFNSHT-PLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S315-SSR-PLB*	34, 78
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-SRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-TPRB-PLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-HRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-PHR-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-PHS-PLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S3514-PPUB-PLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-SPUS-PLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S3514-GFNSHT-PLB*	34, 78
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-TPRB-PLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-HRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-NYS-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PHR-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-PHS-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PHRHT-PLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SPUS-PLB*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-SSS-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-PHSHT-PLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S414-PPUB-PLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S414-GFNSHT-PLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S415-SSR-PLB*	34, 78
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-TPRB-PLB*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-HRS-PLB*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-NYS-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PHR-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-PHS-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PHRHT-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-PHSHT-PLB*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SPUS-PLB*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-SSS-PLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S514-PPUB-PLB*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S514-GFNSHT-PLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S515-SSR-PLB*	34, 78
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S614-TPRB-PLB*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQ20S614-PPUB-PLB*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S615-PHS-PLB*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S615-PHR-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQ20S615-PHSHT-PLB*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQ20S615-PHRHT-PLB*	34, 78



SQUARE STEM CASTERS *with Total Lock Brakes*

Mounting Size
3/4" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (34)
7/8" x 2" Square with 3 mounting holes 17/64" diameter (78)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2
6"	7-1/8"	4-9/16"	2.95

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code (Grip Ring Stem)
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	210 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	210 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S314-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	275 lbs	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-HRS-*	34, 78
		Nylon	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-NYS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S314-PHR-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S314-PHRHT-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-PHS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S314-PPUB-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-SPUS-*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-SSS-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S314-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S315-SSR-*	34, 78
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	230 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	285 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-HRS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-PHR-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-PHS-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-PPUB-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-SPUS-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S3514-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	250 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S414-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-HRS-*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-NYS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S414-PHR-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-PHS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S414-PHRHT-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-SPUS-*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-SSS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S414-PPUB-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S414-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S415-SSR-*	34, 78
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-SRS-*	34, 78
		Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S514-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-HRS-*	34, 78
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-NYS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S514-PHR-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-PHS-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S514-PHRHT-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-SPUS-*	34, 78
		Semi Steel		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-SSS-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S514-PPUB-*	34, 78
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S514-GFNSHT-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Semi Steel	300 lbs.	Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S515-SSR-*	34, 78
6"	1-1/4"	Thermoplastic Rubber	300 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S614-TPRB-*	34, 78
		Polyurethane	350 lbs.	Ball Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S614-PPUB-*	34, 78
	1-1/2"	Phenolic	300 lbs.	Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S615-PHS-*	34, 78
		Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S615-PHR-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Plain Bore	SCC-SQTTL20S615-PHSHT-*	34, 78
		High Temp Phenolic		Roller Bearing	SCC-SQTTL20S615-PHRHT-*	34, 78

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

STAINLESS STEEL

Corrosion Resistant Casters

Series #20 Stainless Steel 304 Casters

Introducing Service Caster's #20 Series 304 stainless steel swivel casters with numerous wheels options. Ideal for various applications, these casters offer stability and durability in corrosive environments.

Applications

- Healthcare
- Foodservice
- Laboratories
- Marine
- Pharmaceuticals
- Cleanrooms

Features

- Withstands harsh, wet environments.
- Washable Caster Solution
- Precision bearings for quiet movement.
- Long-lasting construction for tough conditions.
- Ideal for cleanrooms and sterile settings.

Capacity up to 350 lbs.

NSF · RoHS COMPLIANT · REACH COMPLIANT



CORROSION RESISTANT

CHEMICAL RESISTANT

HEAT RESISTANT

LASTING DURABILITY

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Series	Rig Type	Brake	Bearing Type	Wheel Size	Mounting Type	Wheel Material
Service Caster	SS20	Swivel (S)	Top Lock (TLB)	Ball Bearing (B)	3" x 1-1/4" (314)	Top Plate	Soft Rubber (SR)
		Rigid (R)	Total Lock (TTL)	Plain Bore (S)	3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	Threaded Stem (TS)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
				Delrin Bearing (D)	4" x 1-1/4" (414)	Grip Ring (GR)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					5" x 1-1/4" (514)	Expanding Adapter (EX)	Glass-Filled Nylon High Temp (HT)
						Bolt Hole (BH)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
							Hard Rubber (HR)
							Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
							Polyolefin (PO)
							Nylon (NY)

Is Stainless Steel Non-Magnetic?



Choose Your Color

Wheel Tread

POLYURETHANE PPU	SOLID POLYURETHANE SPU	HIGH TEMP GLASS-FILLED NYLON GFN*HT	SOFT/HARD RUBBER SR/HR
POLYOLEFIN PO	NYLON NY	RUBBER / ALUMINUM NY	THERMO PLASTIC RUBBER TP

Bearing Options

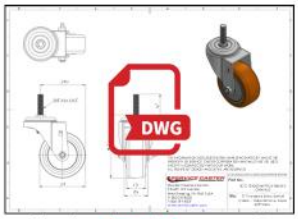


Ball Bearing Delrin Bearing

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available





Need a drawing request? Contact customer service, and we'll be happy to help!

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

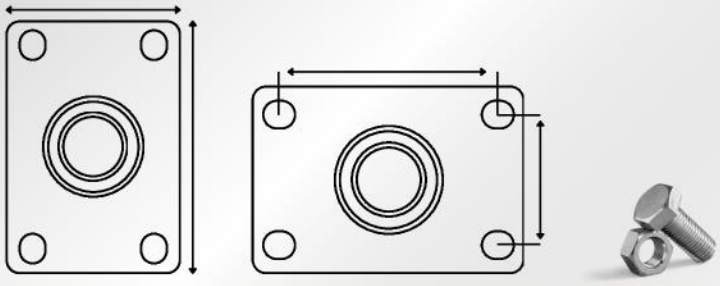


SWIVEL & RIGID TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-SRS	SCC-SS20R314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S314-TPRB	SCC-SS20R314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-HRS	SCC-SS20R314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-NYS	SCC-SS20R314-NYS		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-POS	SCC-SS20R314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S314-PPUB	SCC-SS20R314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-SPUS	SCC-SS20R314-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-GFNSHT	SCC-SS20R314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-SRS	SCC-SS20R3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-TPRB	SCC-SS20R3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-HRS	SCC-SS20R3514-HRS		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS20S3514-POS	SCC-SS20R3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S3514-PPUB	SCC-SS20R3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS20S3514-SPUS	SCC-SS20R3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-GFNSHT	SCC-SS20R3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-SRS	SCC-SS20R414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S414-TPRB	SCC-SS20R414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-HRS	SCC-SS20R414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-NYS	SCC-SS20R414-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-POS	SCC-SS20R414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S414-PPUB	SCC-SS20R414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-SPUS	SCC-SS20R414-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-GFNSHT	SCC-SS20R414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-SRS	SCC-SS20R514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S514-TPRB	SCC-SS20R514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-HRS	SCC-SS20R514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-NYS	SCC-SS20R514-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-POS	SCC-SS20R514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S514-PPUB	SCC-SS20R514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-SPUS	SCC-SS20R514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-GFNSHT	SCC-SS20R514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown

Plate Casters: Reliable Movement, Built to Last

Our plate casters deliver robust performance and smooth mobility for various applications. Built to last, they offer exceptional load-bearing capacity and stability across surfaces. Need a custom size plate? Reach out to our customer service for assistance!



Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"

Total Lock Brake (TTL)

The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-SSTTL20S414-PPUB-MRN

Top Lock Brake (TLB)

The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



SCC-SS20S314-TPRB-TLB

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

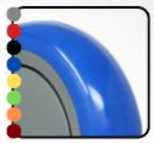
STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2





Choose Your Color



SWIVEL TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S314-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-HRS	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-NYS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-NYS	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-POS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S314-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S314-GFNSHT	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-HRS	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS20S3514-POS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S3514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS20S3514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S3514-GFNSHT	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S414-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-HRS	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-NYS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-NYS	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-POS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S414-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S414-GFNSHT	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-HRS	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-NYS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-NYS	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-POS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS20S514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL20S514-GFNSHT	Black or Brown



Stainless Steel 316

Our Stainless Steel 316 Casters provide corrosion resistance, smooth mobility, and hygienic design for efficient pharmaceutical operations.

SCC

STAINLESS STEEL



METRIC Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S314-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S314-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSTS20S3514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S3514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSTS20S3514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S414-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S414-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown



Precision Ball Bearings Ensuring Smooth Rolling

Washable Quality You Can Trust

Food-Grade Quality

Elegant Polished Finish

Total Lock Brake (TTL)

The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-SSTS20S414-HRS

Top Lock Brake (TLB)

The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.

High Temp Wheels (HT)

Designed for high heat: 475°F for 30 mins.



SCC-SSTS20S514-GFNSHT-TLB

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



METRIC Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Stem Code	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S314-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-NYS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S314-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSTS20S3514-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S3514-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSTS20S3514-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S414-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-NYS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S414-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S514-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-NYS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTS20S514-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTS20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

- Quality
- Reliability
- Excellence



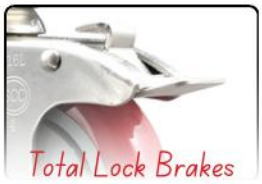
Inch or Metric?

Measure Up!

SERVICE CASTER
"THE ADVANTAGE"

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



METRIC Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Stem Code	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S314-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S3514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S414-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSTSTTL20S514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown

HIGH-END STEM CASTERS!



The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



Stainless threaded stem casters provide smooth maneuverability in various sizes, including metric, with excellent corrosion resistance.



Stainless zerk fittings ensure easy lubrication access, reduce wear, resist corrosion, and are ideal for high-performance applications.



Polyurethane wheels offer excellent durability, smooth rides, and resist wear. Available in various tread colors for a customized look.

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



BOLT HOLE (HOLLOW KINGPIN) CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-NYS		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-HRS		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSBH20S3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSBH20S3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown

So many ways to showcase your style!

Our stainless steel bolt-hole casters are available in a wide variety of styles and stem sizes, offering the perfect solution for any application. Crafted from high-quality stainless steel, these casters are designed for durability and longevity. Can't find the size you need? Reach out to our knowledgeable customer service team, and they'll help you find the perfect fit for your needs!



THREADED STEM



SQUARE STEM



ROUND STEM



GRIP RING STEM



EXPANDING STEM

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2





Choose Your Color



BOLT-HOLE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S314-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-NYS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-NYS		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-POS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S314-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-HRS		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSBH20S3514-POS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S3514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSBH20S3514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S414-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-NYS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-POS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S414-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-NYS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-POS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSBH20S514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSBH20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SSBHTTL20S514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown

Unlock Limitless Options with Bolt Hole Casters!

Shop Stemless Casters Today! These Hollow Kingpin Casters let you use your own bolt for endless attachment options, fitting up to a 1/2" bolt. Perfect for unique projects, they offer various wheel sizes and types to suit your needs.





STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S314-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S314-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSEX20S3514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S3514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSEX20S3514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S414-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S414-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR EXPANDING STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.



Expanding Stem Casters for Equipment, Racks, & Prep Tables

Designed to fit a variety of square and round tube legs by adapting to the tube's inside diameter. Perfect for prep tables, work tables, racks, and shop projects. Choose from a wide range of wheel types, including non-marking, floor-safe, easy-rolling polyurethane.

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Stem Code	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S314-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-NYS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S314-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSEX20S3514-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S3514-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSEX20S3514-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S414-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-NYS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S414-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S514-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-NYS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEX20S514-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEX20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown



Easy to Install Expanding Adapter Stem Casters

Tighten the topmost ring on the expanding caster adapter stem before insertion to compress rubber until it fits snugly into the tube. The expanded stem can be inserted into round or square tubing. It may be necessary to further tighten the nut under the swivel with a wrench until adequately secured.

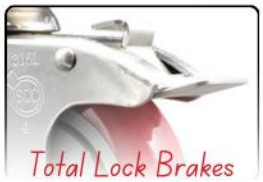




WATCH NOW

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

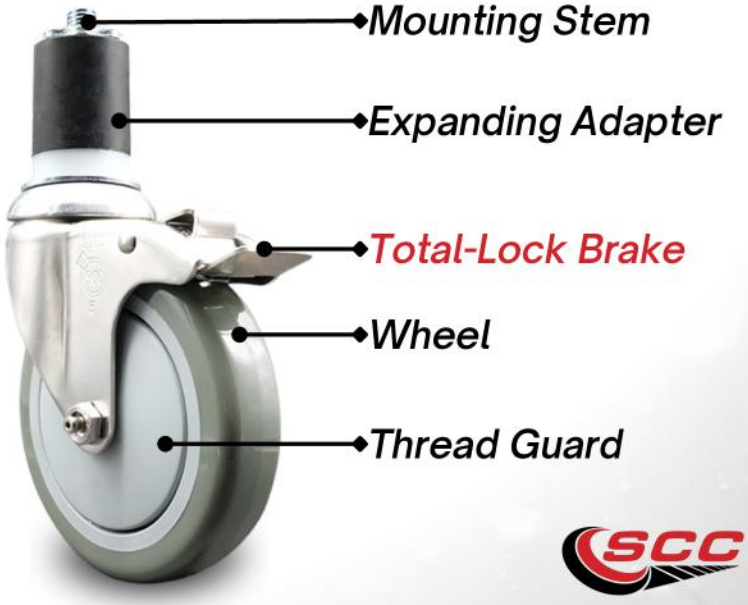
Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Stem Code	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S314-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S3514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S414-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SSEXTTL20S514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown

5" Stainless Swivel Expanding Stem Caster with Total Lock Brake

SCC-SSTTLEX20S514-PPUB-34

- BRAND
- SERIES TYPE
- BRAKE
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- MOUNTING SIZE

Our part numbers adapt to your needs. Use the diagram below as a reference. For help, contact our customer service team.



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Corrosion Resistant Casters

Series #20 Stainless Steel 316 Casters

Introducing Service Caster's #20 Series 316 stainless steel swivel casters with numerous wheels options. Ideal for various applications, these casters offer stability and durability in corrosive environments.

Applications

- Healthcare
- Foodservice
- Laboratories
- Marine
- Pharmaceuticals
- Cleanrooms

Features

- Withstands harsh, wet environments.
- Washable Caster Solution
- Precision bearings for quiet movement.
- Long-lasting construction for tough conditions.
- Ideal for cleanrooms and sterile settings.

Capacity up to 350 lbs.



Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Brand	Series	Rig Type	Brake	Bearing Type	Wheel Size	Mounting Type	Wheel Material
Service Caster	SS31620	Swivel (S)	Top Lock (TLB)	Ball Bearing (B)	3" x 1-1/4" (314)	Top Plate	Soft Rubber (SR)
		Rigid (R)	Total Lock (TTL)	Plain Bore (S)	3-1/2" x 1-1/4" (3514)	Threaded Stem (TS)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
				Delrin Bearing (D)	4" x 1-1/4" (414)	Grip Ring (GR)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					5" x 1-1/4" (514)	Expanding Adapter (EX)	Glass-Filled Nylon High Temp (HT)
						Bolt Hole (BH)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
							Hard Rubber (HR)
							Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
							Polyolefin (PO)
							Nylon (NY)

Is Stainless Steel Non-Magnetic?

Learn MORE

Choose Your Color

Wheel Tread

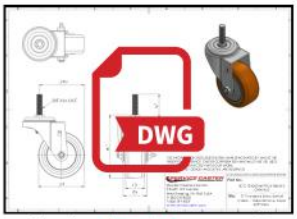
POLYURETHANE PPU	SOLID POLYURETHANE SPU	HIGH TEMP GLASS-FILLED NYLON GFN*HT	SOFT/HARD RUBBER SR/HR
POLYOLEFIN PO	NYLON NY	RUBBER / ALUMINUM NY	THERMO PLASTIC RUBBER TP

CORROSION RESISTANT

CHEMICAL RESISTANT

HEAT RESISTANT

LASTING DURABILITY



Need a drawing request? Contact customer service, and we'll be happy to help!

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

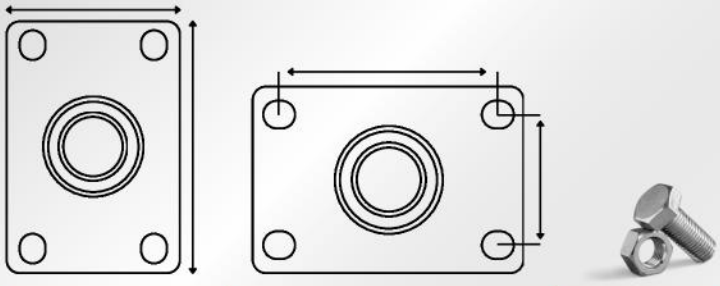


SWIVEL & RIGID TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Rigid Caster	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-SRS	SCC-SS31620R314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S314-TPRB	SCC-SS31620R314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-HRS	SCC-SS31620R314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-NYS	SCC-SS31620R314-NYS		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-POS	SCC-SS31620R314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S314-PPUB	SCC-SS31620R314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-SPUS	SCC-SS31620R314-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-GFNSHT	SCC-SS31620R314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-SRS	SCC-SS31620R3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-TPRB	SCC-SS31620R3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-HRS	SCC-SS31620R3514-HRS		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS31620S3514-POS	SCC-SS31620R3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S3514-PPUB	SCC-SS31620R3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS31620S3514-SPUS	SCC-SS31620R3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-GFNSHT	SCC-SS31620R3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-SRS	SCC-SS31620R414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S414-TPRB	SCC-SS31620R414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-HRS	SCC-SS31620R414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-NYS	SCC-SS31620R414-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-POS	SCC-SS31620R414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S414-PPUB	SCC-SS31620R414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-SPUS	SCC-SS31620R414-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-GFNSHT	SCC-SS31620R414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-SRS	SCC-SS31620R514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S514-TPRB	SCC-SS31620R514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-HRS	SCC-SS31620R514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-NYS	SCC-SS31620R514-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-POS	SCC-SS31620R514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S514-PPUB	SCC-SS31620R514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-SPUS	SCC-SS31620R514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-GFNSHT	SCC-SS31620R514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown

Plate Casters: Reliable Movement, Built to Last

Our plate casters deliver robust performance and smooth mobility for various applications. Built to last, they offer exceptional load-bearing capacity and stability across surfaces. Need a custom size plate? Reach out to our customer service for assistance!



Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" to 3"	5/16"

Total Lock Brake (TTL)

The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-SS31620S414-PPUB-MRN

Top Lock Brake (TLB)

The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



SCC-SS31620S314-TPRB-TLB

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2





Choose Your Color



SWIVEL TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S314-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-HRS	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-NYS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-NYS	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S314-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S314-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S314-GFNSHT	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-HRS	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS31620S3514-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S3514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS31620S3514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S3514-GFNSHT	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S414-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-HRS	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-NYS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-NYS	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S414-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S414-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S414-GFNSHT	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-SRS	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-TPRB	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-HRS	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-NYS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-NYS	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-POS	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS31620S514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-PPUB	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-SPUS	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS31620S514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL20S514-GFNSHT	Black or Brown



Stainless Steel 316

Our Stainless Steel 316 Casters provide corrosion resistance, smooth mobility, and hygienic design for efficient pharmaceutical operations.

SCC

316 STAINLESS STEEL



METRIC Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S314-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S314-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S414-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S414-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown



Precision Ball Bearings Ensuring Smooth Rolling

Washable Quality You Can Trust

Food-Grade Quality

Elegant Polished Finish

Total Lock Brake (TTL)

The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-SS316TS20S414-HRS

Top Lock Brake (TLB)

The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.

High Temp Wheels (HT)

Designed for high heat: 475°F for 30 mins.



SCC-SS316TS20S514-GFNSHT-TLB

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



METRIC *Sizes Available!*

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Stem Code	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S314-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-NYS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S314-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S414-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-NYS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S414-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-SRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S514-TPRB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-HRS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-NYS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-POS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TS20S514-PPUB-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-SPUS-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TS20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION



- Quality
- Reliability
- Excellence

Inch or Metric?

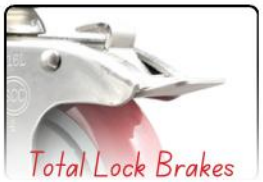
Measure Up!

SERVICE CASTER

"THE ADVANTAGE"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

316 STAINLESS STEEL



METRIC Sizes Available!

Mounting Size (Metric)	Mounting Size (Inch)
M10-1.5 x 38MM (M1015)	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" (381615)
M12-1.75 x 38MM (M1215)	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2" (121315)

THREADED STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Stem Code	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S314-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S3514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S414-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-SRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-TPRB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-HRS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-NYS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-POS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-PPUB	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-SPUS	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316TSTTL20S514-GFNSHT	381615, 121315, M1015, M1215		Black or Brown

HIGH-END STEM CASTERS!



The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



Stainless threaded stem casters provide smooth maneuverability in various sizes, including metric, with excellent corrosion resistance.



Stainless zerk fittings ensure easy lubrication access, reduce wear, resist corrosion, and are ideal for high-performance applications.



Polyurethane wheels offer excellent durability, smooth rides, and resist wear. Available in various tread colors for a customized look.

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2



BOLT HOLE (HOLLOW KINGPIN) CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-NYS		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-HRS		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown

So many ways to showcase your style!

Our stainless steel bolt-hole casters are available in a wide variety of styles and stem sizes, offering the perfect solution for any application. Crafted from high-quality stainless steel, these casters are designed for durability and longevity. Can't find the size you need? Reach out to our knowledgeable customer service team, and they'll help you find the perfect fit for your needs!



THREADED STEM



SQUARE STEM



ROUND STEM



GRIP RING STEM



EXPANDING STEM

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight (LBS)
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2







BOLT-HOLE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Overall Height	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-SRS	4-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S314-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-HRS		Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-NYS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-NYS		White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S314-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S314-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-SRS	4-5/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-HRS		Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S3514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-SRS	5-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S414-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-NYS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S414-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S414-GFNSHT		Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-SRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-SRS	6-1/8"	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S514-TPRB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-TPRB		Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-HRS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-HRS		Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-NYS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-NYS		White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-POS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-POS		Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316BH20S514-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-PPUB		
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-SPUS-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-SPUS		Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316BH20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	SCC-SS316BHTTL20S514-GFNSHT		Black or Brown

Unlock Limitless Options with Bolt Hole Casters!

Shop Stemless Casters Today! These Hollow Kingpin Casters let you use your own bolt for endless attachment options, fitting up to a 1/2" bolt. Perfect for unique projects, they offer various wheel sizes and types to suit your needs.





316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Swivel Caster	Stem Code	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S314-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S314-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S414-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S414-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown

EXPLORE OUR DIVERSE MOUNTING OPTIONS IN OUR EXPANDING STEM CASTER SERIES. FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE, CONTACT OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.



Expanding Stem Casters for Equipment, Racks, & Prep Tables

Designed to fit a variety of square and round tube legs by adapting to the tube's inside diameter. Perfect for prep tables, work tables, racks, and shop projects. Choose from a wide range of wheel types, including non-marking, floor-safe, easy-rolling polyurethane.

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

316 STAINLESS STEEL



Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Stem Code	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S314-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-NYS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S314-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S314-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S3514-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S414-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-NYS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S414-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S414-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-SRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S514-TPRB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-HRS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-NYS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-POS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EX20S514-PPUB-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-SPUS-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EX20S514-GFNSHT-TLB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown



Easy to Install Expanding Adapter Stem Casters

Tighten the topmost ring on the expanding caster adapter stem before insertion to compress rubber until it fits snugly into the tube. The expanded stem can be inserted into round or square tubing. It may be necessary to further tighten the nut under the swivel with a wrench until adequately secured.

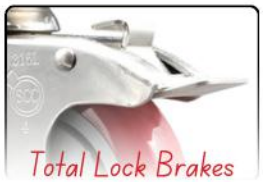






Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius	Aproximate Weight LBS
3"	4-1/8"	2-15/16"	1.45
3-1/2"	4-5/8"	3-3/16"	1.6
4"	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	1.7
5"	6-1/8"	4"	2

316 STAINLESS STEEL



Mounting Size	Mounting Size
3/4" (34)	1-3/8" (138)
7/8" (78)	1-1/2" (112)
1" (1)	1-5/8" (158)
1-1/8" (118)	1-3/4" (134)
1-1/4" (114)	1-7/8" (178)

EXPANDING STEM CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity	Bearing Type	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Stem Code	Color
3"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	175	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	210	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S314-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	230	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	285	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyolefin	300	Bushing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Bushing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S3514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
4"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	200	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	250	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber	300	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S414-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown
5"	1-1/4"	Soft Rubber	275	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-SRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Thermo Plastic Rubber	300	Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-TPRB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Gray
		Hard Rubber		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-HRS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-NYS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	White
		Polyolefin	350	Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-POS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black
		Polyurethane		Ball Bearing	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-PPUB	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	
		Solid Polyurethane		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-SPUS	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Blue
		HT Glass Filled Nylon		Plain Bore	SCC-SS316EXTTL20S514-GFNSHT	34, 78, 1, 118, 114, 138, 112, 158, 134, 178	Black or Brown

5" Stainless 316 Swivel Expanding Stem Caster with Total Lock Brake

SCC-SS316TTLEX20S514-PPUB-34

- BRAND
- SERIES TYPE
- BRAKE
- MOUNTING
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- MOUNTING SIZE

Our part numbers adapt to your needs. Use the diagram below as a reference. For help, contact our customer service team.



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1250 lbs.

Medium/Heavy Duty Casters

Series #30 Casters

Heavy-duty casters with up to 1,250-pound capacity. Series #30 offers various wheels with high shock absorption. Choose rigid or swivel casters for optimal steering. Ideal for dollies, trucks, and industrial equipment

Applications

- Platform Trucks
- Warehouse Carts
- Dollies (Machinery)
- Stock Picking Trucks
- Freight Terminal
- Food Service Carts

Features

- Double ball bearing raceway, heat-treated for durability and strength
- Bright zinc plated
- 5/8" bolted kingpin
- 1/2" axle bolt with lock nut
- Grease fittings in swivel raceway and wheel
- Wide selection of wheel types

4" Polyurethane Caster with Total Lock Brake

SCC-TTL30S420-PPUR

- BRAND
- BRAKE OPTION
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL

6" Swivel Phenolic Caster with Top Lock Brake

SCC-30CS620-PHR-TLB

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BRAKE OPTION

Our part numbers are adaptable to suit your requirements. The diagram above serves as a reference to assist you in understanding the breakdown. If you require any help, please don't hesitate to contact our customer service team.



Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Brake	Wheel Material
30	Top Plate	Swivel (S)	4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3-1/4" x 2" (3420)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	Soft Rubber (SR)
		Rigid (R)	4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	4" x 2" (420)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
			5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	5" x 2" (520)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					6" x 2" (620)	Roller Bearing (R)	Front Total Lock (FTL)	Phenolic (PH)
					8" x 2" (820)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Side Lock (SLB)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
						Bronze Bearing (BZ)	Face Contact (FCB)	Hard Rubber (HR)
							Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
								High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)
								Rubber on Steel (RS)

Optional Top Plate
When specifying this option add the prefix at the end of the part number

Wheel Tread



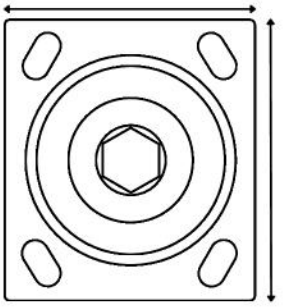


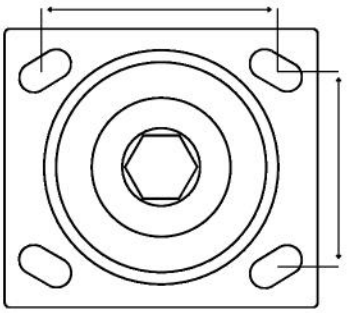
Request for CAD



Top Plate Size Option(s)

Heavy-duty casters with up to 1,250-pound capacity. Series #30 offers high shock absorption wheels. Choose rigid or swivel casters for optimal steering. Ideal for dollies, trucks, and industrial equipment.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3/8"
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"
5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



SWIVEL

Bearing Type(s)

Roller Bearing
Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing
Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Delrin Bearing
Delrin bearings, maintenance-free, ideal for wash-downs, max 180°F.



Bronze Bearing
Bronze bearings are durable, corrosion-resistant, and withstand up to 525°F.



Brake Option(s)

Top Lock Brake (TLB)
The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



SCC-30CS820-PUR-TLB-RS

Total Lock Brake (TTL)
The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-TTL30S620-TPRRF

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



SCC-30CS3420-GFNR-SLB

Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



SCC-30CS620-NYR-BSL

The Service Caster Series #30 presents a multitude of possibilities. Should you need assistance finding the perfect match for your needs, our customer service team, with over 100 years of collective experience, is at your service.

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Roller Bearing Wheels*

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
3-1/4"	2"	Polyurethane/Steel	600	4-1/4"	SCC-30CS3420-PUR-GB	5	SCC-30R3420-PUR-GB	4.70
		Phenolic	700		SCC-30CS3420-PHR	4.75	SCC-30R3420-PHR	4.45
		Semi Steel Cast Iron			SCC-30CS3420-SSR	6.50	SCC-30R3420-SSR	6.20
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-30CS3420-GFNR	4.5	SCC-30R3420-GFNR	4
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-30CS420-TPRRD	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRRD	2.53
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS420-TPRRF	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRRF	2.53
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-30CS420-RAR	5.06	SCC-30R420-RAR	3.63
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-30CS420-RSR	6.16	SCC-30R420-RSR	1.73
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-30CS420-POR	5.06	SCC-30R420-POR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-30CS420-PPUR	3.96	SCC-30R420-PPUR	2.53
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-30CS420-PAR	5.06	SCC-30R420-PAR	3.63
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS420-PUR-GB	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUR-GB	4.73
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS420-PUR-RS	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUR-RS	4.73
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS420-SPUR	3.96	SCC-30R420-SPUR	2.53
		Nylon	800		SCC-30CS420-NYR	5.06	SCC-30R420-NYR	3.63
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS420-PHR	5.25	SCC-30R420-PHR	3.82
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS420-VGR	6.71	SCC-30R420-VGR	5.28
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-30CS420-GFNR	5.06	SCC-30R420-GFNR	3.63
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-30CS420-SSR	5.72	SCC-30R420-SSR	4.29
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-30CS520-TPRRD	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRRD	3.19
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS520-TPRRF	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRRF	3.19
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-30CS520-RSR	6.16	SCC-30R520-RSR	4.73
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-30CS520-RAR	5.75	SCC-30R520-RAR	4.32
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-30CS520-POR	4.62	SCC-30R520-POR	3.19
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-30CS520-PPUR	4.62	SCC-30R520-PPUR	3.19
		Nylon	900		SCC-30CS520-NYR	4.62	SCC-30R520-NYR	3.19
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS520-PAR	5.28	SCC-30R520-PAR	3.85
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-30CS520-PHR	5.75	SCC-30R520-PHR	4.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS520-PHRHT	5.75	SCC-30R520-PHRHT	4.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS520-PUR-GB	6.60	SCC-30R520-PUR-GB	5.17
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS520-PUR-RS	6.60	SCC-30R520-PUR-RS	5.17
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS520-SPUR	4.62	SCC-30R520-SPUR	3.19
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS520-SSR	7.92	SCC-30R520-SSR	6.49
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100		SCC-30CS520-VGR	8.58	SCC-30R520-VGR	7.15
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS520-GFNR	4.62	SCC-30R520-GFNR	3.19
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-30CS620-RSR	7.70	SCC-30R620-RSR	6.27
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-30CS620-TPRRD	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRRD	3.63
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS620-TPRRF	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRRF	3.63
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-30CS620-RAR	6.50	SCC-30R620-RAR	5.07
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-30CS620-POR	5.06	SCC-30R620-POR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS620-PPUR	5.06	SCC-30R620-PPUR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-30CS620-PAR	6.00	SCC-30R620-PAR	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHR	7.50	SCC-30R620-PHR	6.07
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHRHT	7.50	SCC-30R620-PHRHT	6.50
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS620-PUR-GB	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUR-GB	7.15
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS620-PUR-RS	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUR-RS	7.15
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS620-SPUR	5.06	SCC-30R620-SPUR	3.63
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS620-SSR	8.85	SCC-30R620-SSR	7.15
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS620-VGR	10.12	SCC-30R620-VGR	8.69
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS620-GFNR	5.06	SCC-30R620-GFNR	3.63
		Nylon			SCC-30CS620-NYR	5.06	SCC-30R620-NYR	3.63

Wheel with an 8" Diameter on the following page.





Roller Bearings: The default standard bearing for caster wheels, sometimes known as needle bearings. Offering high load capacity, long life and easy rolling. Low speeds with short travel and minimal side thrust. Designated with "R" in Service Caster part numbers

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-30CS820-RSR	9.68	SCC-30R820-RSR	8.25
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-30CS820-TPRRD	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRRD	4.07
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS820-TPRRF	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRRF	4.07
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-RAR	7.50	SCC-30R820-RAR	9.04
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-30CS820-PPUR	5.50	SCC-30R820-PPUR	4.07
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS820-POR	5.50	SCC-30R820-POR	4.07
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-30CS820-SPUR	5.50	SCC-30R820-SPUR	4.07
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS820-GFNR	5.50	SCC-30R820-GFNR	4.07
		Nylon			SCC-30CS820-NYR	5.50	SCC-30R820-NYR	4.07
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-PAR	5.50	SCC-30R820-PAR	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHR	7.75	SCC-30R820-PHR	6.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHRHT	7.75	SCC-30R820-PHRHT	6.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS820-PUR-GB	12.10	SCC-30R820-PUR-GB	10.67
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS820-PUR-RS	12.10	SCC-30R820-PUR-RS	10.67
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS820-SSR	12.10	SCC-30R820-SSR	10.67
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS820-VGR	12.10	SCC-30R820-VGR	10.67

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

The Importance of Caster Brakes for Your Application

Caster brakes are essential for ensuring safety and stability in various applications. By locking the wheels in place, caster brakes prevent unwanted movement, reducing the risk of accidents and damage. This added control is particularly beneficial in industrial, medical, and commercial settings where precision and safety are paramount. Investing in quality caster brakes enhances the functionality of your equipment, providing peace of mind and increasing operational efficiency.

Total Lock Brakes

This brake locks both the wheel and the swivel, ensuring complete stability. It's an excellent option for stationary loads or when movement needs to be completely restricted.

Side Lock Brake

Mounted on the side of the caster, these brakes are activated by pressing a lever, providing a quick and convenient locking mechanism. They're well-suited for medium-duty use and lighter loads.

Top Lock Brake

These brakes engage directly on the wheel tread, applying pressure to securely stop movement. They're easy to operate and are ideal for most standard applications.



TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearings & Brakes*

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
3-1/4"	2"	Polyurethane/Steel (Green)	600	4-1/4"	SCC-30CS3420-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-PUR-GB	SCC-30CS3420-PUR-GB-BSL
		Phenolic	700		SCC-30CS3420-PHR-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-PHR	SCC-30CS3420-PHR-BSL
		Semi Steel	700		SCC-30CS3420-SSR-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-SSR	SCC-30CS3420-SSR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-30CS3420-GFNR-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-GFNR	SCC-30CS3420-GFNR-BSL
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-30CS420-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-TPRRD	SCC-30CS420-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS420-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-TPRRF	SCC-30CS420-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-30CS420-RAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-RAR	SCC-30CS420-RAR-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-30CS420-RSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-RSR	SCC-30CS420-RSR-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-30CS420-POR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-POR	SCC-30CS420-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-30CS420-PPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PPUR	SCC-30CS420-PPUR-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-30CS420-NYR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-NYR	SCC-30CS420-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-30CS420-PAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PAR	SCC-30CS420-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS420-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PUR-GB	SCC-TTL30S420-PUR-GB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS420-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PUR-RS	SCC-30CS420-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS420-SPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-SPUR	SCC-30CS420-SPUR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	800		SCC-30CS420-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PHRHT	SCC-30CS420-PHRHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS420-PHR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PHR	SCC-30CS420-PHR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS420-VGR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-VGR	SCC-30CS420-VGR-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-30CS420-SSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-SSR	SCC-30CS420-SSR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-30CS420-GFNR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-GFNR	SCC-30CS420-GFNR-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-30CS520-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-TPRRF	SCC-30CS520-TPRRF-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS520-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-TPRRD	SCC-30CS520-TPRRD-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-30CS520-RSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-RSR	SCC-30CS520-RSR-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-30CS520-RAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-RAR	SCC-30CS520-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-30CS520-POR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-POR	SCC-30CS520-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-30CS520-PPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PPUR	SCC-30CS520-PPUR-BSL
		Nylon	900		SCC-30CS520-NYR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-NYR	SCC-30CS520-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS520-PAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PAR	SCC-30CS520-PAR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	1000		SCC-30CS520-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PHRHT	SCC-30CS520-PHRHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS520-PHR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PHR	SCC-30CS520-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS520-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PUR-GB	SCC-30CS520-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS520-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PUR-RS	SCC-30CS520-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS520-SPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-SPUR	SCC-30CS520-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS520-SSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-SSR	SCC-30CS520-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS520-VGR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-VGR	SCC-30CS520-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS520-GFNR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-GFNR	SCC-30CS520-GFNR-BSL
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-30CS620-RSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-RSR	SCC-30CS620-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-30CS620-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-TPRRD	SCC-30CS620-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS620-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-TPRRF	SCC-30CS620-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-30CS620-RAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-RAR	SCC-30CS620-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-30CS620-POR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-POR	SCC-30CS620-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS620-PPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PPUR	SCC-30CS620-PPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-30CS620-PAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PAR	SCC-30CS620-PAR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PHR	SCC-30CS620-PHR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PHRHT	SCC-30CS620-PHRHT-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS620-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PUR-GB	SCC-30CS620-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS620-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PUR-RS	SCC-30CS620-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS620-SPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-SPUR	SCC-30CS620-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS620-SSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-SSR	SCC-30CS620-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS620-VGR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-VGR	SCC-30CS620-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS620-GFNR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-GFNR	SCC-30CS620-GFNR-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-30CS620-NYR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-NYR	SCC-30CS620-NYR-BSL



8" Diameter Wheel on the following page.

Discover Smooth Mobility with Our Caster Brakes!

Explore how-to videos and behind-the-scenes exclusives to see our brakes in action, locking your casters securely for ultimate stability. Follow and subscribe for updates!



TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearings & Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-30CS820-RSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-RSR	SCC-30CS820-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-30CS820-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-TPRRD	SCC-30CS820-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS820-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-TPRRF	SCC-30CS820-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-RAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-RAR	SCC-30CS820-RAR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-30CS820-PPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PPUR	SCC-30CS820-PPUR-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS820-POR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-POR	SCC-30CS820-POR-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-30CS820-SPUR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-SPUR	SCC-30CS820-SPUR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS820-GFNR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-GFNR	SCC-30CS820-GFNR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PHR	SCC-30CS820-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS820-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PUR-GB	SCC-30CS820-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS820-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PUR-RS	SCC-30CS820-PUR-RS-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PHRHT	SCC-30CS820-PHRHT-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS820-SSR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-SSR	SCC-30CS820-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS820-VGR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-VGR	SCC-30CS820-VGR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-PAR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PAR	SCC-30CS820-PAR-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-30CS820-NYR-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-NYR	SCC-30CS820-NYR-BSL

Elevate to Service Caster Q34 Precision Ball Bearings for Next-Level Caster Wheels!

Effortless Mobility: Flanged Precision Ball Bearings outperform traditional roller bearings by facilitating smoother and easier rolling for your carts and dollies.

Low Maintenance: Enjoy hassle-free operation with maintenance-free bearings that eliminate the need for frequent upkeep.

Protection from Dust and Elements: Sealed design ensures optimal protection against dust and external elements, maintaining the longevity of the bearings and the equipment they support.

Compatibility: Designed for use with non-metallic standard bore wheels, ensuring seamless integration into various equipment setups.

Immediate Availability: We have multiple sizes of these bearings readily available in stock, ensuring prompt delivery to meet your operational needs.

Upgrade your equipment effortlessly with maintenance-free ball bearings, offering a quieter and smoother rolling experience compared to roller bearings. Integrated spanner bushing enhances convenience. Identified by a "B" in Service Caster part number **SCC-30R3420-PHB**.





TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

Order Ball Bearing Wheel Casters!
Durable, smooth-rolling, and easy to order.
Find your perfect fit in the next pages.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
3-1/4"	2"	Polyurethane/Steel	600	4-1/4"	SCC-30CS3420-PUB-GB	5	SCC-30R3420-PUB-GB	4.70
		Phenolic	700		SCC-30CS3420-PHB	4.75	SCC-30R3420-PHB	4.45
		Semi Steel Cast Iron			SCC-30CS3420-SSB	6.50	SCC-30R3420-SSB	6.20
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-30CS3420-GFNB	4.5	SCC-30R3420-GFNB	4
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-30CS420-TPRBD	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRBD	2.53
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS420-TPRBF	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRBF	2.53
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-30CS420-RAB	5.06	SCC-30R420-RAB	3.63
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-30CS420-RSB	6.16	SCC-30R420-RSB	1.73
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-30CS420-POB	5.06	SCC-30R420-POB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-30CS420-PPUB	3.96	SCC-30R420-PPUB	2.53
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-30CS420-PAB	5.06	SCC-30R420-PAB	3.63
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS420-PUB-GB	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUB-GB	4.73
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS420-PUB-RS	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUB-RS	4.73
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS420-SPUB	3.96	SCC-30R420-SPUB	2.53
		Nylon	800		SCC-30CS420-NYB	5.06	SCC-30R420-NYB	3.63
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS420-PHB	5.25	SCC-30R420-PHB	3.82
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS420-VGB	6.71	SCC-30R420-VGB	5.28
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-30CS420-GFNB	5.06	SCC-30R420-GFNB	3.63
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-30CS420-SSB	5.72	SCC-30R420-SSB	4.29
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-30CS520-TPRBD	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRBD	3.19
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS520-TPRBF	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRBF	3.19
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-30CS520-RSB	6.16	SCC-30R520-RSB	4.73
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-30CS520-RAB	5.75	SCC-30R520-RAB	4.32
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-30CS520-POB	4.62	SCC-30R520-POB	3.19
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-30CS520-PPUB	4.62	SCC-30R520-PPUB	3.19
		Nylon	900		SCC-30CS520-NYB	4.62	SCC-30R520-NYB	3.19
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS520-PAB	5.28	SCC-30R520-PAB	3.85
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-30CS520-PHB	5.75	SCC-30R520-PHB	4.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS520-PHBHT	5.75	SCC-30R520-PHBHT	4.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS520-PUB-GB	6.60	SCC-30R520-PUB-GB	5.17
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS520-PUB-RS	6.60	SCC-30R520-PUB-RS	5.17
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS520-SPUB	4.62	SCC-30R520-SPUB	3.19
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS520-SSB	7.92	SCC-30R520-SSB	6.49
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100		SCC-30CS520-VGB	8.58	SCC-30R520-VGB	7.15
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS520-GFNB	4.62	SCC-30R520-GFNB	3.19
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-30CS620-RSB	7.70	SCC-30R620-RSB	6.27
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-30CS620-TPRBD	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRBD	3.63
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS620-TPRBF	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRBF	3.63
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-30CS620-RAB	6.50	SCC-30R620-RAB	5.07
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-30CS620-POB	5.06	SCC-30R620-POB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS620-PPUB	5.06	SCC-30R620-PPUB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-30CS620-PAB	6.00	SCC-30R620-PAB	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHB	7.50	SCC-30R620-PHB	6.07
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHBHT	7.50	SCC-30R620-PHBHT	6.50
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS620-PUB-GB	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUB-GB	7.15
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS620-PUB-RS	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUB-RS	7.15
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS620-SPUB	5.06	SCC-30R620-SPUB	3.63
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS620-SSB	8.85	SCC-30R620-SSB	7.15
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS620-VGB	10.12	SCC-30R620-VGB	8.69
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS620-GFNB	5.06	SCC-30R620-GFNB	3.63
		Nylon			SCC-30CS620-NYB	5.06	SCC-30R620-NYB	3.63

Explore More Options!
Continue reading to discover a wide range of wheel sizes and caster options. Find the perfect match for your specific needs and applications.





TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-30CS820-RSB	9.68	SCC-30R820-RSB	8.25
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-30CS820-TPRBD	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRBD	4.07
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS820-TPRBF	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRBF	4.07
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-RAB	7.50	SCC-30R820-RAB	9.04
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-30CS820-PPUB	5.50	SCC-30R820-PPUB	4.07
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS820-POB	5.50	SCC-30R820-POB	4.07
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-30CS820-SPUB	5.50	SCC-30R820-SPUB	4.07
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS820-GFNB	5.50	SCC-30R820-GFNB	4.07
		Nylon			SCC-30CS820-NYB	5.50	SCC-30R820-NYB	4.07
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-PAB	5.50	SCC-30R820-PAB	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHB	7.75	SCC-30R820-PHB	6.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHBHT	7.75	SCC-30R820-PHBHT	6.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS820-PUB-GB	12.10	SCC-30R820-PUB-GB	10.67
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS820-PUB-RS	12.10	SCC-30R820-PUB-RS	10.67
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS820-SSB	12.10	SCC-30R820-SSB	10.67
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS820-VGB	12.10	SCC-30R820-VGB	10.67

Question: The Q34 bearings have a built-in shoulder. Why do they have notches?



Answer: The notches on the Q34 bearings create holes when they press together, similar to a spanner bushing, allowing grease to enter. Originally, the semi-precision version of this bearing was open (without a seal) on the part that goes inside the wheel, making it possible to regrease. If a company needed to remove the seal for future regreasing, they could easily do so.



Discover Our Reliable Brake Option Casters!

Explore our brake option casters, including top-lock for secure positioning, total-lock for wheel and swivel lock, and side-lock for easy access. Each option offers enhanced stability, safety, and convenience.



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION









TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels & Brakes*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
3-1/4"	2"	Polyurethane/Steel (Green)	600	4-1/4"	SCC-30CS3420-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-PUB-GB	SCC-30CS3420-PUB-GB-BSL
		Phenolic	700		SCC-30CS3420-PHB-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-PHB	SCC-30CS3420-PHB-BSL
		Semi Steel	700		SCC-30CS3420-SSB-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-SSB	SCC-30CS3420-SSB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-30CS3420-GFNB-SLB	SCC-TTL30S3420-GFNB	SCC-30CS3420-GFNB-BSL
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-30CS420-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-TPRBD	SCC-30CS420-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS420-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-TPRBF	SCC-30CS420-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-30CS420-RAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-RAB	SCC-30CS420-RAB-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-30CS420-RSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-RSB	SCC-30CS420-RSB-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-30CS420-POB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-POB	SCC-30CS420-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-30CS420-PPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PPUB	SCC-30CS420-PPUB-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-30CS420-NYB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-NYB	SCC-30CS420-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-30CS420-PAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PAB	SCC-30CS420-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS420-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PUB-GB	SCC-30S420-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS420-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PUB-RS	SCC-30CS420-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS420-SPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-SPUB	SCC-30CS420-SPUB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	800		SCC-30CS420-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PHBHT	SCC-30CS420-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS420-PHB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-PHB	SCC-30CS420-PHB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS420-VGB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-VGB	SCC-30CS420-VGB-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-30CS420-SSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-SSB	SCC-30CS420-SSB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-30CS420-GFNB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S420-GFNB	SCC-30CS420-GFNB-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-30CS520-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-TPRBF	SCC-30CS520-TPRBF-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS520-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-TPRBD	SCC-30CS520-TPRBD-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-30CS520-RSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-RSB	SCC-30CS520-RSB-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-30CS520-RAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-RAB	SCC-30CS520-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-30CS520-POB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-POB	SCC-30CS520-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-30CS520-PPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PPUB	SCC-30CS520-PPUB-BSL
		Nylon	900		SCC-30CS520-NYB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-NYB	SCC-30CS520-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS520-PAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PAB	SCC-30CS520-PAB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	1000		SCC-30CS520-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PHBHT	SCC-30CS520-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS520-PHB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PHB	SCC-30CS520-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS520-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PUB-GB	SCC-30CS520-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS520-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-PUB-RS	SCC-30CS520-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS520-SPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-SPUB	SCC-30CS520-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS520-SSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-SSB	SCC-30CS520-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS520-VGB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-VGB	SCC-30CS520-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS520-GFNB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S520-GFNB	SCC-30CS520-GFNB-BSL
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-30CS620-RSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-RSB	SCC-30CS620-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-30CS620-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-TPRBD	SCC-30CS620-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS620-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-TPRBF	SCC-30CS620-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-30CS620-RAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-RAB	SCC-30CS620-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-30CS620-POB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-POB	SCC-30CS620-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS620-PPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PPUB	SCC-30CS620-PPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-30CS620-PAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PAB	SCC-30CS620-PAB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PHBHT	SCC-30CS620-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS620-PHB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PHB	SCC-30CS620-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS620-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PUB-GB	SCC-30CS620-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS620-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-PUB-RS	SCC-30CS620-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-30CS620-SPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-SPUB	SCC-30CS620-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS620-SSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-SSB	SCC-30CS620-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS620-VGB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-VGB	SCC-30CS620-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS620-GFNB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-GFNB	SCC-30CS620-GFNB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-30CS620-NYB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S620-NYB	SCC-30CS620-NYB-BSL

Delve into More Choices!

Keep reading to explore a variety of wheel sizes and caster options. Discover the ideal fit for your particular requirements and uses.

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-30CS820-RSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-RSB	SCC-30CS820-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-30CS820-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-TPRBD	SCC-30CS820-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-30CS820-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-TPRBF	SCC-30CS820-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-RAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-RAB	SCC-30CS820-RAB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-30CS820-PPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PPUB	SCC-30CS820-PPUB-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-30CS820-POB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-POB	SCC-30CS820-POB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-30CS820-SPUB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-SPUB	SCC-30CS820-SPUB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-30CS820-GFNB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-GFNB	SCC-30CS820-GFNB-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PHB	SCC-30CS820-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-30CS820-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PUB-GB	SCC-30CS820-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-30CS820-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PUB-RS	SCC-30CS820-PUB-RS-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-30CS820-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PHBHT	SCC-30CS820-PHBHT-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-30CS820-SSB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-SSB	SCC-30CS820-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-30CS820-VGB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-VGB	SCC-30CS820-VGB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-30CS820-PAB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-PAB	SCC-30CS820-PAB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-30CS820-NYB-TLB	SCC-TTL30S820-NYB	SCC-30CS820-NYB-BSL

Explore Our Comprehensive Finish Options

While our zinc finish casters offer a durable and reliable choice, we understand that different environments and applications demand specific solutions. That's why we are proud to present our extensive range of finishes, including the highly durable 304 Stainless Steel and the superior 316 Stainless Steel options.

304 Stainless Steel Finish

Ideal for environments where resistance to corrosion and staining is essential, our 304 Stainless Steel finish provides excellent durability and longevity, making it perfect for various industrial and commercial applications.

316 Stainless Steel Finish

For even more demanding conditions, our new 316 Stainless Steel finish offers enhanced resistance to corrosion, especially against chlorides and industrial solvents. This premium finish is designed for the toughest environments, ensuring maximum performance and lifespan.



Discover More Finish Options

But that's not all. We offer various additional finishes, including electro-polished and custom powder coatings. Stay tuned as we expand our catalog with these new options. Discover the perfect caster for every application. For more details, visit our website or contact our customer service team.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1250 lbs.

Medium/Heavy Duty Dual Wheel Casters

Dual wheel casters offer greater stability, higher capacity, and improved maneuverability compared to single wheels. Available in materials like Polyurethane, Nylon, Semi Steel, and Phenolic.

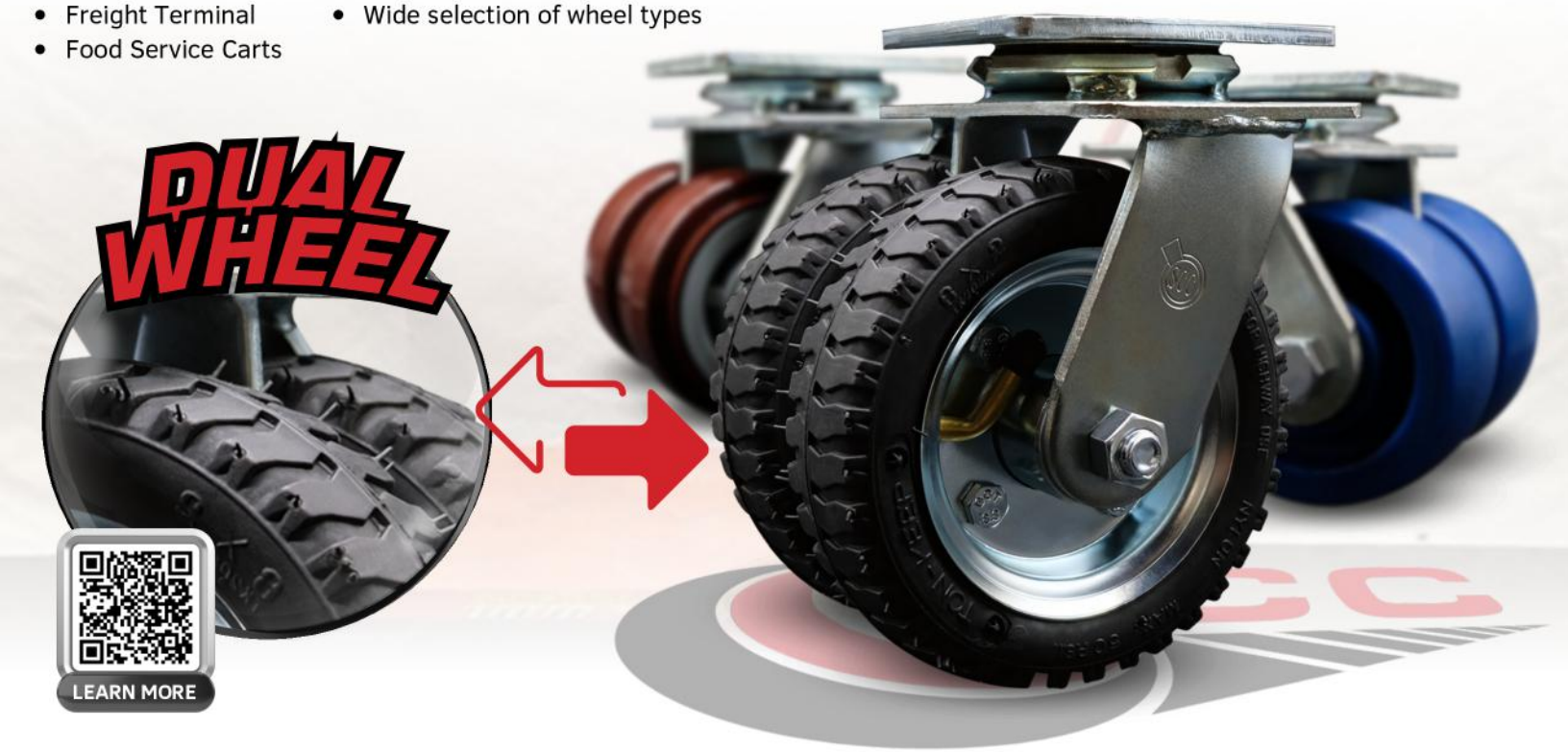
Series #30 Dual Wheel Casters

Applications

- Platform Trucks
- Warehouse Carts
- Dollies (Machinery)
- Stock Picking Trucks
- Freight Terminal
- Food Service Carts

Features

- Double ball bearing raceway, heat-treated for durability and strength
- Bright zinc plated
- 1/2" Axle bolt with lock nut
- Grease fittings in swivel raceway and wheel
- Wide selection of wheel types



Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Brake	Bearing Type	Wheel Material
DW30	Top Plate	4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	Swivel (S)	4" x 2" (420)	Top Lock (TLB)	Ball Bearing (B)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
				Rigid (R)	5" x 2" (520)	Side Lock (SLB)	Plain Bore (S)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					6" x 2" (620)	Face Contact (FCB)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Phenolic (PH)
					8" x 2" (820)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Roller Bearing (R)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
						Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							Bronze Bearing (BZ)	Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
								High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)
								Rubber on Steel (RS)

The overall height may vary slightly based on the available options.

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
4"	5-5/8"	3-1/4"
5"	6-1/2"	3-7/8"
6"	7-1/2"	5-1/8"
8"	9-1/2"	6-3/4"

Excellent ★★★★★ Trustpilot

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

Wheel Tread





4" Rubber on Cast Iron Dual Wheel Caster with Ball Bearing

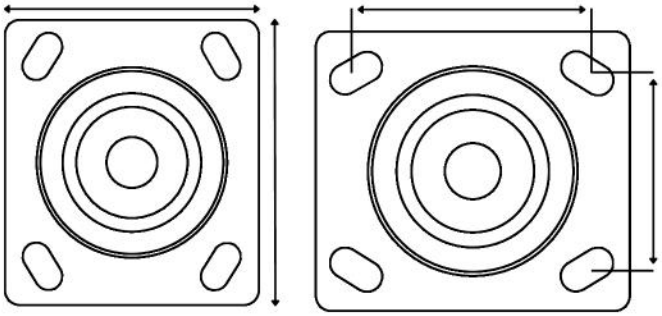
SCC-DW30CS420-RSB

- BRAND: SCC
- SERIES: DUAL WHEEL
- RIG TYPE: DW30
- WHEEL DIAMETER: CS
- WHEEL WIDTH: 420
- WHEEL MATERIAL: RS
- BEARING TYPE: B

Our part numbers adapt to your needs. Use the diagram below as a reference. For help, contact our customer service team.

Top Plate Size Option(s)

The 30 Series dual wheel casters provide options in wheel materials, mounting types, and sizes, offering reliable performance for heavy-duty applications in demanding environments.





Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3/8"
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"
5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	1/2"

Tailored Casters for Tough Applications

Customers opt for 30 Series custom casters when retrofitting legacy operations, maintaining specific equipment heights, or handling heavy, complex loads in industries like aerospace. They're also ideal when catalog options fail to meet durability needs while fitting within existing design parameters.

Bearing Type(s)

Roller Bearing
Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing
Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Delrin Bearing
Delrin bearings, maintenance-free, ideal for wash-downs, max 180°F.



Bronze Bearing
Bronze bearings are durable, corrosion-resistant, and withstand up to 525°F.



Brake Option(s)

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The Side Lock Brake (SLB) locks the wheel by applying force directly to the hub, ensuring stability. These brakes are dual-sided, engaging on both sides of the wheel for added security.



Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



To ensure you have all the options you need, we also carry different styles such as face contact brakes and toe guards for our Series DW30. Explore our comprehensive selection to find the perfect solution for your specific requirements.



FACE CONTACT BRAKE



TOE GUARD

WE ARE
SERVICE
CASTER



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION





✓ Quality
✓ Reliability
✓ Excellence

SWIVEL CASTERS

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Roller Bearing Wheel (R)	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Ball Bearing Wheel (B)	Rigid Weight (lbs.)	Overall Height
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	SCC-DW30CS420-TPRRD	3.96	SCC-DW30CS420-TPRBD	2.53	5-5/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-DW30CS420-TPRRF	3.96	SCC-DW30CS420-TPRBF	2.53	
		Rubber on Aluminum	400	SCC-DW30CS420-RAR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS420-RAB	3.63	
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-DW30CS420-RSR	6.16	SCC-DW30CS420-RSB	1.73	
		Polyolefin	500	SCC-DW30CS420-POR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS420-POB	3.63	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600	SCC-DW30CS420-PPUR	3.96	SCC-DW30CS420-PPUB	2.53	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-DW30CS420-GFNRHT	5.72	SCC-DW30CS420-GFNBHT	4.29	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700	SCC-DW30CS420-PAR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS420-PAB	3.63	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-DW30CS420-PUR-GB	6.16	SCC-DW30CS420-PUB-GB	4.73	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-DW30CS420-PUR-RS	6.16	SCC-DW30CS420-PUB-RS	4.73	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-DW30CS420-SPUR	3.96	SCC-DW30CS420-SPUB	2.53	
		Nylon	800	SCC-DW30CS420-NYR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS420-NYB	3.63	
		Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS420-PHR	5.25	SCC-DW30CS420-PHB	3.82	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS420-PHRHT	5.25	SCC-DW30CS420-PHBHT	3.82	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-DW30CS420-VGR	6.71	SCC-DW30CS420-VGB	5.28	
		Semi Steel	1000	SCC-DW30CS420-SSR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS420-SSB	3.63	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-DW30CS420-GFNR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS420-GFNB	3.63	
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	SCC-DW30CS520-TPRRD	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-TPRBD	3.19	6-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-DW30CS520-TPRRF	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-TPRBF	3.19	
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400	SCC-DW30CS520-RSR	6.16	SCC-DW30CS520-RSB	4.73	
		Rubber on Aluminum	500	SCC-DW30CS520-RAR	5.75	SCC-DW30CS520-RAB	4.32	
		Polyolefin	650	SCC-DW30CS520-POR	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-POB	3.19	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750	SCC-DW30CS520-PPUR	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-PPUB	3.19	
		Nylon	900	SCC-DW30CS520-NYR	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-NYB	3.19	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-DW30CS520-PAR	5.28	SCC-DW30CS520-PAB	3.85	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)	1000	SCC-DW30CS520-PUR-GB	5.75	SCC-DW30CS520-PUB-GB	4.32	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-DW30CS520-PUR-RS	5.75	SCC-DW30CS520-PUB-RS	4.32	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-DW30CS520-SPUR	6.60	SCC-DW30CS520-SPUB	5.17	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-DW30CS520-GFNRHT	6.60	SCC-DW30CS520-GFNBHT	5.17	
		Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS520-PHR	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-PHB	3.19	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS520-PHRHT	7.92	SCC-DW30CS520-PHBHT	6.49	
		Semi Steel		SCC-DW30CS520-SSR	4.62	SCC-DW30CS520-SSB	3.19	
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100	SCC-DW30CS520-VGR	8.58	SCC-DW30CS520-VGB	7.15	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-DW30CS520-GFNR	7.70	SCC-DW30CS520-GFNB	6.27	
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	SCC-DW30CS620-RSR	6.50	SCC-DW30CS620-RSB	5.07	7-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500	SCC-DW30CS620-TPRRD	5.06	SCC-DW30CS620-TPRBD	3.63	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-DW30CS620-TPRRF	5.06	SCC-DW30CS620-TPRBF	3.63	
		Rubber on Aluminum	550	SCC-DW30CS620-RAR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS620-RAB	3.63	
		Polyolefin	700	SCC-DW30CS620-POR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS620-POB	3.63	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900	SCC-DW30CS620-PPUR	6.00	SCC-DW30CS620-PPUB	4.07	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	1100	SCC-DW30CS620-GFNRHT	7.50	SCC-DW30CS620-GFNBHT	6.07	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200	SCC-DW30CS620-PAR	7.50	SCC-DW30CS620-PAB	6.50	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-DW30CS620-PUR-GB	8.58	SCC-DW30CS620-PUB-GB	7.15	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-DW30CS620-PUR-RS	8.58	SCC-DW30CS620-PUB-RS	7.15	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-DW30CS620-SPUR	5.06	SCC-DW30CS620-SPUB	4.63	
		Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS620-PHR	10.12	SCC-DW30CS620-PHB	8.69	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS620-PHRHT	5.06	SCC-DW30CS620-PHBHT	6.07	
		Semi Steel		SCC-DW30CS620-SSR	8.85	SCC-DW30CS620-SSB	7.15	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-DW30CS620-VGR	8.85	SCC-DW30CS620-VGB	7.15	
		Nylon	1250	SCC-DW30CS620-NYR	8.85	SCC-DW30CS620-NYB	7.15	
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-DW30CS620-GFNR	7.70	SCC-DW30CS620-GFNB	3.63	

Don't Stop Now – More Casters and Sizes Ahead!

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

- Quality
- Reliability
- Excellence

9 S 1st Ave
West Reading, PA
19611-1314

1-800-215-8220
610-478-8220

info@servicecaster.com
www.servicecaster.com

SWIVEL CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)	Overall Height
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	SCC-DW30CS820-RSR	9.68	SCC-DW30CS820-RSB	8.25	9-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600	SCC-DW30CS820-TPRRD	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-TPRBD	4.07	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-DW30CS820-TPRRF	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-TPRBF	4.07	
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-DW30CS820-RAR	7.50	SCC-DW30CS820-RAB	9.04	
		Polyolefin	900	SCC-DW30CS820-POR	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-POB	4.07	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000	SCC-DW30CS820-PPUR	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-PPUB	4.07	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-DW30CS820-GFNRHT	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-GFNBHT	4.07	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-DW30CS820-SPUR	7.75	SCC-DW30CS820-SPUB	6.32	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1400	SCC-DW30CS820-PAR	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-PAB	4.07	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-DW30CS820-PUR-GB	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-PUB-GB	4.07	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-DW30CS820-PUR-RS	5.50	SCC-DW30CS820-PUB-RS	4.07	
		Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS820-PHR	7.75	SCC-DW30CS820-PHB	6.32	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-DW30CS820-PHRHT	12.10	SCC-DW30CS820-PHBHT	10.67	
		Semi Steel		SCC-DW30CS820-SSR	12.10	SCC-DW30CS820-SSB	10.67	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-DW30CS820-VGR	12.10	SCC-DW30CS820-VGB	10.67	
		Nylon		SCC-DW30CS820-NYR	12.10	SCC-DW30CS820-NYB	10.67	
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-DW30CS820-GFNR	12.10	SCC-DW30CS820-GFNB	10.67	

YOUR ONE-STOP SHOP FOR HEAVY DUTY WHEELS AND MORE



COMPREHENSIVE WHEEL SOLUTIONS

Service Caster offers wheels for all applications, from light to super heavy duty. We provide a wide range of wheel styles and brands for material handling, cart replacements, and more, all tailored to your specific environment.

FAST AND RELIABLE SERVICE

Explore our catalog for wheels from 3" to 12", with larger sizes available through our specialists. Most orders placed by 3 PM EST ship the same day, ensuring you get the wheels you need quickly and efficiently

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1400 lbs.

Medium/Heavy Duty Kingpinless Casters

Series #KP30 Casters

This caster features a 1/4" top plate, 2-3/8" raceway, 3/8" ball bearings, heat-forged ASTM1045, optional extended swivel lead, NSF Listed options, grease fittings, double-welded legs, zinc finish, and a 1/2" axle.

Applications

- Material Handling
- Manufacturing Plants
- Dollies (Machinery)
- Military Equipment
- Heavy Machinery
- Construction Sites

Features

- Heat-Forged ASTM1045 Construction
- Grease Fittings for Maintenance
- Double-Welded Steel Legs
- 1/2" axle bolt with lock nut
- NSF Listed Options
- Wide selection of wheel types



8" Swivel Steel Caster with Side Lock Brake

SCC-KP30S820-SSR-SLB

- BRAND: SCC
- SERIES: KP30
- RIG TYPE: S
- WHEEL DIAMETER: 8
- WHEEL WIDTH: 20
- WHEEL MATERIAL: SS
- BEARING TYPE: R
- BRAKE OPTIONS: SLB

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Wheel Size	Brake	Bearing Type	Wheel Material
KP30	Top Plate	Swivel (S)	4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	4" x 2" (420)	Top Lock (TLB)	Ball Bearing (B)	Soft Rubber (SR)
		Rigid (R)	4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	5" x 2" (520)	Side Lock (SLB)	Plain Bore (S)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
			5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	6" x 2" (620)	Face Contact (FCB)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					8" x 2" (820)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Roller Bearing (R)	Phenolic (PH)
						Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
							Bronze Bearing (BZ)	Hard Rubber (HR)
								Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
								Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
								High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)
								Rubber on Steel (RS)

Optional Top Plate
When specifying this option add the prefix at the end of the part number

Wheel Tread

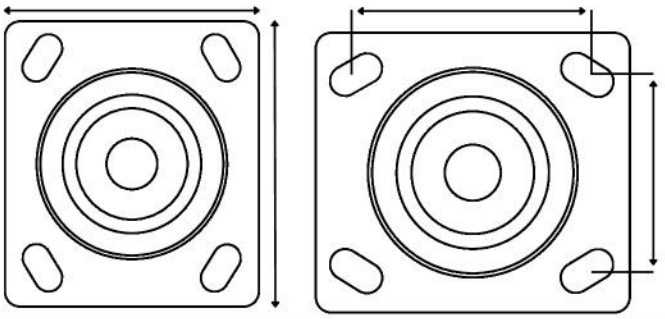
GLASS FILLED NYLON GFN	PHENOLIC PH	SOLID POLYURETHANE SPU	HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC PH*HT	RUBBER ON ALUMINUM RA	SEMI STEEL SS	NYLON NY	POLYOLEFIN PO
POLYURETHANE ON CAST IRON PU	HT GLASS FILLED NYLON GFN*HT	V-GROOVE VG	RUBBER ON STEEL RS	POLYURETHANE ON POLYOLEFIN PPU	POLYURETHANE ON POLYOLEFIN PPU	THERMO PLASTIC RUBBER (DONUT) TPRD	THERMO PLASTIC RUBBER (FLAT) TPRF

CAD

Request for CAD

Top Plate Size Option(s)

This series offers superior shock resistance, durability, and capacity. Available with various wheels, brakes, and mounts, our Series 30 kingpinless casters are made and shipped from Berks County, PA.

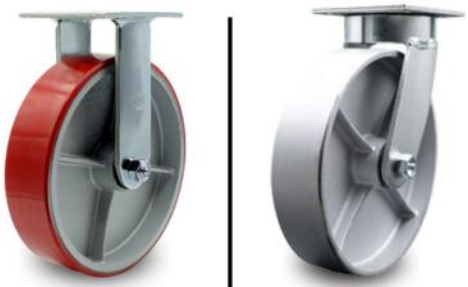




Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3/8"
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"
5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID SWIVEL

Bearing Type(s)

Roller Bearing
Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing
Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Delrin Bearing
Delrin bearings, maintenance-free, ideal for wash-downs, max 180°F.



Bronze Bearing
Bronze bearings are durable, corrosion-resistant, and withstand up to 525°F.



Brake Option(s)

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



To ensure you have all the options you need, we also carry different styles such as face contact brakes and toe guards for our Series KP30. Explore our comprehensive selection to find the perfect solution for your specific requirements.



FACE CONTACT BRAKE



TOE GUARD

POWERLOCK CASTERS

Choose your brake style! The Side Lock Brake (SLB) grips the wheel tight, while the Bolt-On Swivel Lock (BSL) converts your caster to rigid at any 90-degree angle. Use both for ultimate control, locking both swivel and wheel for total immobility.

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION



Roller Bearings: Standard for caster wheels, offering high load capacity, long life, and easy rolling at low speeds. Designated with "R" in Service Caster part numbers.

SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)	Overall Height
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	SCC-KP30S420-TPRRD	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRRD	2.53	5-5/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S420-TPRRF	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRRF	2.53	
		Rubber on Aluminum	400	SCC-KP30S420-RAR	5.06	SCC-30R420-RAR	3.63	
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-KP30S420-RSR	6.16	SCC-30R420-RSR	1.73	
		Polyolefin	500	SCC-KP30S420-POR	5.06	SCC-30R420-POR	3.63	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600	SCC-KP30S420-PPUR	3.96	SCC-30R420-PPUR	2.53	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S420-GFNRHT	5.72	SCC-30R420-GFNRHT	4.29	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700	SCC-KP30S420-PAR	5.06	SCC-30R420-PAR	3.63	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S420-PUR-GB	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUR-GB	4.73	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S420-PUR-RS	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUR-RS	4.73	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S420-SPUR	3.96	SCC-30R420-SPUR	2.53	
		Nylon	800	SCC-KP30S420-NYR	5.06	SCC-30R420-NYR	3.63	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S420-PHR	5.25	SCC-30R420-PHR	3.82	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S420-PHRHT	5.25	SCC-30R420-PHRHT	3.82	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S420-VGR	6.71	SCC-30R420-VGR	5.28	
		Semi Steel	1000	SCC-KP30S420-SSR	5.06	SCC-30R420-SSR	3.63	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-KP30S420-GFNR	5.06	SCC-30R420-GFNR	3.63	
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	SCC-KP30S520-TPRRD	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRRD	3.19	6-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S520-TPRRF	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRRF	3.19	
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400	SCC-KP30S520-RSR	6.16	SCC-30R520-RSR	4.73	
		Rubber on Aluminum	500	SCC-KP30S520-RAR	5.75	SCC-30R520-RAR	4.32	
		Polyolefin	650	SCC-KP30S520-POR	4.62	SCC-30R520-POR	3.19	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750	SCC-KP30S520-PPUR	4.62	SCC-30R520-PPUR	3.19	
		Nylon	900	SCC-KP30S520-NYR	4.62	SCC-30R520-NYR	3.19	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S520-PAR	5.28	SCC-30R520-PAR	3.85	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)	1000	SCC-KP30S520-PUR-GB	5.75	SCC-30R520-PUR-GB	4.32	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S520-PUR-RS	5.75	SCC-30R520-PUR-RS	4.32	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S520-SPUR	6.60	SCC-30R520-SPUR	5.17	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S520-GFNRHT	6.60	SCC-30R520-GFNRHT	5.17	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S520-PHR	4.62	SCC-30R520-PHR	3.19	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S520-PHRHT	7.92	SCC-30R520-PHRHT	6.49	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S520-SSR	4.62	SCC-30R520-SSR	3.19	
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100	SCC-KP30S520-VGR	8.58	SCC-30R520-VGR	7.15	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S520-GFNR	7.70	SCC-30R520-GFNR	6.27	
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	SCC-KP30S620-RSR	6.50	SCC-30R620-RSR	5.07	7-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500	SCC-KP30S620-TPRRD	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRRD	3.63	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S620-TPRRF	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRRF	3.63	
		Rubber on Aluminum	550	SCC-KP30S620-RAR	5.06	SCC-30R620-RAR	3.63	
		Polyolefin	700	SCC-KP30S620-POR	5.06	SCC-30R620-POR	3.63	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S620-PPUR	6.00	SCC-30R620-PPUR	4.07	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	1100	SCC-KP30S620-GFNRHT	7.50	SCC-30R620-GFNRHT	6.07	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200	SCC-KP30S620-PAR	7.50	SCC-30R620-PAR	6.50	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S620-PUR-GB	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUR-GB	7.15	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S620-PUR-RS	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUR-RS	7.15	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S620-SPUR	5.06	SCC-30R620-SPUR	4.63	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHR	10.12	SCC-30R620-PHR	8.69	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHRHT	5.06	SCC-30R620-PHRHT	6.07	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S620-SSR	8.85	SCC-30R620-SSR	7.15	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S620-VGR	8.85	SCC-30R620-VGR	7.15	
		Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S620-NYR	8.85	SCC-30R620-NYR	7.15	
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S620-GFNR	7.70	SCC-30R620-GFNR	3.63	

Don't Stop Now – More Casters and Sizes Ahead!

SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS *with Roller Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)	Overall Height
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	SCC-KP30S820-RSR	9.68	SCC-30R820-RSR	8.25	9-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600	SCC-KP30S820-TPRRD	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRRD	4.07	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S820-TPRRF	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRRF	4.07	
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S820-RAR	7.50	SCC-30R820-RAR	9.04	
		Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S820-POR	5.50	SCC-30R820-POR	4.07	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000	SCC-KP30S820-PPUR	5.50	SCC-30R820-PPUR	4.07	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-KP30S820-GFNRHT	5.50	SCC-30R820-GFNRHT	4.07	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S820-SPUR	7.75	SCC-30R820-SPUR	6.32	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1400	SCC-KP30S820-PAR	5.50	SCC-30R820-PAR	4.07	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S820-PUR-GB	5.50	SCC-30R820-PUR-GB	4.07	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S820-PUR-RS	5.50	SCC-30R820-PUR-RS	4.07	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHR	7.75	SCC-30R820-PHR	6.32	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHRHT	12.10	SCC-30R820-PHRHT	10.67	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S820-SSR	12.10	SCC-30R820-SSR	10.67	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S820-VGR	12.10	SCC-30R820-VGR	10.67	
		Nylon		SCC-KP30S820-NYR	12.10	SCC-30R820-NYR	10.67	
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S820-GFNR	12.10	SCC-30R820-GFNR	10.67	

Why Choose Our Kingpinless?



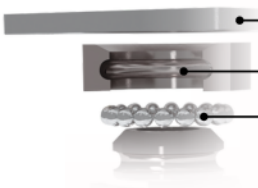
SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

SWIVEL CASTERS *with Roller Bearings*


Side Lock Brake


Bolt-on Swivel Lock

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Overall Height
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	SCC-KP30S420-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-TPRRD-BSL	5-5/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S420-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-TPRRF-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum	400	SCC-KP30S420-RAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-RAR-BSL	
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-KP30S420-RSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-RSR-BSL	
		Polyolefin	500	SCC-KP30S420-POR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-POR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600	SCC-KP30S420-PPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PPUR-BSL	
		Nylon	800	SCC-KP30S420-NYR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-NYR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700	SCC-KP30S420-PAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PAR-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S420-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-30S420-PUR-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S420-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PUR-RS-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S420-SPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-SPUR-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic	800	SCC-KP30S420-PHRHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PHRHT-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S420-PHR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PHR-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S420-VGR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-VGR-BSL	
		Semi Steel	1000	SCC-KP30S420-SSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-SSR-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-KP30S420-GFNR-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-GFNR-BSL	
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	SCC-KP30S520-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-TPRRF-BSL	6-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S520-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-TPRRD-BSL	
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400	SCC-KP30S520-RSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-RSR-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum	500	SCC-KP30S520-RAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-RAR-BSL	
		Polyolefin	650	SCC-KP30S520-POR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-POR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750	SCC-KP30S520-PPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PPUR-BSL	
		Nylon	900	SCC-KP30S520-NYR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-NYR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S520-PAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PAR-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic	1000	SCC-KP30S520-PHRHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PHRHT-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S520-PHR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PHR-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S520-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PUR-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S520-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PUR-RS-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S520-SPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-SPUR-BSL	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S520-SSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-SSR-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S520-VGR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-VGR-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S520-GFNR-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-GFNR-BSL	
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	SCC-KP30S620-RSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-RSR-BSL	7-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500	SCC-KP30S620-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-TPRRD-BSL	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S620-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-TPRRF-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum	550	SCC-KP30S620-RAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-RAR-BSL	
		Polyolefin	700	SCC-KP30S620-POR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-POR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S620-PPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PPUR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200	SCC-KP30S620-PAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PAR-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHRHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PHR-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PHRHT-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S620-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PUR-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S620-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PUR-RS-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S620-SPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-SPUR-BSL	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S620-SSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-SSR-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S620-VGR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-VGR-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S620-GFNR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-GFNR-BSL	
		Nylon		SCC-KP30S620-NYR-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-NYR-BSL	



KP92 top plate ensures secure, precise mounting

Machined, heat-treated raceways extend lifespan

Swivel bearings ensure easy rotation

MORE INFO

Scan me

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

SWIVEL CASTERS *with Roller Bearings*


Side Lock Brake


Bolt-on Swivel Lock

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Overall Height
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	SCC-KP30S820-RSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-RSR-BSL	9-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600	SCC-KP30S820-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-TPRRD-BSL	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S820-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-TPRRF-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S820-RAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-RAR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800	SCC-KP30S820-PPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PPUR-BSL	
		Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S820-POR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-POR-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane	1200	SCC-KP30S820-SPUR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-SPUR-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S820-GFNR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-GFNR-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PHR-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S820-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PUR-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S820-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PUR-RS-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHRHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PHRHT-BSL	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S820-SSR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-SSR-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S820-VGR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-VGR-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S820-PAR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PAR-BSL	
		Nylon		SCC-KP30S820-NYR-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-NYR-BSL	

WHAT ARE KINGPINLESS CASTERS?

Kingpinless casters lack a kingpin, removing a common weak point found in traditional casters. This design improves durability under heavy stress, making them ideal for heavy-duty applications.




BUILT TO LAST


ENGINEERED FOR EXCELLENCE

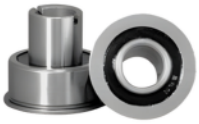

RAPID DELIVERY



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SCC

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION



Ball Bearings: provide smooth rolling and noise reduction, are maintenance-free, and handle high temperatures.

SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)	Overall Height
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	SCC-KP30S420-TPRBD	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRBD	2.53	5-5/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S420-TPRBF	3.96	SCC-30R420-TPRBF	2.53	
		Rubber on Aluminum	400	SCC-KP30S420-RAB	5.06	SCC-30R420-RAB	3.63	
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-KP30S420-RSB	6.16	SCC-30R420-RSB	1.73	
		Polyolefin	500	SCC-KP30S420-POB	5.06	SCC-30R420-POB	3.63	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600	SCC-KP30S420-PPUB	3.96	SCC-30R420-PPUB	2.53	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S420-GFNBHT	5.72	SCC-30R420-GFNBHT	4.29	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700	SCC-KP30S420-PAB	5.06	SCC-30R420-PAB	3.63	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S420-PUB-GB	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUB-GB	4.73	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S420-PUB-RS	6.16	SCC-30R420-PUB-RS	4.73	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S420-SPUB	3.96	SCC-30R420-SPUB	2.53	
		Nylon	800	SCC-KP30S420-NYB	5.06	SCC-30R420-NYB	3.63	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S420-PHB	5.25	SCC-30R420-PHB	3.82	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S420-PHBHT	5.25	SCC-30R420-PHBHT	3.82	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S420-VGB	6.71	SCC-30R420-VGB	5.28	
		Semi Steel	1000	SCC-KP30S420-SSB	5.06	SCC-30R420-SSB	3.63	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-KP30S420-GFNB	5.06	SCC-30R420-GFNB	3.63	
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	SCC-KP30S520-TPRBD	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRBD	3.19	6-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S520-TPRBF	4.62	SCC-30R520-TPRBF	3.19	
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400	SCC-KP30S520-RSB	6.16	SCC-30R520-RSB	4.73	
		Rubber on Aluminum	500	SCC-KP30S520-RAB	5.75	SCC-30R520-RAB	4.32	
		Polyolefin	650	SCC-KP30S520-POB	4.62	SCC-30R520-POB	3.19	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750	SCC-KP30S520-PPUB	4.62	SCC-30R520-PPUB	3.19	
		Nylon	900	SCC-KP30S520-NYB	4.62	SCC-30R520-NYB	3.19	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S520-PAB	5.28	SCC-30R520-PAB	3.85	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)	1000	SCC-KP30S520-PUB-GB	5.75	SCC-30R520-PUB-GB	4.32	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S520-PUB-RS	5.75	SCC-30R520-PUB-RS	4.32	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S520-SPUB	6.60	SCC-30R520-SPUB	5.17	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S520-GFNBHT	6.60	SCC-30R520-GFNBHT	5.17	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S520-PHB	4.62	SCC-30R520-PHB	3.19	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S520-PHBHT	7.92	SCC-30R520-PHBHT	6.49	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S520-SSB	4.62	SCC-30R520-SSB	3.19	
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100	SCC-KP30S520-VGB	8.58	SCC-30R520-VGB	7.15	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S520-GFNB	7.70	SCC-30R520-GFNB	6.27	
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	SCC-KP30S620-RSB	6.50	SCC-30R620-RSB	5.07	7-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500	SCC-KP30S620-TPRBD	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRBD	3.63	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S620-TPRBF	5.06	SCC-30R620-TPRBF	3.63	
		Rubber on Aluminum	550	SCC-KP30S620-RAB	5.06	SCC-30R620-RAB	3.63	
		Polyolefin	700	SCC-KP30S620-POB	5.06	SCC-30R620-POB	3.63	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S620-PPUB	6.00	SCC-30R620-PPUB	4.07	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	1100	SCC-KP30S620-GFNBHT	7.50	SCC-30R620-GFNBHT	6.07	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200	SCC-KP30S620-PAB	7.50	SCC-30R620-PAB	6.50	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S620-PUB-GB	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUB-GB	7.15	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S620-PUB-RS	8.58	SCC-30R620-PUB-RS	7.15	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S620-SPUB	5.06	SCC-30R620-SPUB	4.63	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHB	10.12	SCC-30R620-PHB	8.69	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHBHT	5.06	SCC-30R620-PHBHT	6.07	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S620-SSB	8.85	SCC-30R620-SSB	7.15	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S620-VGB	8.85	SCC-30R620-VGB	7.15	
		Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S620-NYB	8.85	SCC-30R620-NYR	7.15	
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S620-GFNB	7.70	SCC-30R620-GFNB	3.63	

Don't Stop Now – More Casters and Sizes Ahead!

SWIVEL & RIGID CASTERS *with Ball Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)	Overall Height
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	SCC-KP30S820-RSB	9.68	SCC-30R820-RSB	8.25	9-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600	SCC-KP30S820-TPRBD	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRBD	4.07	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S820-TPRBF	5.50	SCC-30R820-TPRBF	4.07	
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S820-RAB	7.50	SCC-30R820-RAB	9.04	
		Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S820-POB	5.50	SCC-30R820-POB	4.07	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000	SCC-KP30S820-PPUB	5.50	SCC-30R820-PPUB	4.07	
		High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-KP30S820-GFNBHT	5.50	SCC-30R820-GFNBHT	4.07	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S820-SPUB	7.75	SCC-30R820-SPUB	6.32	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1400	SCC-KP30S820-PAB	5.50	SCC-30R820-PAB	4.07	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S820-PUB-GB	5.50	SCC-30R820-PUB-GB	4.07	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S820-PUB-RS	5.50	SCC-30R820-PUB-RS	4.07	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHB	7.75	SCC-30R820-PHB	6.32	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHBHT	12.10	SCC-30R820-PHBHT	10.67	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S820-SSB	12.10	SCC-30R820-SSB	10.67	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S820-VGB	12.10	SCC-30R820-VGB	10.67	
		Nylon		SCC-KP30S820-NYB	12.10	SCC-30R820-NYB	10.67	
		Glass Filled Nylon		SCC-KP30S820-GFNB	12.10	SCC-30R820-GFNB	10.67	

UNIVERSAL SIDE BRAKE



THE SIDE LOCK BRAKE ON CASTERS SECURELY LOCKS THE WHEEL, ENSURING STABILITY AND SAFETY.

Moving You Forward...

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

SWIVEL CASTERS *with Ball Bearings*


Side Lock Brake


Bolt-on Swivel Lock

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Overall Height
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	SCC-KP30S420-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-TPRBD-BSL	5-5/8"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S420-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-TPRBF-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum	400	SCC-KP30S420-RAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-RAB-BSL	
		Rubber on Cast Iron		SCC-KP30S420-RSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-RSB-BSL	
		Polyolefin	500	SCC-KP30S420-POB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-POB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600	SCC-KP30S420-PPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PPUB-BSL	
		Nylon	800	SCC-KP30S420-NYB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-NYB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700	SCC-KP30S420-PAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PAB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S420-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PUB-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S420-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PUB-RS-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S420-SPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-SPUB-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic	800	SCC-KP30S420-PHBHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PHBHT-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S420-PHB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-PHB-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S420-VGB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-VGB-BSL	
		Semi Steel	1000	SCC-KP30S420-SSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-SSB-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200	SCC-KP30S420-GFNB-SLB	SCC-KP30S420-GFNB-BSL	
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	SCC-KP30S520-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-TPRBF-BSL	6-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S520-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-TPRBD-BSL	
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400	SCC-KP30S520-RSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-RSB-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum	500	SCC-KP30S520-RAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-RAB-BSL	
		Polyolefin	650	SCC-KP30S520-POB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-POB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750	SCC-KP30S520-PPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PPUB-BSL	
		Nylon	900	SCC-KP30S520-NYB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-NYB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S520-PAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PAB-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic	1000	SCC-KP30S520-PHBHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PHBHT-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S520-PHB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PHB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S520-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PUB-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S520-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-PUB-RS-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S520-SPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-SPUB-BSL	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S520-SSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-SSB-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S520-VGB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-VGB-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S520-GFNB-SLB	SCC-KP30S520-GFNB-BSL	
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	SCC-KP30S620-RSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-RSB-BSL	7-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500	SCC-KP30S620-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-TPRBD-BSL	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S620-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-TPRBF-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum	550	SCC-KP30S620-RAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-RAB-BSL	
		Polyolefin	700	SCC-KP30S620-POB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-POB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S620-PPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PPUB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200	SCC-KP30S620-PAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PAB-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHBHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PHBHT-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S620-PHB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PHB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S620-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PUB-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S620-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-PUB-RS-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane		SCC-KP30S620-SPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-SPUB-BSL	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S620-SSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-SSB-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S620-VGB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-VGB-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S620-GFNB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-GFNB-BSL	
		Nylon		SCC-KP30S620-NYB-SLB	SCC-KP30S620-NYB-BSL	

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION
QUALITY»RELIABILITY»EXCELLENCE
"Your One-Stop Shop for All Caster and Wheel Brands!"

LOW-MAINTENANCE. QUIET-ROLLING. HIGH-PRECISION.
AUTOMOTIVE. HEAVY MACHINERY. MARINE ENVIRONMENTS.



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION


Side Lock Brake


Bolt-on Swivel Lock

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Overall Height
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	SCC-KP30S820-RSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-RSB-BSL	9-1/2"
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600	SCC-KP30S820-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-TPRBD-BSL	
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)		SCC-KP30S820-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-TPRBF-BSL	
		Rubber on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S820-RAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-RAB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800	SCC-KP30S820-PPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PPUB-BSL	
		Polyolefin	900	SCC-KP30S820-POB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-POB-BSL	
		Solid Polyurethane	1200	SCC-KP30S820-SPUB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-SPUB-BSL	
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250	SCC-KP30S820-GFNB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-GFNB-BSL	
		Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PHB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)		SCC-KP30S820-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PUB-GB-BSL	
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)		SCC-KP30S820-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PUB-RS-BSL	
		High Temp Phenolic		SCC-KP30S820-PHBHT-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PHBHT-BSL	
		Semi Steel		SCC-KP30S820-SSB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-SSB-BSL	
		Semi Steel V-Groove		SCC-KP30S820-VGB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-VGB-BSL	
		Polyurethane on Aluminum		SCC-KP30S820-PAB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-PAB-BSL	
		Nylon		SCC-KP30S820-NYB-SLB	SCC-KP30S820-NYB-BSL	

If you didn't find exactly what you needed, don't worry—our customer service team is here to help with even more options!



NEED MORE WEIGHT!?

CHECK OUT OUR SUPER/EXTREME SERIES

- KP35
- KP91
- KP92
- KP93
- KP94
- KP95

ALSO AVAILABLE IN DUAL WHEELS

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

STAINLESS STEEL

Medium/Heavy Duty Casters

Series #30 Stainless Steel Casters

Capacity up to 1250 lbs.

Featuring all stainless steel caster assemblies, including swivel fork, bearings, axle, and spanner bushing. Series #30 offers durable, washable solutions for wet locations, protecting against corrosion. Read our article on stainless steel and magnetism for more details.

Features

- Quality casters with stainless steel forks and top plates.
- Swivel casters include stainless steel ball bearing raceways.
- Axles and roller bearings made from stainless steel.
- Features spanner bushings and thrust washers in stainless steel.
- Equipped with stainless steel grease fittings for maintenance.

Applications

- Healthcare
- Foodservice
- Laboratories
- Marine
- Pharmaceuticals
- Cleanrooms



Request for CAD



Scan QR code to play video





Service Caster Chart Guide — Build You Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Brake	Wheel Material
30	Top Plate	Swivel (S)	4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3-1/4" x 2" (3420)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)	Soft Rubber (SR)
		Rigid (R)	4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	4" x 2" (420)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
			5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	5" x 2" (520)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					6" x 2" (620)	Roller Bearing (R)	Front Total Lock (FTL)	Phenolic (PH)
					8" x 2" (820)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Side Lock (SLB)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
						Bronze Bearing (BZ)	Face Contact (FCB)	Hard Rubber (HR)
							Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
							Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
								High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)

Solid Polyurethane wheels with stainless steel casters are durable, chemical-resistant, and ideal for heavy-duty and hygienic use.

Wheel Treads

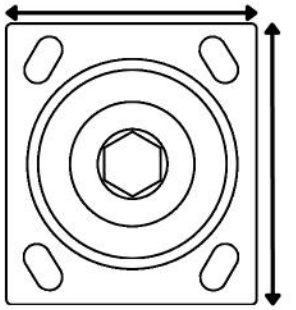


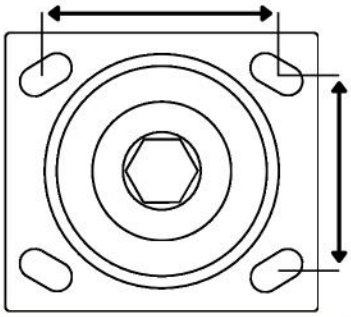
Is Stainless Steel Non-Magnetic

Stainless steel casters can be magnetic. Ferritic stainless steel, used in our casters, is magnetic. Non-magnetic steel contains nickel.

Top Plate Size Option(s)

Our Stainless Steel Series #30 Heavy-Duty Casters, with up to 1,250-pound capacity and high shock absorption wheels. Available in rigid or swivel options, with various plate sizes, wheel bearings, and wheel brakes.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3/8"
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"
5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



SWIVEL

Bearing Type(s)

Roller Bearing
Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing
Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Delrin Bearing
Delrin bearings, maintenance-free, ideal for wash-downs, max 180°F.



Bronze Bearing
Bronze bearings are durable, corrosion-resistant, and withstand up to 525°F.



Brake Option(s)

Top Lock Brake (TLB)
The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



SCC-SS30S820-SPUR-TLB

Total Lock Brake (TTL)
The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRRF

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake on casters securely locks the wheel, ensuring stability and safety.



SCC-SS30S620-NYR-SLB

Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



SCC-SS30S620-NYR-BSL









TOP PLATE CASTERS *Roller Bearing Wheels*

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS30S420-TPRRD	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-TPRRD	2.53
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S420-TPRRF	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-TPRRF	2.53
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS30S420-RAR	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-RAR	3.63
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS30S420-RSR	6.16	SCC-SS30R420-RSR	1.73
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS30S420-POR	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-POR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS30S420-PPUR	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-PPUR	2.53
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS30S420-PAR	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-PAR	3.63
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S420-PUR-GB	6.16	SCC-SS30R420-PUR-GB	4.73
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S420-PUR-RS	6.16	SCC-SS30R420-PUR-RS	4.73
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S420-SPUR	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-SPUR	2.53
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS30S420-NYR	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-NYR	3.63
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S420-PHR	5.25	SCC-SS30R420-PHR	3.82
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S420-VGR	6.71	SCC-SS30R420-VGR	5.28
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-SS30S420-GFNR	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-GFNR	3.63
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS30S420-SSR	5.72	SCC-SS30R420-SSR	4.29
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS30S520-TPRRD	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-TPRRD	3.19
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S520-TPRRF	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-TPRRF	3.19
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS30S520-RSR	6.16	SCC-SS30R520-RSR	4.73
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS30S520-RAR	5.75	SCC-SS30R520-RAR	4.32
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS30S520-POR	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-POR	3.19
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS30S520-PPUR	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-PPUR	3.19
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS30S520-NYR	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-NYR	3.19
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S520-PAR	5.28	SCC-SS30R520-PAR	3.85
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS30S520-PHR	5.75	SCC-SS30R520-PHR	4.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S520-PHRHT	5.75	SCC-SS30R520-PHRHT	4.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S520-PUR-GB	6.60	SCC-SS30R520-PUR-GB	5.17
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S520-PUR-RS	6.60	SCC-SS30R520-PUR-RS	5.17
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S520-SPUR	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-SPUR	3.19
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S520-SSR	7.92	SCC-SS30R520-SSR	6.49
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100		SCC-SS30S520-VGR	8.58	SCC-SS30R520-VGR	7.15
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S520-GFNR	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-GFNR	3.19
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS30S620-RSR	7.70	SCC-SS30R620-RSR	6.27
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS30S620-TPRRD	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-TPRRD	3.63
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S620-TPRRF	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-TPRRF	3.63
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS30S620-RAR	6.50	SCC-SS30R620-RAR	5.07
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS30S620-POR	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-POR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S620-PPUR	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-PPUR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS30S620-PAR	6.00	SCC-SS30R620-PAR	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHR	7.50	SCC-SS30R620-PHR	6.07
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHRHT	7.50	SCC-SS30R620-PHRHT	6.50
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S620-PUR-GB	8.58	SCC-SS30R620-PUR-GB	7.15
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S620-PUR-RS	8.58	SCC-SS30R620-PUR-RS	7.15
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S620-SPUR	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-SPUR	3.63
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S620-SSR	8.85	SCC-SS30R620-SSR	7.15
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S620-VGR	10.12	SCC-SS30R620-VGR	8.69
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S620-GFNR	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-GFNR	3.63
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S620-NYR	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-NYR	3.63

Wheel with an 8" Diameter on the following page.



Stainless Steel casters are perfect for food processing, breweries, hospitals, cleanrooms, and marinas. Common uses include pharmaceutical tables, medical equipment, hotel food carts, and laundry carts. We offer Grade 304 and Grade 316 stainless steel casters, with Grade 316 being more corrosion-resistant due to added molybdenum and nickel, making it ideal for environments exposed to chlorides, de-icing salts, saltwater, and harsh cleaning agents.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS30S820-RSR	9.68	SCC-SS30R820-RSR	8.25
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS30S820-TPRRD	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-TPRRD	4.07
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S820-TPRRF	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-TPRRF	4.07
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-RAR	7.50	SCC-SS30R820-RAR	9.04
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS30S820-PPUR	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-PPUR	4.07
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S820-POR	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-POR	4.07
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS30S820-SPUR	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-SPUR	4.07
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S820-GFNR	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-GFNR	4.07
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S820-NYR	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-NYR	4.07
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-PAR	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-PAR	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHR	7.75	SCC-SS30R820-PHR	6.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHRHT	7.75	SCC-SS30R820-PHRHT	6.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S820-PUR-GB	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-PUR-GB	10.67
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S820-PUR-RS	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-PUR-RS	10.67
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S820-SSR	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-SSR	10.67
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S820-VGR	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-VGR	10.67



Stainless Roller Bearings: Stainless steel bearings combine strength, reliability, and longevity, making them a smart choice for demanding applications.

Scan QR code to play video

Get in the Know: Watch the Video!

Discover the details by watching our video!



STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearings & Brakes*





Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS30S420-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-TPRRD	SCC-SS30S420-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S420-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-TPRRF	SCC-SS30S420-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS30S420-RAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-RAR	SCC-SS30S420-RAR-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS30S420-RSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-RSR	SCC-SS30S420-RSR-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS30S420-POR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-POR	SCC-SS30S420-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS30S420-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PPUR	SCC-SS30S420-PPUR-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS30S420-NYR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-NYR	SCC-SS30S420-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS30S420-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PAR	SCC-SS30S420-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S420-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PUR-GB	SCC-SS30S420-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S420-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PUR-RS	SCC-SS30S420-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S420-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-SPUR	SCC-SS30S420-SPUR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	800		SCC-SS30S420-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PHRHT	SCC-SS30S420-PHRHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S420-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PHR	SCC-SS30S420-PHR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S420-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-VGR	SCC-SS30S420-VGR-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS30S420-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-SSR	SCC-SS30S420-SSR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-SS30S420-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-GFNR	SCC-SS30S420-GFNR-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS30S520-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-TPRRF	SCC-SS30S520-TPRRF-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S520-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-TPRRD	SCC-SS30S520-TPRRD-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS30S520-RSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-RSR	SCC-SS30S520-RSR-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS30S520-RAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-RAR	SCC-SS30S520-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS30S520-POR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-POR	SCC-SS30S520-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS30S520-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PPUR	SCC-SS30S520-PPUR-BSL
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS30S520-NYR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-NYR	SCC-SS30S520-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S520-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PAR	SCC-SS30S520-PAR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS30S520-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHRHT	SCC-SS30S520-PHRHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S520-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHR	SCC-SS30S520-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S520-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUR-GB	SCC-SS30S520-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S520-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUR-RS	SCC-SS30S520-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S520-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SPUR	SCC-SS30S520-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S520-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SSR	SCC-SS30S520-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S520-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-VGR	SCC-SS30S520-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S520-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-GFNR	SCC-SS30S520-GFNR-BSL
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS30S620-RSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RSR	SCC-SS30S620-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS30S620-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRRD	SCC-SS30S620-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S620-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRRF	SCC-SS30S620-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS30S620-RAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RAR	SCC-SS30S620-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS30S620-POR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-POR	SCC-SS30S620-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S620-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PPUR	SCC-SS30S620-PPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS30S620-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PAR	SCC-SS30S620-PAR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHR	SCC-SS30S620-PHR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHRHT	SCC-SS30S620-PHRHT-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S620-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUR-GB	SCC-SS30S620-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S620-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUR-RS	SCC-SS30S620-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S620-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SPUR	SCC-SS30S620-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S620-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SSR	SCC-SS30S620-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S620-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-VGR	SCC-SS30S620-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S620-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-GFNR	SCC-SS30S620-GFNR-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S620-NYR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-NYR	SCC-SS30S620-NYR-BSL

Wheel with an 8" Diameter on the following page.





"THE UNSEEN HEROES"

Casters and Wheels Revolutionizing Everyday Mobility

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

READ MORE



STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearings & Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS30S820-RSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RSR	SCC-SS30S820-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS30S820-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRRD	SCC-SS30S820-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S820-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRRF	SCC-SS30S820-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-RAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RAR	SCC-SS30S820-RAR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS30S820-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PPUR	SCC-SS30S820-PPUR-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S820-POR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-POR	SCC-SS30S820-POR-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS30S820-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SPUR	SCC-SS30S820-SPUR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S820-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-GFNR	SCC-SS30S820-GFNR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHR	SCC-SS30S820-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S820-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUR-GB	SCC-SS30S820-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S820-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUR-RS	SCC-SS30S820-PUR-RS-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHRHT	SCC-SS30S820-PHRHT-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S820-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SSR	SCC-SS30S820-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S820-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-VGR	SCC-SS30S820-VGR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PAR	SCC-SS30S820-PAR-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S820-NYR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-NYR	SCC-SS30S820-NYR-BSL

Effortless Rolling Experience

Discover our high-quality wheels available in various sizes and materials, with optional bearings and bushings. Perfect for a range of applications and casters, our wheels offer smooth, whisper-quiet, long-lasting, and chemical-resistant performance. Browse our selection below to find the perfect wheel for your needs.

AVAILABLE BEARINGS

Bearings are essential in casters for several reasons. They minimize friction between parts, facilitating easier and more efficient movement. This enhances durability, absorbs shock and vibration, and ensures smoother, longer-lasting operation. Investing in bearings is a smart decision that can significantly benefit your business's bottom line.


ROLLER BEARING


CAGED ROLLER BEARING


PRECISION BEARING


BALL BEARING


TAPERED BEARING


BRONZE BEARING


STAINLESS STEEL PRECISION BEARING


STAINLESS STEEL BALL BEARING


STAINLESS STEEL ROLLER BEARING


DELRIN BEARING

Need custom casters? Contact our customer service team for tailored solutions to fit your exact needs. We're here to help!

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*



STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS30S420-TPRBD	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-TPRBD	2.53
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S420-TPRBF	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-TPRBF	2.53
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS30S420-RAB	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-RAB	3.63
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS30S420-RSB	6.16	SCC-SS30R420-RSB	1.73
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS30S420-POB	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-POB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS30S420-PPUB	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-PPUB	2.53
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS30S420-PAB	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-PAB	3.63
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S420-PUB-GB	6.16	SCC-SS30R420-PUB-GB	4.73
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S420-PUB-RS	6.16	SCC-SS30R420-PUB-RS	4.73
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S420-SPUB	3.96	SCC-SS30R420-SPUB	2.53
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS30S420-NYB	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-NYB	3.63
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S420-PHB	5.25	SCC-SS30R420-PHB	3.82
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S420-VGB	6.71	SCC-SS30R420-VGB	5.28
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-SS30S420-GFNB	5.06	SCC-SS30R420-GFNB	3.63
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS30S420-SSB	5.72	SCC-SS30R420-SSB	4.29
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS30S520-TPRBD	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-TPRBD	3.19
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S520-TPRBF	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-TPRBF	3.19
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS30S520-RSB	6.16	SCC-SS30R520-RSB	4.73
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS30S520-RAB	5.75	SCC-SS30R520-RAB	4.32
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS30S520-POB	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-POB	3.19
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS30S520-PPUB	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-PPUB	3.19
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS30S520-NYB	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-NYB	3.19
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S520-PAB	5.28	SCC-SS30R520-PAB	3.85
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS30S520-PHB	5.75	SCC-SS30R520-PHB	4.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S520-PHBHT	5.75	SCC-SS30R520-PHBHT	4.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S520-PUB-GB	6.60	SCC-SS30R520-PUB-GB	5.17
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S520-PUB-RS	6.60	SCC-SS30R520-PUB-RS	5.17
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S520-SPUB	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-SPUB	3.19
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S520-SSB	7.92	SCC-SS30R520-SSB	6.49
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100		SCC-SS30S520-VGB	8.58	SCC-SS30R520-VGB	7.15
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S520-GFNB	4.62	SCC-SS30R520-GFNB	3.19
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS30S620-RSB	7.70	SCC-SS30R620-RSB	6.27
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS30S620-TPRBD	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-TPRBD	3.63
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S620-TPRBF	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-TPRBF	3.63
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS30S620-RAB	6.50	SCC-SS30R620-RAB	5.07
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS30S620-POB	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-POB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S620-PPUB	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-PPUB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS30S620-PAB	6.00	SCC-SS30R620-PAB	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHB	7.50	SCC-SS30R620-PHB	6.07
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHBHT	7.50	SCC-SS30R620-PHBHT	6.50
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S620-PUB-GB	8.58	SCC-SS30R620-PUB-GB	7.15
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S620-PUB-RS	8.58	SCC-SS30R620-PUB-RS	7.15
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S620-SPUB	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-SPUB	3.63
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S620-SSB	8.85	SCC-SS30R620-SSB	7.15
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S620-VGB	10.12	SCC-SS30R620-VGB	8.69
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S620-GFNB	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-GFNB	3.63
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S620-NYB	5.06	SCC-SS30R620-NYB	3.63

Explore More Options!
Continue reading to discover a wide range of wheel sizes and caster options. Find the perfect match for your specific needs and applications.

30+ *Over 30 Years of Quality*



TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS30S820-RSB	9.68	SCC-SS30R820-RSB	8.25
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS30S820-TPRBD	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-TPRBD	4.07
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S820-TPRBF	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-TPRBF	4.07
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-RAB	7.50	SCC-SS30R820-RAB	9.04
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS30S820-PPUB	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-PPUB	4.07
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S820-POB	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-POB	4.07
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS30S820-SPUB	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-SPUB	4.07
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S820-GFNB	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-GFNB	4.07
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S820-NYB	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-NYB	4.07
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-PAB	5.50	SCC-SS30R820-PAB	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHB	7.75	SCC-SS30R820-PHB	6.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHBHT	7.75	SCC-SS30R820-PHBHT	6.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S820-PUB-GB	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-PUB-GB	10.67
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S820-PUB-RS	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-PUB-RS	10.67
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S820-SSB	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-SSB	10.67
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S820-VGB	12.10	SCC-SS30R820-VGB	10.67



Stainless Ball Bearings: Stainless steel ball bearings are durable and corrosion-resistant, ensuring smooth performance in various applications. Ideal for both heavy-duty and precision tasks, they enhance equipment efficiency and lifespan with minimal maintenance.

Excellent

Based on 11,920 reviews

Trustpilot



OUR CUSTOMERS ARE SAYING:

Discover Our Reliable Brake Option Casters!

Explore our brake option casters, including top-lock for secure positioning, total-lock for wheel and swivel lock, and side-lock for easy access. Each option offers enhanced stability, safety, and convenience.



STAINLESS STEEL



TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels & Brakes*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS30S420-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-TPRBD	SCC-SS30S420-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S420-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-TPRBF	SCC-SS30S420-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS30S420-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-RAB	SCC-SS30S420-RAB-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS30S420-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-RSB	SCC-SS30S420-RSB-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS30S420-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-POB	SCC-SS30S420-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS30S420-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PPUB	SCC-SS30S420-PPUB-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS30S420-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-NYB	SCC-SS30S420-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS30S420-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PAB	SCC-SS30S420-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S420-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PUB-GB	SCC-SS30S420-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S420-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PUB-RS	SCC-SS30S420-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S420-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-SPUB	SCC-SS30S420-SPUB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	800		SCC-SS30S420-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PHBHT	SCC-SS30S420-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S420-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PHB	SCC-SS30S420-PHB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S420-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-VGB	SCC-SS30S420-VGB-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS30S420-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-SSB	SCC-SS30S420-SSB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-SS30S420-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-GFNB	SCC-SS30S420-GFNB-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS30S520-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-TPRBF	SCC-SS30S520-TPRBF-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S520-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-TPRBD	SCC-SS30S520-TPRBD-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS30S520-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-RSB	SCC-SS30S520-RSB-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS30S520-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-RAB	SCC-SS30S520-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS30S520-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-POB	SCC-SS30S520-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS30S520-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PPUB	SCC-SS30S520-PPUB-BSL
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS30S520-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-NYB	SCC-SS30S520-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S520-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PAB	SCC-SS30S520-PAB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS30S520-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHBHT	SCC-SS30S520-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S520-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHB	SCC-SS30S520-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S520-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUB-GB	SCC-SS30S520-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S520-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUB-RS	SCC-SS30S520-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S520-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SPUB	SCC-SS30S520-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S520-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SSB	SCC-SS30S520-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S520-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-VGB	SCC-SS30S520-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S520-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-GFNB	SCC-SS30S520-GFNB-BSL
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS30S620-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RSB	SCC-SS30S620-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS30S620-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRBD	SCC-SS30S620-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S620-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRBF	SCC-SS30S620-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS30S620-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RAB	SCC-SS30S620-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS30S620-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-POB	SCC-SS30S620-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S620-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PPUB	SCC-SS30S620-PPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS30S620-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PAB	SCC-SS30S620-PAB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHBHT	SCC-SS30S620-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S620-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHB	SCC-SS30S620-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S620-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUB-GB	SCC-SS30S620-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S620-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUB-RS	SCC-SS30S620-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS30S620-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SPUB	SCC-SS30S620-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S620-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SSB	SCC-SS30S620-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S620-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-VGB	SCC-SS30S620-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S620-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-GFNB	SCC-SS30S620-GFNB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S620-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-NYB	SCC-SS30S620-NYB-BSL

Connect with Us on Social Media!

Join our social media pages to get exclusive behind-the-scenes insights and discover the secrets of Service Caster. Stay updated with our latest innovations, special offers, and expert tips. Connect with us and be a part of our community!

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION



STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels & Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS30S820-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RSB	SCC-SS30S820-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS30S820-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRBD	SCC-SS30S820-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS30S820-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRBF	SCC-SS30S820-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RAB	SCC-SS30S820-RAB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS30S820-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PPUB	SCC-SS30S820-PPUB-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS30S820-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-POB	SCC-SS30S820-POB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS30S820-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SPUB	SCC-SS30S820-SPUB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS30S820-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-GFNB	SCC-SS30S820-GFNB-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHB	SCC-SS30S820-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS30S820-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUB-GB	SCC-SS30S820-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS30S820-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUB-RS	SCC-SS30S820-PUB-RS-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS30S820-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHBHT	SCC-SS30S820-PHBHT-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS30S820-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SSB	SCC-SS30S820-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS30S820-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-VGB	SCC-SS30S820-VGB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS30S820-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PAB	SCC-SS30S820-PAB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS30S820-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-NYB	SCC-SS30S820-NYB-BSL



The 316 Stainless Steel Caster Series!

Introducing Service Caster's 316 Stainless Steel casters, designed for durability in tough environments. Corrosion, chemical, and temperature resistant, they excel indoors and outdoors. Perfect for food service, medical, and industrial use, they ensure reliable mobility and strength. Choose Service Caster for smooth operations.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Medium/Heavy Duty Casters

Series #30 Stainless Steel 316 Casters

316 Stainless Steel Casters resist corrosion, handle heavy loads, and ensure smooth operation, perfect for wet and harsh conditions in food processing, pharmaceuticals, and marine use.

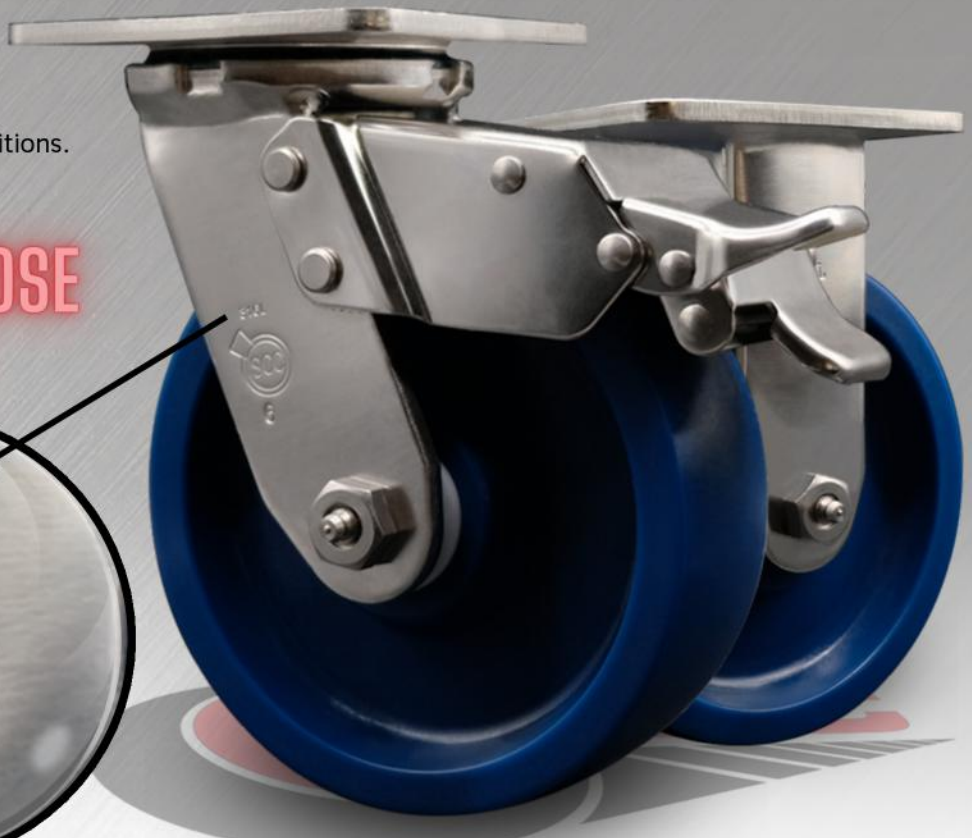
Capacity up to 1250 lbs.

Features

- Withstands harsh, wet environments.
- Supports substantial weight loads.
- Precision bearings for quiet movement.
- Long-lasting construction for tough conditions.
- Ideal for cleanrooms and sterile settings.

Applications

- Healthcare
- Foodservice
- Laboratories
- Marine
- Pharmaceuticals
- Cleanrooms



WHY CHOOSE 316?



READ MORE »

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Series	Mounting	Rig Type	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern
30	Top Plate	Swivel (S)	4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"
		Rigid (R)	4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"
			5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"

Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Brake
3-1/4" x 2" (3420)	Ball Bearing (B)	Top Lock (TLB)
4" x 2" (420)	Plain Bore (S)	Posi Lock (PLB)
5" x 2" (520)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Total Lock (TTL)
6" x 2" (620)	Roller Bearing (R)	Front Total Lock (FTL)
8" x 2" (820)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Side Lock (SLB)
	Bronze Bearing (BZ)	Face Contact (FCB)
		Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
		Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)

Wheel Material
Soft Rubber (SR)
Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
Polyurethane (PPU)
Phenolic (PH)
Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
Hard Rubber (HR)
Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
Semi Steel (SS)
Nylon (NY)
High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)


HEAT RESISTANT


DURABILITY


CHEMICAL RESISTANT


CORROSION RESISTANT

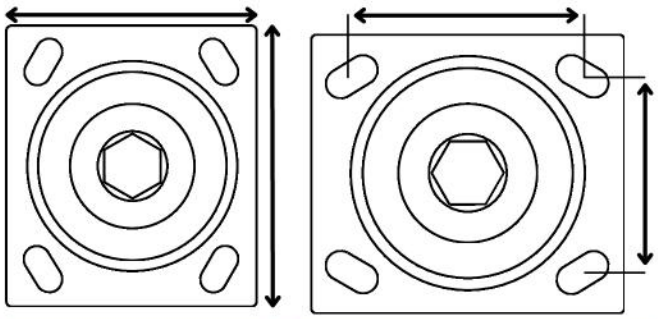
Wheel Treads



30+ Over 30 Years of Quality

Top Plate Size Option(s)

Our 316 Stainless Steel Casters are durable, corrosion-resistant, and hygienic, ideal for harsh environments. They offer smooth operation, noise reduction, and are available in various sizes and mounting options.





Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4" x4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3/8"
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"
5" x 5-1/2" (TP3)	4-1/8" x 4-1/2"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



Bearing Type(s)

Roller Bearing
Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing
Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Delrin Bearing
Delrin bearings, maintenance-free, ideal for wash-downs, max 180°F.



Bronze Bearing
Bronze bearings are durable, corrosion-resistant, and withstand up to 525°F.



Brake Option(s)

Top Lock Brake (TLB)
The Top lock brake places a positive locking force against the wheel hub locking the wheel only.



SCC-SS31630S820-SPUR-TLB

Total Lock Brake (TTL)
The total lock on casters secures both the wheel and swivel, ensuring complete stability for reliable and safe use.



SCC-SS316-TTL30S620-SPUD

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake on casters securely locks the wheel, ensuring stability and safety.



SCC-SS31630S620-NYR-SLB

Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



SCC-SS31630S620-NYD-BSL



TOP PLATE CASTERS *Roller Bearing Wheels*

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)		Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRRD	3.96		SCC-SS31630R420-TPRRD	2.53
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S420-TPRRF	3.96		SCC-SS31630R420-TPRRF	2.53
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS31630S420-RAR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R420-RAR	3.63
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS31630S420-RSR	6.16		SCC-SS31630R420-RSR	1.73
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS31630S420-POR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R420-POR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS31630S420-PPUR	3.96		SCC-SS31630R420-PPUR	2.53
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS31630S420-PAR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R420-PAR	3.63
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUR-GB	6.16		SCC-SS31630R420-PUR-GB	4.73
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUR-RS	6.16		SCC-SS31630R420-PUR-RS	4.73
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S420-SPUR	3.96		SCC-SS31630R420-SPUR	2.53
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS31630S420-NYR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R420-NYR	3.63
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S420-PHR	5.25		SCC-SS31630R420-PHR	3.82
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S420-VGR	6.71		SCC-SS31630R420-VGR	5.28
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-SS31630S420-GFNR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R420-GFNR	3.63
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS31630S420-SSR	5.72		SCC-SS31630R420-SSR	4.29
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRRD	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-TPRRD	3.19
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S520-TPRRF	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-TPRRF	3.19
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS31630S520-RSR	6.16		SCC-SS31630R520-RSR	4.73
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS31630S520-RAR	5.75		SCC-SS31630R520-RAR	4.32
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS31630S520-POR	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-POR	3.19
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS31630S520-PPUR	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-PPUR	3.19
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS31630S520-NYR	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-NYR	3.19
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S520-PAR	5.28		SCC-SS31630R520-PAR	3.85
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS31630S520-PHR	5.75		SCC-SS31630R520-PHR	4.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S520-PHRHT	5.75		SCC-SS31630R520-PHRHT	4.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUR-GB	6.60		SCC-SS31630R520-PUR-GB	5.17
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUR-RS	6.60		SCC-SS31630R520-PUR-RS	5.17
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S520-SPUR	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-SPUR	3.19
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S520-SSR	7.92		SCC-SS31630R520-SSR	6.49
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100		SCC-SS31630S520-VGR	8.58		SCC-SS31630R520-VGR	7.15
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S520-GFNR	4.62		SCC-SS31630R520-GFNR	3.19
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S620-RSR	7.70		SCC-SS31630R620-RSR	6.27
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS31630S620-TPRRD	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-TPRRD	3.63
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S620-TPRRF	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-TPRRF	3.63
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS31630S620-RAR	6.50		SCC-SS31630R620-RAR	5.07
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS31630S620-POR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-POR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S620-PPUR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-PPUR	3.63
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS31630S620-PAR	6.00		SCC-SS31630R620-PAR	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHR	7.50		SCC-SS31630R620-PHR	6.07
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHRHT	7.50		SCC-SS31630R620-PHRHT	6.50
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUR-GB	8.58		SCC-SS31630R620-PUR-GB	7.15
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUR-RS	8.58		SCC-SS31630R620-PUR-RS	7.15
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S620-SPUR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-SPUR	3.63
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S620-SSR	8.85		SCC-SS31630R620-SSR	7.15
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S620-VGR	10.12		SCC-SS31630R620-VGR	8.69
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S620-GFNR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-GFNR	3.63
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S620-NYR	5.06		SCC-SS31630R620-NYR	3.63

Corrosion Resistance
Ideal for harsh and humid environments.





High Durability
Long-lasting performance under heavy loads.

Hygienic Design
Perfect for medical and food service applications.





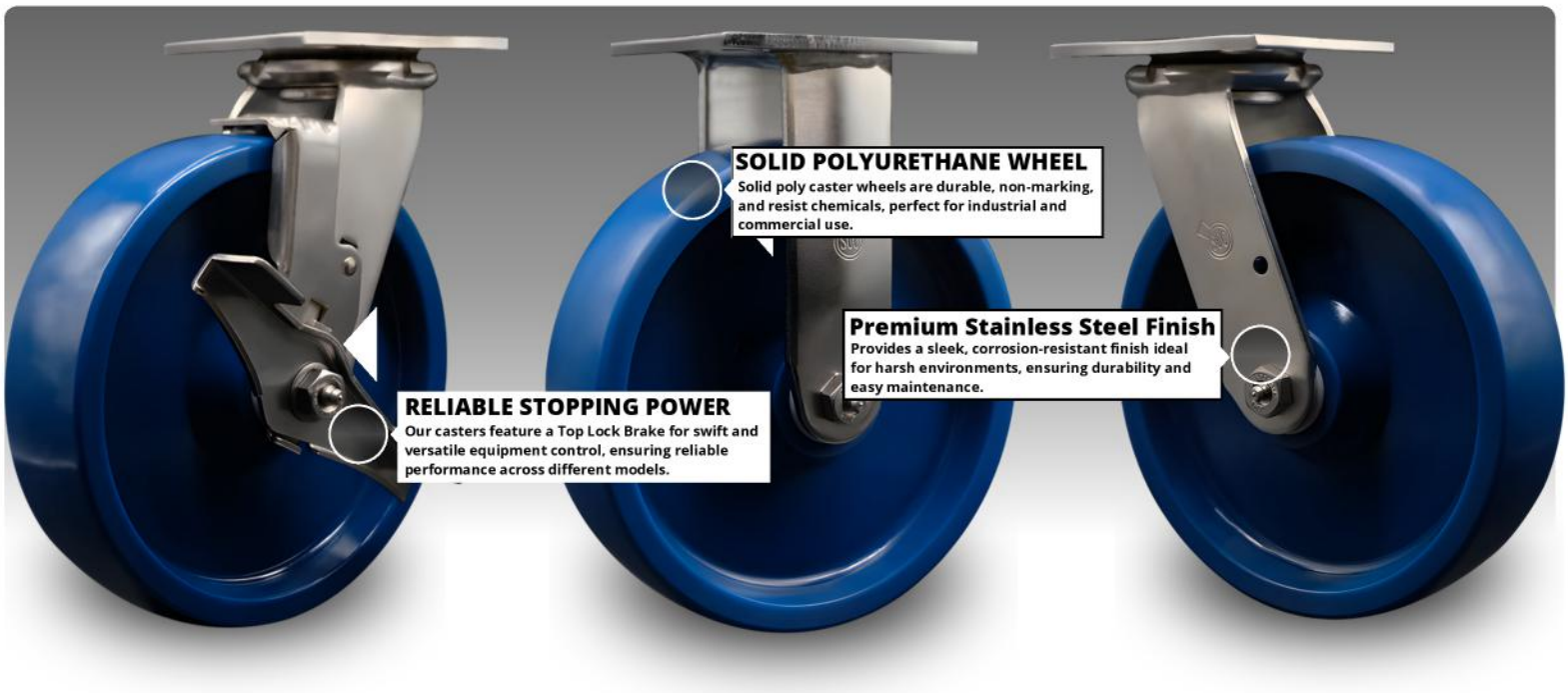
Heat and Chemical Resistance
Suitable for industrial use.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

316 STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S820-RSR	9.68	SCC-SS31630R820-RSR	8.25
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS31630S820-TPRRD	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-TPRRD	4.07
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S820-TPRRF	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-TPRRF	4.07
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-RAR	7.50	SCC-SS31630R820-RAR	9.04
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS31630S820-PPUR	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-PPUR	4.07
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S820-POR	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-POR	4.07
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS31630S820-SPUR	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-SPUR	4.07
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S820-GFNR	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-GFNR	4.07
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S820-NYR	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-NYR	4.07
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-PAR	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-PAR	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHR	7.75	SCC-SS31630R820-PHR	6.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHRHT	7.75	SCC-SS31630R820-PHRHT	6.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUR-GB	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-PUR-GB	10.67
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUR-RS	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-PUR-RS	10.67
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S820-SSR	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-SSR	10.67
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S820-VGR	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-VGR	10.67



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

9 S 1st Ave

West Reading, PA 19611-1314 USA

P: 800-215-8220 • F: 800-591-8227

info@servicecaster.com www.servicecaster.com

316 STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearings & Brakes*



Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-TPRRD	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S420-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-TPRRF	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS31630S420-RAR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-RAR	SCC-SS31630S420-RAR-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS31630S420-RSR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-RSR	SCC-SS31630S420-RSR-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS31630S420-POR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-POR	SCC-SS31630S420-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS31630S420-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-PPUR	SCC-SS31630S420-PPUR-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS31630S420-NYR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-NYR	SCC-SS31630S420-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS31630S420-PAR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-PAR	SCC-SS31630S420-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-PUR-GB	SCC-SS31630S420-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-PUR-RS	SCC-SS31630S420-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S420-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-SPUR	SCC-SS31630S420-SPUR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	800		SCC-SS31630S420-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-PHRHT	SCC-SS31630S420-PHRHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S420-PHR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-PHR	SCC-SS31630S420-PHR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S420-VGR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-VGR	SCC-SS31630S420-VGR-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS31630S420-SSR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-SSR	SCC-SS31630S420-SSR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-SS31630S420-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S420-GFNR	SCC-SS31630S420-GFNR-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-TPRRF	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRRF-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S520-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-TPRRD	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRRD-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS31630S520-RSR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-RSR	SCC-SS31630S520-RSR-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS31630S520-RAR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-RAR	SCC-SS31630S520-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS31630S520-POR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-POR	SCC-SS31630S520-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS31630S520-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-PPUR	SCC-SS31630S520-PPUR-BSL
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS31630S520-NYR-TLB	SCC-SS316TTL30S520-NYR	SCC-SS31630S520-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S520-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PAR	SCC-SS31630S520-PAR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS31630S520-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHRHT	SCC-SS31630S520-PHRHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S520-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHR	SCC-SS31630S520-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUR-GB	SCC-SS31630S520-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUR-RS	SCC-SS31630S520-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S520-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SPUR	SCC-SS31630S520-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S520-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SSR	SCC-SS31630S520-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S520-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-VGR	SCC-SS31630S520-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S520-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-GFNR	SCC-SS31630S520-GFNR-BSL
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S620-RSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RSR	SCC-SS31630S620-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS31630S620-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRRD	SCC-SS31630S620-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S620-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRRF	SCC-SS31630S620-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS31630S620-RAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RAR	SCC-SS31630S620-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS31630S620-POR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-POR	SCC-SS31630S620-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S620-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PPUR	SCC-SS31630S620-PPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS31630S620-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PAR	SCC-SS31630S620-PAR-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHR	SCC-SS31630S620-PHR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHRHT	SCC-SS31630S620-PHRHT-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUR-GB	SCC-SS31630S620-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUR-RS	SCC-SS31630S620-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S620-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SPUR	SCC-SS31630S620-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S620-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SSR	SCC-SS31630S620-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S620-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-VGR	SCC-SS31630S620-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S620-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-GFNR	SCC-SS31630S620-GFNR-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S620-NYR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-NYR	SCC-SS31630S620-NYR-BSL

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

QUALITY»RELIABILITY»EXCELLENCE

"Your One-Stop Shop for All Caster and Wheel Brands!"

DURABLE. RELIABLE. CORROSION-RESISTANT.

CLEAN ROOMS. MARINE ENVIRONMENTS. LABORATORY EQUIPMENT.



316 STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Roller Bearings & Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S820-RSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RSR	SCC-SS31630S820-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS31630S820-TPRRD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRRD	SCC-SS31630S820-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S820-TPRRF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRRF	SCC-SS31630S820-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-RAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RAR	SCC-SS31630S820-RAR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS31630S820-PPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PPUR	SCC-SS31630S820-PPUR-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S820-POR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-POR	SCC-SS31630S820-POR-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS31630S820-SPUR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SPUR	SCC-SS31630S820-SPUR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S820-GFNR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-GFNR	SCC-SS31630S820-GFNR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHR	SCC-SS31630S820-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUR-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUR-GB	SCC-SS31630S820-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUR-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUR-RS	SCC-SS31630S820-PUR-RS-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHRHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHRHT	SCC-SS31630S820-PHRHT-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S820-SSR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SSR	SCC-SS31630S820-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S820-VGR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-VGR	SCC-SS31630S820-VGR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-PAR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PAR	SCC-SS31630S820-PAR-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S820-NYR-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-NYR	SCC-SS31630S820-NYR-BSL

THE CASTERS AND SERVICE YOU NEED!



GIVE US YOUR PRICE!

WE WILL BEAT IT!

Give us a Part#
THAT'S IT!

- Easy Ordering
- Fast Shipping
- Expert Service
- Custom Orders

SCC-SS30S420-SPUR-SLB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- WHEEL WIDTH
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- RIG OPTION







CALL TODAY

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*



316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRBD	3.96	SCC-SS31630R420-TPRBD	2.53
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S420-TPRBF	3.96	SCC-SS31630R420-TPRBF	2.53
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS31630S420-RAB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R420-RAB	3.63
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS31630S420-RSB	6.16	SCC-SS31630R420-RSB	1.73
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS31630S420-POB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R420-POB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS31630S420-PPUB	3.96	SCC-SS31630R420-PPUB	2.53
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS31630S420-PAB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R420-PAB	3.63
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUB-GB	6.16	SCC-SS31630R420-PUB-GB	4.73
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUB-RS	6.16	SCC-SS31630R420-PUB-RS	4.73
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S420-SPUB	3.96	SCC-SS31630R420-SPUB	2.53
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS31630S420-NYB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R420-NYB	3.63
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S420-PHB	5.25	SCC-SS31630R420-PHB	3.82
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S420-VGB	6.71	SCC-SS31630R420-VGB	5.28
		Glass Filled Nylon	900		SCC-SS31630S420-GFNB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R420-GFNB	3.63
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS31630S420-SSB	5.72	SCC-SS31630R420-SSB	4.29
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRBD	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-TPRBD	3.19
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S520-TPRBF	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-TPRBF	3.19
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS31630S520-RSB	6.16	SCC-SS31630R520-RSB	4.73
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS31630S520-RAB	5.75	SCC-SS31630R520-RAB	4.32
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS31630S520-POB	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-POB	3.19
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS31630S520-PPUB	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-PPUB	3.19
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS31630S520-NYB	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-NYB	3.19
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S520-PAB	5.28	SCC-SS31630R520-PAB	3.85
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS31630S520-PHB	5.75	SCC-SS31630R520-PHB	4.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S520-PHBHT	5.75	SCC-SS31630R520-PHBHT	4.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUB-GB	6.60	SCC-SS31630R520-PUB-GB	5.17
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUB-RS	6.60	SCC-SS31630R520-PUB-RS	5.17
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S520-SPUB	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-SPUB	3.19
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S520-SSB	7.92	SCC-SS31630R520-SSB	6.49
		Semi Steel V-Groove	1100		SCC-SS31630S520-VGB	8.58	SCC-SS31630R520-VGB	7.15
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S520-GFNB	4.62	SCC-SS31630R520-GFNB	3.19
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S620-RSB	7.70	SCC-SS31630R620-RSB	6.27
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS31630S620-TPRBD	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-TPRBD	3.63
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S620-TPRBF	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-TPRBF	3.63
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS31630S620-RAB	6.50	SCC-SS31630R620-RAB	5.07
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS31630S620-POB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-POB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S620-PPUB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-PPUB	3.63
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS31630S620-PAB	6.00	SCC-SS31630R620-PAB	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHB	7.50	SCC-SS31630R620-PHB	6.07
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHBHT	7.50	SCC-SS31630R620-PHBHT	6.50
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUB-GB	8.58	SCC-SS31630R620-PUB-GB	7.15
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUB-RS	8.58	SCC-SS31630R620-PUB-RS	7.15
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S620-SPUB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-SPUB	3.63
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S620-SSB	8.85	SCC-SS31630R620-SSB	7.15
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S620-VGB	10.12	SCC-SS31630R620-VGB	8.69
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S620-GFNB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-GFNB	3.63
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S620-NYB	5.06	SCC-SS31630R620-NYB	3.63

Choose your color.



Free samples available

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

316 STAINLESS STEEL

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Swivel Weight (lbs.)	Rigid Part Number	Rigid Weight (lbs.)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S820-RSB	9.68	SCC-SS31630R820-RSB	8.25
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS31630S820-TPRBD	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-TPRBD	4.07
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S820-TPRBF	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-TPRBF	4.07
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-RAB	7.50	SCC-SS31630R820-RAB	9.04
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS31630S820-PPUB	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-PPUB	4.07
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S820-POB	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-POB	4.07
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS31630S820-SPUB	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-SPUB	4.07
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S820-GFNB	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-GFNB	4.07
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S820-NYB	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-NYB	4.07
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-PAB	5.50	SCC-SS31630R820-PAB	4.07
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHB	7.75	SCC-SS31630R820-PHB	6.32
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHBHT	7.75	SCC-SS31630R820-PHBHT	6.32
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUB-GB	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-PUB-GB	10.67
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUB-RS	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-PUB-RS	10.67
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S820-SSB	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-SSB	10.67
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S820-VGB	12.10	SCC-SS31630R820-VGB	10.67

316 STAINLESS STEEL

CASTERS

Stainless steel casters are perfect for food processing, breweries, hospitals, cleanrooms, and marinas, especially Grade 316. They are commonly used for pharmaceutical tables, medical equipment, hotel food carts, and more. Grade 316, with added molybdenum and nickel, offers superior corrosion resistance, ideal for environments exposed to chlorides, saltwater, and harsh chemicals.

30+ Over 30 Years of Quality



TOP LOCK



RIGID



SWIVEL



TOTAL-LOCK

ORDER NOW

1-800-215-8220

316 STAINLESS STEEL






TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels & Brakes*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-TPRBD	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S420-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-TPRBF	SCC-SS31630S420-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-SS31630S420-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-RAB	SCC-SS31630S420-RAB-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-SS31630S420-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-RSB	SCC-SS31630S420-RSB-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-SS31630S420-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-POB	SCC-SS31630S420-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-SS31630S420-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PPUB	SCC-SS31630S420-PPUB-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-SS31630S420-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-NYB	SCC-SS31630S420-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-SS31630S420-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PAB	SCC-SS31630S420-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PUB-GB	SCC-SS31630S420-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S420-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PUB-RS	SCC-SS31630S420-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S420-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-SPUB	SCC-SS31630S420-SPUB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	800		SCC-SS31630S420-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PHBHT	SCC-SS31630S420-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S420-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-PHB	SCC-SS31630S420-PHB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S420-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-VGB	SCC-SS31630S420-VGB-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-SS31630S420-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-SSB	SCC-SS31630S420-SSB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-SS31630S420-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S420-GFNB	SCC-SS31630S420-GFNB-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-TPRBF	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRBF-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S520-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-TPRBD	SCC-SS31630S520-TPRBD-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	400		SCC-SS31630S520-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-RSB	SCC-SS31630S520-RSB-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	500		SCC-SS31630S520-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-RAB	SCC-SS31630S520-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-SS31630S520-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-POB	SCC-SS31630S520-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-SS31630S520-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PPUB	SCC-SS31630S520-PPUB-BSL
		Nylon	900		SCC-SS31630S520-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-NYB	SCC-SS31630S520-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S520-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PAB	SCC-SS31630S520-PAB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic	1000		SCC-SS31630S520-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHBHT	SCC-SS31630S520-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S520-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PHB	SCC-SS31630S520-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUB-GB	SCC-SS31630S520-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S520-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-PUB-RS	SCC-SS31630S520-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S520-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SPUB	SCC-SS31630S520-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S520-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-SSB	SCC-SS31630S520-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S520-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-VGB	SCC-SS31630S520-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S520-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S520-GFNB	SCC-SS31630S520-GFNB-BSL
6"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	450	7-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S620-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RSB	SCC-SS31630S620-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	500		SCC-SS31630S620-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRBD	SCC-SS31630S620-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S620-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-TPRBF	SCC-SS31630S620-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	550		SCC-SS31630S620-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-RAB	SCC-SS31630S620-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-SS31630S620-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-POB	SCC-SS31630S620-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S620-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PPUB	SCC-SS31630S620-PPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-SS31630S620-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PAB	SCC-SS31630S620-PAB-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHBHT	SCC-SS31630S620-PHBHT-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S620-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PHB	SCC-SS31630S620-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUB-GB	SCC-SS31630S620-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S620-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-PUB-RS	SCC-SS31630S620-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-SS31630S620-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SPUB	SCC-SS31630S620-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S620-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-SSB	SCC-SS31630S620-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S620-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-VGB	SCC-SS31630S620-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S620-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-GFNB	SCC-SS31630S620-GFNB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S620-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S620-NYB	SCC-SS31630S620-NYB-BSL

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION



LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION



316 STAINLESS STEEL

TOP PLATE CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels & Brakes*

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB) Top Lock Brake (TLB)	Total Lock Brake (TTL)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-SS31630S820-RSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RSB	SCC-SS31630S820-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-SS31630S820-TPRBD-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRBD	SCC-SS31630S820-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-SS31630S820-TPRBF-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-TPRBF	SCC-SS31630S820-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-RAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-RAB	SCC-SS31630S820-RAB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	800		SCC-SS31630S820-PPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PPUB	SCC-SS31630S820-PPUB-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-SS31630S820-POB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-POB	SCC-SS31630S820-POB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-SS31630S820-SPUB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SPUB	SCC-SS31630S820-SPUB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1250		SCC-SS31630S820-GFNB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-GFNB	SCC-SS31630S820-GFNB-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHB	SCC-SS31630S820-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUB-GB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUB-GB	SCC-SS31630S820-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-SS31630S820-PUB-RS-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PUB-RS	SCC-SS31630S820-PUB-RS-BSL
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-SS31630S820-PHBHT-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PHBHT	SCC-SS31630S820-PHBHT-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-SS31630S820-SSB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-SSB	SCC-SS31630S820-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-SS31630S820-VGB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-VGB	SCC-SS31630S820-VGB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum			SCC-SS31630S820-PAB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-PAB	SCC-SS31630S820-PAB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-SS31630S820-NYB-TLB	SCC-SSTTL30S820-NYB	SCC-SS31630S820-NYB-BSL

SERVICE CASTER, WHY NOT?

THE SERVICE CASTER ADVANTAGE: EXCELLENCE YOU CAN TRUST

Choose Service Caster for top-quality and expertise. With over 30 years of experience, we offer a wide range of heavy-duty casters, wheels, and custom mobility systems, all made in the USA. Our commitment to excellence ensures durable, reliable products, backed by knowledgeable service and fast shipping. Trust Service Caster to keep your operations running smoothly.



BUILT TO LAST



ENGINEERED FOR EXCELLENCE



RAPID DELIVERY



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1500 lbs.

Heavy Duty Casters

Series #35 Casters

The Service Caster #35 Series is ideal for dollies, platform trucks, warehouse carts, and other heavy-duty applications. Featuring a large double ball bearing raceway, bright zinc plating, grease fittings, and 3/4" bolted kingpins, these industrial casters offer various options to meet your needs.

Applications

- Platform Trucks
- Dollies
- Hotel Housekeeping Carts
- Industrial Equipment
- Towline Carts
- Freight Terminal Carts

Features

- Smooth Rolling
- Secure Ride
- Brake Options



4" Swivel Phenolic Caster with Side Lock Brake

SCC-35S420-PHR-SLB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BRAKE OPTION

Our part numbers adapt to your needs. Use the diagram below as a reference. For help, contact our customer service team.

Request for CAD



Service Caster Chart Guide

Build Your Caster

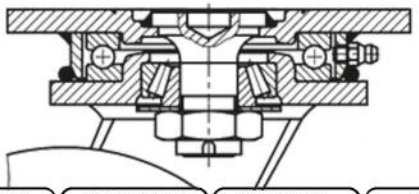
Discover more fastening sizes and wheel options if you can't find what you need. And remember, we're always here to help!

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Brake	Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Wheel Material
35	Top Plate	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" x 4-15/16" to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"	Swivel (S)	Side Lock (SLB)	3-1/4" x 2" (3420)	Ball Bearing (B)	Soft Rubber (SR)
				Rigid (R)	Face Contact (FCB)	4" x 2" (420)	Plain Bore (S)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
					Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	5" x 2" (520)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	6" x 2" (620)	Roller Bearing (R)	Phenolic (PH)
						8" x 2" (820)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
							Bronze Bearing (BZ)	Hard Rubber (HR)
								Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
								Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
								Semi Steel (SS)
								Nylon (NY)
								High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
								High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)

More Options

BSL (4 Position Swivel Lock)
SLB (Side Lock Brake)
HT (High Temp Lubrication)
WS (Neoprene Wheel Seal)
TGM/TGP (Metal/Plastic Thread Guard)

Swivel Head Bearing



Wheel Tread





SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Series #35 Casters

The Service Caster #35 Series offers many options, featuring a large double ball bearing raceway, bright zinc plating, grease fittings, and 3/4" bolted kingpins. Ideal for dollies, platform trucks, warehouse carts, and heavy-duty applications.

Choose Your Movement

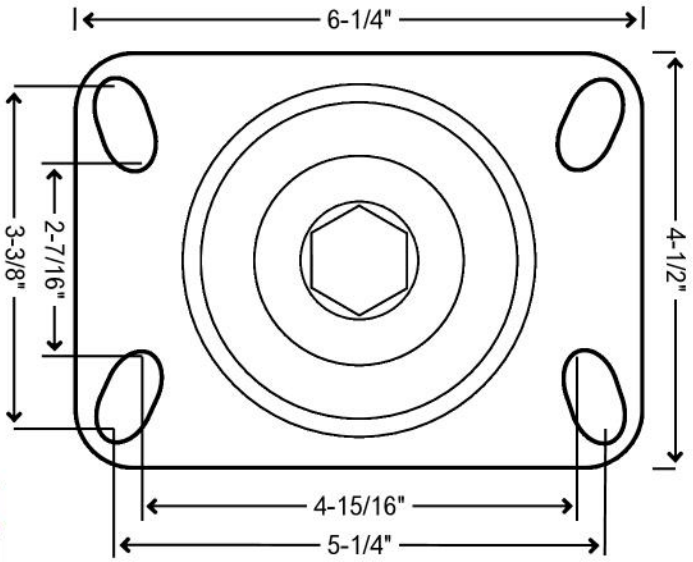
- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



SWIVEL



Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"

Bearing Type(s)

Roller Bearing
Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing
Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Delrin Bearing
Delrin bearings, maintenance-free, ideal for wash-downs, max 180°F.



Bronze Bearing
Bronze bearings are durable, corrosion-resistant, and withstand up to 525°F.



Brake Option(s)

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake on casters securely locks the wheel, ensuring stability and safety.



SCC-35S820-PUR-GB-SLB

Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



SCC-35820-TPRBD-BSL

Choose your brake style! The Side Lock Brake (SLB) grips the wheel tight, while the Bolt-On Swivel Lock (BSL) converts your caster to rigid at any 90-degree angle. Use both for ultimate control, locking both swivel and wheel for total immobility.

POWERLOCK CASTERS

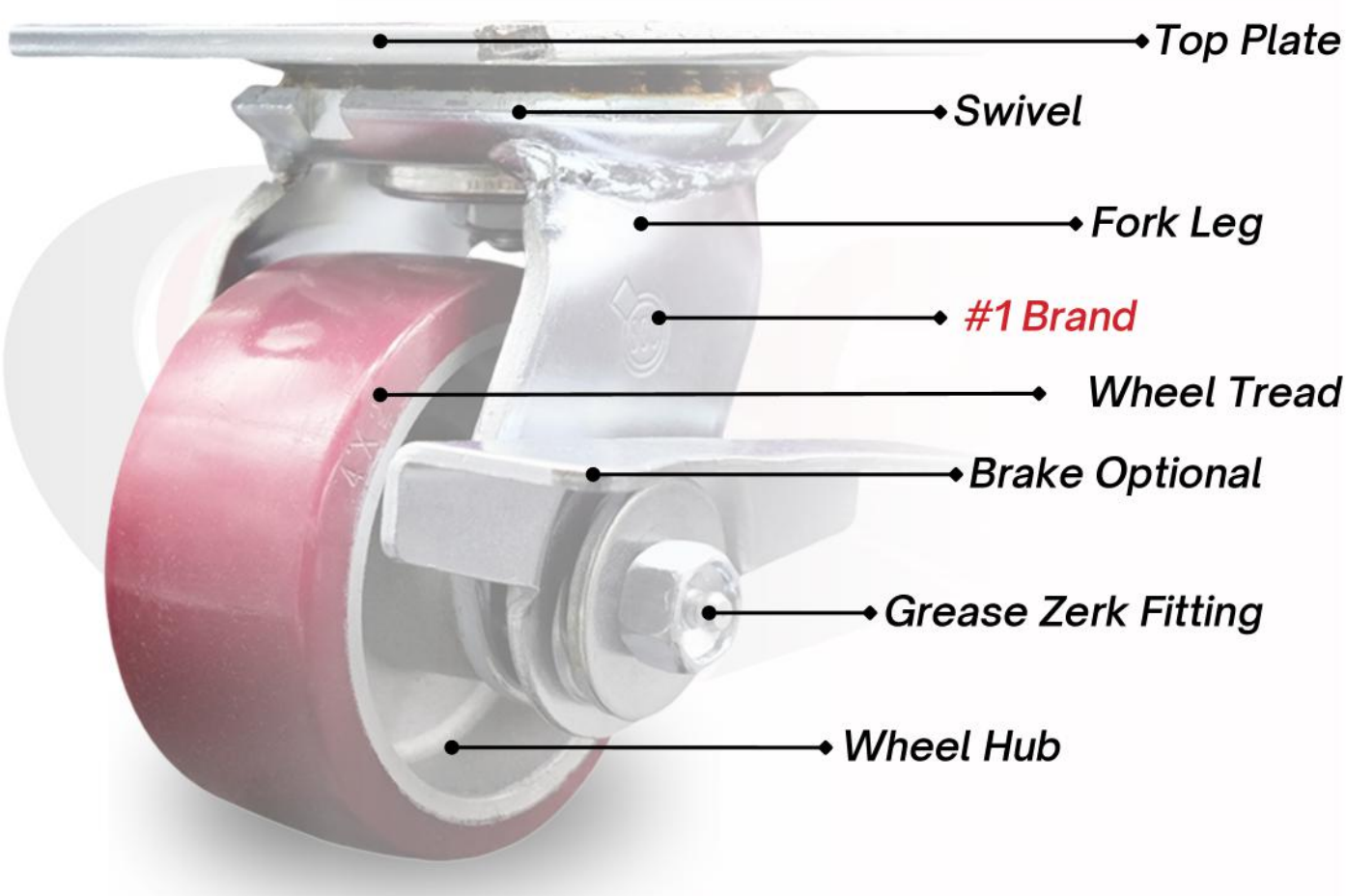


Capacity up to 1500 lbs.

TOP PLATE RIGID CASTERS *Roller Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-35S820-RSR	SCC-35R820-PPUR
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-35S820-TPRRD	SCC-35R820-RSR
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S820-TPRRF	SCC-35R820-RAR
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S820-RAR	SCC-35R820-POR
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S820-POR	SCC-35R820-SPUR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000		SCC-35S820-PPUR	SCC-35R820-NYR
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-35S820-SPUR	SCC-35R820-PUR-RS
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1250		SCC-35S820-PAR	SCC-35R820-PAR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S820-PUR-GB	SCC-35R820-PHR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S820-PUR-RS	SCC-35R820-PUR-GB
		Nylon			SCC-35S820-NYR	SCC-35R820-SSR
		Phenolic			SCC-35S820-PHR	SCC-35R820-PHR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S820-VGR	SCC-35R820-VGR
		Semi Steel			SCC-35S820-SSR	SCC-35R820-GFNR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S820-GFNR	SCC-35R820-RSR

Caster Anatomy: Understanding the Basics



A caster comprises three main parts: the wheel, the mounting frame (or fork/yoke), and the swivel mechanism. The wheel enables movement, the frame provides support, and the swivel mechanism allows for multidirectional maneuverability. There are numerous options available, including wheel brakes and more, making casters essential for flexible and easy movement in various applications.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION



Roller Bearing Wheels

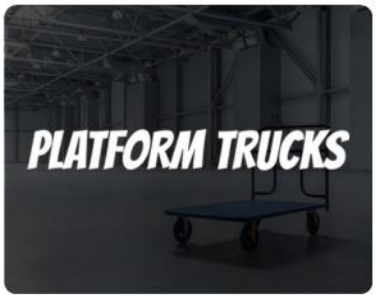
Roll Smoothly with Roller Bearing Wheels

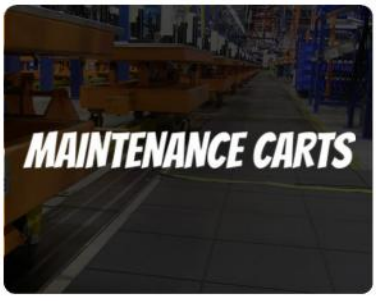
Upgrade your casters with standard roller bearing wheels for durable, efficient, and reliable performance. Perfect for any application!

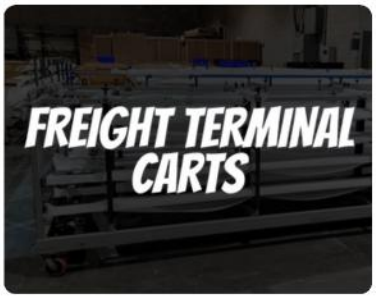
TOP PLATE CASTERS

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-35S420-TPRRD	SCC-35R420-TPRRD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S420-TPRRF	SCC-35R420-TPRRF
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S420-RAR	SCC-35R420-RAR
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-35S420-RSR	SCC-35R420-RSR
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-35S420-POR	SCC-35R420-POR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-35S420-PPUR	SCC-35R420-PPUR
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-35S420-PAR	SCC-35R420-PAR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S420-PUR-GB	SCC-35R420-PUR-GB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S420-PUR-RS	SCC-35R420-PUR-RS
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S420-SPUR	SCC-35R420-SPUR
		Nylon	800		SCC-35S420-NYR	SCC-35R420-NYR
		Phenolic			SCC-35S420-PHR	SCC-35R420-PHR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S420-VGR	SCC-35R420-VGR
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-35S420-SSR	SCC-35R420-SSR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-35S420-GFNR	SCC-35R420-GFNR
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-35S520-TPRRD	SCC-35R520-TPRRD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S520-TPRRF	SCC-35R520-TPRRF
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S520-RSR	SCC-35R520-RSR
		Rubber on Cast Iron	500		SCC-35S520-RAR	SCC-35R520-RAR
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-35S520-POR	SCC-35R520-POR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-35S520-PPUR	SCC-35R520-PPUR
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	900		SCC-35S520-NYR	SCC-35R520-NYR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S520-PAR	SCC-35R520-PAR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)	1000		SCC-35S520-PHR	SCC-35R520-PHR
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S520-PUR-GB	SCC-35R520-PUR-GB
		Nylon			SCC-35S520-PUR-RS	SCC-35R520-PUR-RS
		Phenolic			SCC-35S520-SPUR	SCC-35R520-SPUR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S520-SSR	SCC-35R520-SSR
		Semi Steel	1100		SCC-35S520-VGR	SCC-35R520-VGR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S520-GFNR	SCC-35R520-GFNR
6"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	450	7-1/2"	SCC-35S620-RSR	SCC-35R620-RSR
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	500		SCC-35S620-TPRRD	SCC-35R620-TPRRD
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S620-TPRRF	SCC-35R620-TPRRF
		Rubber on Cast Iron	550		SCC-35S620-RAR	SCC-35R620-RAR
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-35S620-POR	SCC-35R620-POR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S620-PPUR	SCC-35R620-PPUR
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-35S620-PAR	SCC-35R620-PAR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S620-PHR	SCC-35R620-PHR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S620-PUR-GB	SCC-35R620-PUR-GB
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S620-PUR-RS	SCC-35R620-PUR-RS
		Nylon			SCC-35S620-SPUR	SCC-35R620-SPUR
		Phenolic			SCC-35S620-SSR	SCC-35R620-SSR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S620-VGR	SCC-35R620-VGR
		Semi Steel	1250		SCC-35S620-NYR	SCC-35R620-NYR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S620-GFNR	SCC-35R620-GFNR









SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION







TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Brakes & Roller Bearings*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-35S420-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-35S420-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S420-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-35S420-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S420-RAR-SLB	SCC-35S420-RAR-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-35S420-RSR-SLB	SCC-35S420-RSR-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-35S420-POR-SLB	SCC-35S420-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-35S420-PPUR-SLB	SCC-35S420-PPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-35S420-PAR-SLB	SCC-35S420-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S420-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-35S420-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S420-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-35S420-PUR-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S420-SPUR-SLB	SCC-35S420-SPUR-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-35S420-NYR-SLB	SCC-35S420-NYR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-35S420-PHR-SLB	SCC-35S420-PHR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S420-VGR-SLB	SCC-35S420-VGR-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-35S420-SSR-SLB	SCC-35S420-SSR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-35S420-GFNR-SLB	SCC-35S420-GFNR-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-35S520-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-35S520-TPRRD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S520-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-35S520-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S520-RSR-SLB	SCC-35S520-RSR-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	500		SCC-35S520-RAR-SLB	SCC-35S520-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-35S520-POR-SLB	SCC-35S520-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-35S520-PPUR-SLB	SCC-35S520-PPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	900		SCC-35S520-NYR-SLB	SCC-35S520-NYR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S520-PAR-SLB	SCC-35S520-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)	1000		SCC-35S520-PHR-SLB	SCC-35S520-PHR-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1000		SCC-35S520-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-35S520-PUR-GB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-35S520-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-35S520-PUR-RS-BSL
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-35S520-SPUR-SLB	SCC-35S520-SPUR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S520-SSR-SLB	SCC-35S520-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel	1100		SCC-35S520-VGR-SLB	SCC-35S520-VGR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S520-GFNR-SLB	SCC-35S520-GFNR-BSL
6"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	450	7-1/2"	SCC-35S620-RSR-SLB	SCC-35S620-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	500		SCC-35S620-TPRRD-SLB	SCC-35S620-TPRRD-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S620-TPRRF-SLB	SCC-35S620-TPRRF-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	550		SCC-35S620-RAR-SLB	SCC-35S620-RAR-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-35S620-POR-SLB	SCC-35S620-POR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S620-PPUR-SLB	SCC-35S620-PPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-35S620-PAR-SLB	SCC-35S620-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S620-PHR-SLB	SCC-35S620-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S620-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-35S620-PUR-GB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S620-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-35S620-PUR-RS-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-35S620-SPUR-SLB	SCC-35S620-SPUR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-35S620-SSR-SLB	SCC-35S620-SSR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S620-VGR-SLB	SCC-35S620-VGR-BSL
		Semi Steel	1250		SCC-35S620-NYR-SLB	SCC-35S620-NYR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S620-GFNR-SLB	SCC-35S620-GFNR-BSL

Side Lock Brake (SLB)
The side lock brake on casters securely locks the wheel, ensuring stability and safety.



SCC-35S820-PUR-GB-SLB

POWERLOCK CASTERS

Choose your brake style! The Side Lock Brake (SLB) grips tight, and the Bolt-On Swivel Lock (BSL) locks at 90 degrees. Combine both for ultimate control and immobility.

Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
The bolt-on swivel lock secures swivel casters, preventing unwanted movement. Easy to install, it ensures stability.



Capacity up to 1500 lbs.







TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Brakes & Roller Bearings*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-35S820-RSR-SLB	SCC-35S820-RSR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-35S820-RAR-SLB	SCC-35S820-RAR-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S820-POR-SLB	SCC-35S820-POR-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S820-PPUR-SLB	SCC-35S820-PPUR-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S820-SPUR-SLB	SCC-35S820-SPUR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000		SCC-35S820-NYR-SLB	SCC-35S820-NYR-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-35S820-PAR-SLB	SCC-35S820-PAR-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1250		SCC-35S820-PHR-SLB	SCC-35S820-PHR-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S820-PUR-GB-SLB	SCC-35S820-PUR-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S820-PUR-RS-SLB	SCC-35S820-PUR-RS-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-35S820-SSR-SLB	SCC-35S820-SSR-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-35S820-GFNR-SLB	SCC-35S820-GFNR-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S820-VGR-SLB	SCC-35S820-VGR-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-35S820-SSR-SLB	SCC-35S820-SSR-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S820-GFNR-SLB	SCC-35S820-GFNR-BSL

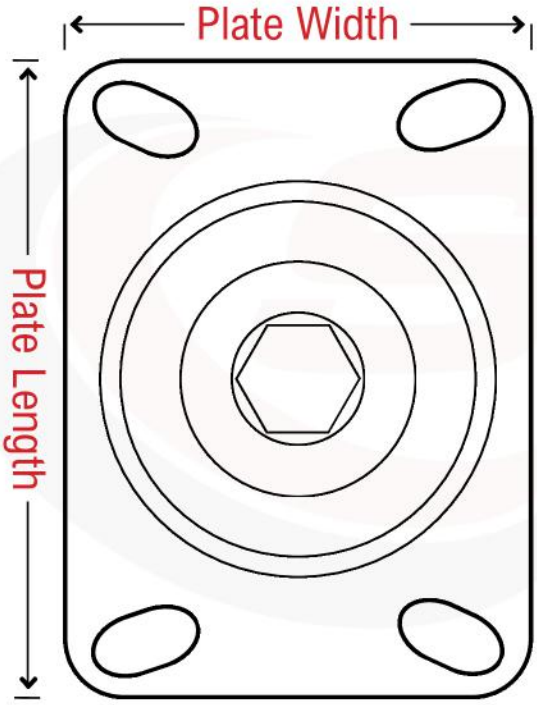
Get the Perfect Fit:

Measuring Your Caster Plate

Size matters when it comes to caster plates. Follow these steps to get the right size:

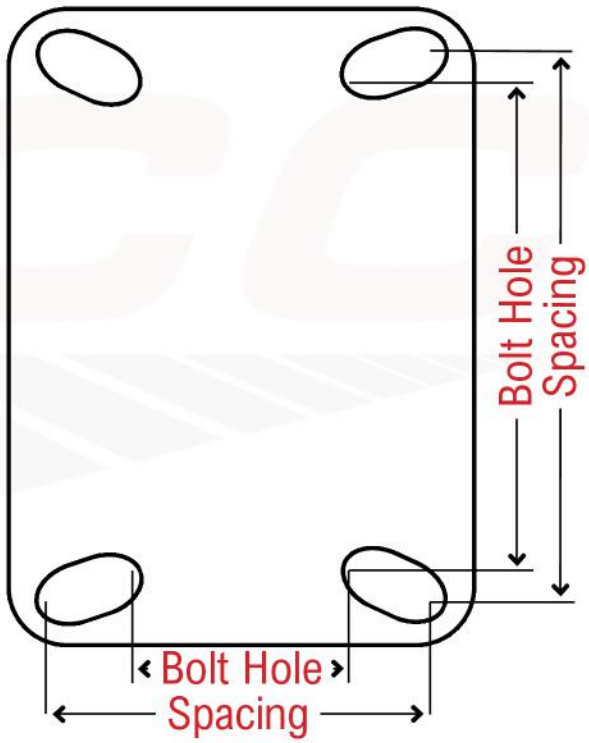
1. **Plate Length:** Measure the length of the caster plate.
2. **Plate Width:** Measure the width of the caster plate.
3. **Bolt Hole Spacing:** Measure the distance between bolt hole centers.

Ensure a perfect fit for better stability and performance!



SWIVEL TOP PLATE

RIGID TOP PLATE



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

TOP PLATE RIGID CASTERS



The Benefits of Ball Bearings in Caster Wheels

Ball bearings in caster wheels provide smoother, quieter operation and increased durability. They reduce friction, allowing for easier movement and greater load capacity, making them ideal for heavy-duty applications.

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-35S420-TPRBD	SCC-35R420-TPRBD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S420-TPRBF	SCC-35R420-TPRBF
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S420-RAB	SCC-35R420-RAB
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-35S420-RSB	SCC-35R420-RSB
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-35S420-POB	SCC-35R420-POB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-35S420-PPUB	SCC-35R420-PPUB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-35S420-PAB	SCC-35R420-PAB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S420-PUB-GB	SCC-35R420-PUB-GB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S420-PUB-RS	SCC-35R420-PUR-RS
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S420-SPUB	SCC-35R420-SPUR
		Nylon	800		SCC-35S420-NYB	SCC-35R420-NYR
		Phenolic			SCC-35S420-PHB	SCC-35R420-PHR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S420-VGB	SCC-35R420-VGR
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-35S420-SSB	SCC-35R420-SSR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-35S420-GFNB	SCC-35R420-GFNR
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-35S520-TPRBD	SCC-35R520-TPRRD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S520-TPRBF	SCC-35R520-TPRRF
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S520-RSB	SCC-35R520-RSR
		Rubber on Cast Iron	500		SCC-35S520-RAB	SCC-35R520-RAR
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-35S520-POB	SCC-35R520-POR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-35S520-PPUB	SCC-35R520-PPUR
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	900		SCC-35S520-NYB	SCC-35R520-NYR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S520-PAB	SCC-35R520-PAR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)	1000		SCC-35S520-PHB	SCC-35R520-PHR
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S520-PUB-GB	SCC-35R520-PUR-GB
		Nylon			SCC-35S520-PUB-RS	SCC-35R520-PUR-RS
		Phenolic			SCC-35S520-SPUB	SCC-35R520-SPUR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S520-SSB	SCC-35R520-SSR
		Semi Steel	1100		SCC-35S520-VGB	SCC-35R520-VGR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S520-GFNB	SCC-35R520-GFNR
6"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	450	7-1/2"	SCC-35S620-RSB	SCC-35R620-RSR
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	500		SCC-35S620-TPRBD	SCC-35R620-TPRRD
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S620-TPRBF	SCC-35R620-TPRRF
		Rubber on Cast Iron	550		SCC-35S620-RAB	SCC-35R620-RAR
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-35S620-POB	SCC-35R620-POR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S620-PPUB	SCC-35R620-PPUR
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-35S620-PAB	SCC-35R620-PAR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S620-PHB	SCC-35R620-PHR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S620-PUB-GB	SCC-35R620-PUR-GB
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S620-PUB-RS	SCC-35R620-PUR-RS
		Nylon			SCC-35S620-SPUB	SCC-35R620-SPUR
		Phenolic			SCC-35S620-SSB	SCC-35R620-SSR
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S620-VGB	SCC-35R620-VGR
		Semi Steel	1250		SCC-35S620-NYB	SCC-35R620-NYR
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S620-GFNB	SCC-35R620-GFNR

Construction
Capacities
APPLICATIONS

Why Choose Heavy-Duty Casters?

- **Robust Construction:** Reinforced steel and durable materials for longevity.
- **High Load Capacities:** Supports weights from hundreds to thousands of pounds.
- **Versatile Applications:** Ideal for industrial and commercial use.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

KEEP ROLLING SMOOTHLY

CLEAN AND MAINTAIN YOUR CASTERS TODAY!

TOP PLATE RIGID CASTERS *Ball Bearing Wheels*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Ball Bearing	Roller Bearing
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-35S820-RSB	SCC-35R820-RSB
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-35S820-TPRBD	SCC-35R820-TPRBD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S820-TPRBF	SCC-35R820-TPRBF
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S820-RAB	SCC-35R820-RAB
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S820-POB	SCC-35R820-POB
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000		SCC-35S820-PPUB	SCC-35R820-PPUB
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-35S820-SPUB	SCC-35R820-SPUB
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1250		SCC-35S820-PAB	SCC-35R820-PAB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S820-PUB-GB	SCC-35R820-PUB-GB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S820-PUB-RS	SCC-35R820-PUB-RS
		Nylon			SCC-35S820-NYB	SCC-35R820-NYB
		Phenolic			SCC-35S820-PHB	SCC-35R820-PHB
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S820-VGB	SCC-35R820-VGB
		Semi Steel			SCC-35S820-SSB	SCC-35R820-SSB
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S820-GFNB	SCC-35R820-GFNB

Protect Your Casters from Damage



- **Mounting Plate:** The mounting plate attaches the caster to the equipment. Keep it clean and check for any loose screws or bolts. Tighten them as needed to ensure a secure fit.

- **Axle:** The axle holds the wheel in place. Ensure it is free of dirt and debris, and inspect for any signs of damage. Clean with a soft brush and lubricate if necessary.

- **Wheel:** The wheel is the primary component that makes contact with the ground. Clean it regularly to remove dirt and debris that can cause wear and tear. Use a damp cloth and mild detergent for cleaning.

- **Bearing:** The bearing allows the wheel to rotate smoothly. Check for signs of rust or corrosion and apply lubricant as needed to keep it functioning properly.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION







TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Brakes & Ball Bearings*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
4"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	300	5-5/8"	SCC-35S420-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-35S420-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S420-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-35S420-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S420-RAB-SLB	SCC-35S420-RAB-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron			SCC-35S420-RSB-SLB	SCC-35S420-RSB-BSL
		Polyolefin	500		SCC-35S420-POB-SLB	SCC-35S420-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	600		SCC-35S420-PPUB-SLB	SCC-35S420-PPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	700		SCC-35S420-PAB-SLB	SCC-35S420-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S420-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-35S420-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S420-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-35S420-PUB-RS-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S420-SPUB-SLB	SCC-35S420-SPUB-BSL
		Nylon	800		SCC-35S420-PHB-SLB	SCC-35S420-PHB-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-35S420-NYB-SLB	SCC-35S420-NYB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S420-VGB-SLB	SCC-35S420-VGB-BSL
		Semi Steel	1000		SCC-35S420-SSB-SLB	SCC-35S420-SSB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1200		SCC-35S420-GFNB-SLB	SCC-35S420-GFNB-BSL
5"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	350	6-1/2"	SCC-35S520-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-35S520-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S520-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-35S520-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum	400		SCC-35S520-RSB-SLB	SCC-35S520-RSB-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	500		SCC-35S520-RAB-SLB	SCC-35S520-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	650		SCC-35S520-POB-SLB	SCC-35S520-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	750		SCC-35S520-PPUB-SLB	SCC-35S520-PPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	900		SCC-35S520-NYB-SLB	SCC-35S520-NYB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S520-PAB-SLB	SCC-35S520-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)	1000		SCC-35S520-PHB-SLB	SCC-35S520-PHB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1000		SCC-35S520-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-35S520-PUB-GB-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-35S520-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-35S520-PUB-RS-BSL
		Phenolic	1000		SCC-35S520-SPUB-SLB	SCC-35S520-SPUB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S520-SSB-SLB	SCC-35S520-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel	1100		SCC-35S520-VGB-SLB	SCC-35S520-VGB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S520-GFNB-SLB	SCC-35S520-GFNB-BSL
6"	2"	Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	450	7-1/2"	SCC-35S620-RSB-SLB	SCC-35S620-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	500		SCC-35S620-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-35S620-TPRBD-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S620-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-35S620-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Cast Iron	550		SCC-35S620-RAB-SLB	SCC-35S620-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	700		SCC-35S620-POB-SLB	SCC-35S620-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S620-PPUB-SLB	SCC-35S620-PPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1200		SCC-35S620-PAB-SLB	SCC-35S620-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S620-PHB-SLB	SCC-35S620-PHB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S620-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-35S620-PUB-GB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-35S620-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-35S620-PUB-RS-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-35S620-SPUB-SLB	SCC-35S620-SPUB-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-35S620-SSB-SLB	SCC-35S620-SSB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S620-VGB-SLB	SCC-35S620-VGB-BSL
		Semi Steel	1250		SCC-35S620-NYB-SLB	SCC-35S620-NYB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S620-GFNB-SLB	SCC-35S620-GFNB-BSL



Capacity up to 1500 lbs.







TOP PLATE CASTERS *with Brakes & Roller Bearings*

Wheel Dia.	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Side Lock Brake (SLB)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8"	2"	Rubber on Cast Iron	500	9-1/2"	SCC-35S820-RSB-SLB	SCC-35S820-RSB-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	600		SCC-35S820-TPRBD-SLB	SCC-35S820-TPRBD-BSL
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-35S820-TPRBF-SLB	SCC-35S820-TPRBF-BSL
		Rubber on Aluminum			SCC-35S820-RAB-SLB	SCC-35S820-RAB-BSL
		Polyolefin	900		SCC-35S820-POB-SLB	SCC-35S820-POB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	1000		SCC-35S820-SPUB-SLB	SCC-35S820-SPUB-BSL
		Solid Polyurethane	1200		SCC-35S820-SPUB-SLB	SCC-35S820-SPUB-BSL
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	1250		SCC-35S820-PAB-SLB	SCC-35S820-PAB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-35S820-PUB-GB-SLB	SCC-35S820-PUB-GB-BSL
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-35S820-PUB-RS-SLB	SCC-35S820-PUB-RS-BSL
		Nylon			SCC-35S820-NYB-SLB	SCC-35S820-NYB-BSL
		Phenolic			SCC-35S820-PHB-SLB	SCC-35S820-PHB-BSL
		Semi Steel V-Groove			SCC-35S820-VGB-SLB	SCC-35S820-VGB-BSL
		Semi Steel			SCC-35S820-SSB-SLB	SCC-35S820-SSB-BSL
		Glass Filled Nylon	1500		SCC-35S820-GFNB-SLB	SCC-35S820-GFNB-BSL



DOUBLE LOCK
ZERO
MOVEMENT



BUY NOW

Choose your brake style! The Side Lock Brake (SLB) grips the wheel tight, while the Bolt-On Swivel Lock (BSL) converts your caster to rigid at any 90-degree angle. Use both for ultimate control, locking both swivel and wheel for total immobility.

POWERLOCK CASTERS

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

KP35 SERIES

CAPACITY UP TO 2,500 LBS.

MEDIUM/HEAVY DUTY KINGPINLESS CASTERS

SERIES #KP35 CASTERS

Series KP35 casters use a hot-forged, kingpinless ASTM 1045 steel design to withstand severe shock loads and deliver long-lasting, smooth performance in demanding applications.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Double ball bearing swivel raceway heat treated for added strength and long service life
- Bright zinc plated finish for corrosion resistance
- 1/4" cold forged steel top plate and yoke construction
- 5/8" bolted kingpin design
- 1/2" diameter axle bolt with lock nut
- Demountable 3 piece wheel construction
- Shock absorbing performance
- Quiet rolling and easy maneuverability



KINGPINLESS ADVANTAGE

ELIMINATES KINGPIN FAILURE IN SEVERE SHOCK-LOAD APPLICATIONS.

APPLICATIONS

- Manufacturing Facilities
- Aerospace & Defense
- Metal Fabrication
- Automotive Plants
- Heavy Equipment

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Wheel Size
KP35	Top Plate	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	Swivel (S)	4" x 2" (420)
				Rigid (R)	5" x 2" (520)
					6" x 2" (620)
					8" x 2" (820)

Wheel Material	Wheel Material	Wheel Material	Bearing Type
Crown Ductile Iron (CDS)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)	PowerTread™ (PT)	Ball Bearing (B)
CushionMax™ (SPAPB)	FusionTread™ (PGFN)	Rubber/Aluminum (RA)	Plain Bore (S)
EnduraCore™ (HDGFN)	FormaFlex™ (HDTPR)	IronTread™ (HDRS)	Delrin Bearing (D)
ElectraSafe™ (PAPBD-ESD)	Rubbertron™ (RNYL)	RT Polyurethane (RTPU)	Roller Bearing (R)
ElectraNyl™ (ENY)	NylaTrack™ (NYLTVG)	CloudRide™ (STPR)	Precision Bearing (PB)
Ductile Iron (DS)	Nylantron™ (NYLT)	UltraTemp™ (HTRSS)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)
Ductile V-groove (DVG)	Nylon (NY)	Semi-Pneumatic (SN)	Plain Bore (S)
TwinForce™ (TWF)	HeatForce™ (EP)	Semi-Steel (SS)	1pc Roller Bearing (1PC)
NeoForce™ (NEO)	Polyurethane/Aluminum (PA)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)	Tapered Bearing (T)
NeverFlat™ (NF)	AutoClave™ (ACL)	ForgeTrack™ (FSVG)	
Foam Filled (PNB-FF)	Phenolic (PH)	EZ Rolling Poly (EZPU)	
Pneumatic (PNB)	High Temp Nylon (GFN*HT)	LoadRunner™ (EHDSPU)	
Forged Steel (FS)	Rubber/Steel (RS)	Thermoplastic Rubber (TPR)	
GlassCore™ (GRP)	HD Poly/Polyolefin (HDPPU)	EZ Rolling Poly/Alum (PA*D)	
Heavy Duty Steel (HDSS)	Polyolefin (PO)	Atlas™ (ATL)	
High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)	Polyurethane/Polyolefin (PPU)	Momentum™ (PAPBD-80A)	
Heavy Duty Solid Poly (HDSPU)	Crowned Poly/Alum (CPA)	Laminated Phenolic (PH*LM)	
MudderTuffer™ (MT)	Polyurethane/Steel (PU)	V-Groove (VG)	

Use the diagram below to build your part number.

SCC-KP35S820-SSR-SLB-BSL-LH10.125

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE OPTION
- LOCK TYPE
- HEIGHT OPTION

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
4"	5-5/8"	3-1/8"
5"	6-1/2"	4"
6"	7-1/2"	4-9/16"
8"	9-1/2"	6-1/4"
	10-1/8" (LH10.125)	6-3/4"

Brake / Locking
Top Lock (TLB)
Side Lock (SLB)
Face Contact (FCB)
Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)

Toe Guard (TOEG)
Helps prevent debris contact and reduces risk of foot injury.



**Overall Height: Add LH10.125 to the end of the part number for a 10-1/8" overall height with the 8" wheel. Optional brake and bearing selections are also available.*

NSF LISTED OPTIONS — On most wheel combinations

GREASEABLE RACEWAY — Easy maintenance and long service life

THREAD GUARD — Bearing protection for longer life

EXTENDED SWIVEL — Maximum performance for towline applications

PRECISION RACEWAY — Engineered for smooth swivel performance

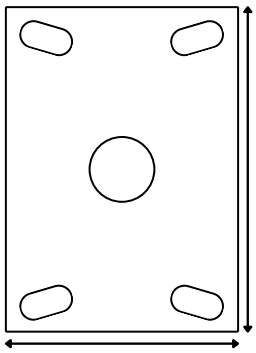
KP35 SERIES

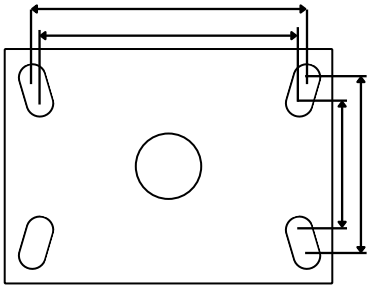
CAPACITY UP TO 2,500 LBS.

Engineered to eliminate kingpin failure, this series is available with a wide selection of wheel and brake options to suit demanding industrial applications.



TOP PLATE SIZE OPTION(S)







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" x 4-15/16" to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"	3/8"



RIGID (R)



SWIVEL (S)

WHEEL TYPE(S)

*Multiple bearing options available for your application needs.

CHOOSE YOU STYLE

CROWN DUCTILE IRON (CDS)



CUSHIONMAX™ (SPAPB)



POLYARMOR™ (RTPA)



ELECTRASAFE™ (PAPBD-COND)



ELECTRANYL™ (ENY)



DUCTILE IRON (DS)



DUCTILE V-GROOVE (DVG)



TWINFORCE™ (TWF)



NEOFORCE™ (NEO)



NEVERFLAT™ (NF)



FOAM FILLED (PNB-FF)



PNEUMATIC (PNB)



FORGED STEEL (FS)



HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC (PH*HT)



HEAVY DUTY SOLID POLY (HDSPU)



MUDDERTUFFER™ (MT)



GLASS FILLED NYLON (GFN)



FUSIONTREAD™ (PGFN)



FORMAFLEX™ (HDTPR)



RUBBERTRON™ (RNYL)



NYLATRACK™ (NYLTVG)



NYLANTRON™ (NYLT)



NYLON (NY)



HEATFORCE™ (EP)



POLYURETHANE/ ALUMINUM (PA)



AUTOCLAVE™ (ACL)



PHENOLIC (PH)



HIGH TEMP NYLON (GFNHT)



RUBBER/STEEL (RS)



HD POLY/POLY (HDPPU)



POLYOLEFIN (PO)



POLYURETHANE/ POLYOLEFIN (PPU)



CROWNED POLY/ALUM (CPA)



POLYURETHANE/ STEEL (PU)



POWERTREAD™ (PT)



RUBBER/ ALUMINUM (RA)



IRONTREAD™ (HDRS)



RT POLYURETHANE (RTPU)



CLOUDRIDE™ (STPR)



ULTRATEMP™ (HTRSS)



SEMI-PNEUMATIC (SN)



SEMI-STEEL (SS)



SOLID POLY (SPU)



FORGETRACK™ (FSVG)



EZ ROLLING POLY (EZPU)



EHD SOLID POLY (EHDSPU)



ENDURACORE™ (HDGFN)



THERMOPLASTIC RUBBER (TPR)



ATLAS™ (PAPBD-95A)



MOMENTUM™ (PAPBD-80A)



LAMINATED PHENOLIC (PH*LM)



V-GROOVE (VG)



BEARING OPTION(S)

Add the bearing code to the wheel part number.

- Ball Bearing (B)
- Precision Bearing (PB)
- 1pc Roller Bearing (1PC)
- Roller Bearing (R)
- Bronze Bearing (BZ)
- Tapered Bearing (T)
- Plain Bore (S)
- Delrin Bearing (D)
- Plain Bore (S)

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

KP35 SERIES

CAPACITY UP TO 2,500 LBS.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Optional Bearing(s)	Overall Height
4"	2"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP35S420	SCC-KP35R420		5-5/8"
		300	Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-TPRRF	SCC-KP35R420-TPRRF	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-TPRRD	SCC-KP35R420-TPRRD		
		400	FormaFlex™	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-HDTPRF	SCC-KP35R420-HDTPRF		
			Rubbertron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-RNYLR	SCC-KP35R420-RNYLR		
			Rubber/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-RAR	SCC-KP35R420-RAR		
			Rubber/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-RSR	SCC-KP35R420-RSR		
		470	TwinForce™	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-TWFPB-BLK	SCC-KP35R420-TWFPB-BLK	PB	
		500	NeoForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-NEOR	SCC-KP35R420-NEOR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-POR	SCC-KP35R420-POR		
			Polyurethane/ Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-PPUR	SCC-KP35R420-PPUR		
			ElectraSafe™	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-PAPB-COND	SCC-KP35R420-PAPB-COND	PB	
		540	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-TWFPBF-RED	SCC-KP35R420-TWFPBF-RED		
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-TWFPBD-RED	SCC-KP35R420-TWFPBD-RED		
		600	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-PHRHT	SCC-KP35R420-PHRHT	BZ,B,P,1PC	
			HD Poly/Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-HDPPUR	SCC-KP35R420-HDPPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-VGR	SCC-KP35R420-VGR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		700	FusionTread™	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-PGFNR	SCC-KP35R420-PGFNR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			RT Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-RTPUR	SCC-KP35R420-RTPUR		
			Semi-Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-SSR	SCC-KP35R420-SSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		750	Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-SPUR	SCC-KP35R420-SPUR		
		800	High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-GFNRHT	SCC-KP35R420-GFNRHT	1PC,PB,BZ	
			HeatForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-EPR	SCC-KP35R420-EPR	BZ,B,1PC	
			Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-GFNR	SCC-KP35R420-GFNR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-GFNR	SCC-KP35R420-PHR		
			Polyurethane/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-PAR	SCC-KP35R420-PAR		
			Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-PUR	SCC-KP35R420-PUR		
			EZ Rolling Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-EZPUR	SCC-KP35R420-EZPUR		
		810	Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-NYR	SCC-KP35R420-NYR		
		900	Atlas™	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-PABD-95A	SCC-KP35R420-PABD-95A	PB	
			Momentum™	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-PABD-80A	SCC-KP35R420-PABD-80A		
			Heavy Duty Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-HDSSR	SCC-KP35R420-HDSSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		960	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-TWFPBF-BLUE	SCC-KP35R420-TWFPBF-BLUE	PB	
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-TWFPBD-BLUE	SCC-KP35R420-TWFPBD-BLUE		
		1000	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-TWFPBF-GRAY	SCC-KP35R420-TWFPBF-GRAY		
			Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-HDSPUR	SCC-KP35R420-HDSPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		1200	Extra Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-EHDSPUPB	SCC-KP35R420-EHDSPUPB	PB	
		1500	Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-DSR	SCC-KP35R420-DSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
			Crown Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-CDSR	SCC-KP35R420-CDSR		
			Ductile V-groove	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-DVGR	SCC-KP35R420-DVGR		
		2200	Nylantron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-NYLTR	SCC-KP35R420-NYLTR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			NylaTrack™	Precision	SCC-KP35S420-NYLTVGPB	SCC-KP35R420-NYLTVGPB		
		2500	Forged Steel (FS)	Roller	SCC-KP35S420-FSR	SCC-KP35R420-FSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	

Bearing Quick Reference

CODE	BEARING TYPE	BEST USED FOR
B	Ball Bearing	Lowest rolling resistance and manual push applications.
PB	Precision Bearing	High-speed and heavy-duty applications.
1PC	1 Piece Roller Beaing	Maximum load capacity and heavy loads.
R	Roller Bearing	General industrial and material handling applications.
BZ	Bronze Bearing	Moisture, washdown, and corrosive environments.
T	Tapered Bearing	Combined radial and thrust loads.
D	Delrin Bearing	Wet environments and chemical exposure.
S	Plain Bore	Low-speed and economical applications.

KP35 SERIES FEATURES

- ✓ Kingpinless Construction
- ✓ Up to 2,500 lb Capacity
- ✓ Precision Machined Raceway
- ✓ Reduced Swivel Maintenance
- ✓ Available with Multiple Brake Styles



NEED HELP CHOOSING?

We're here to help. Contact our team for expert guidance on wheel, bearing, and brake selection.

Brake & Lock Quick Reference

CODE	BRAKE TYPE	BEST USED FOR
TLB	Top Lock Brake	Top-mounted brake that locks wheel rotation.
SLB	Side Lock Brake	Side-mounted brake that locks wheel rotation.
FCB	Face Contact Brake	Face brake for increased holding power.
BSL	Bolt-on Swivel Lock	Bolt-on swivel lock for straight-line travel.
WSL	Weld-on Swivel Lock	Permanent swivel lock for directional control.
TOEG	Toe Guard	Protective guard to help prevent foot contact.
UFCB	Univ. Face Contact Brake	Universal face brake installable after assembly.
SLBS	Short Side Lock Brake	Low-profile side brake for tight spaces.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

KP35 SERIES

CAPACITY UP TO 2,500 LBS.

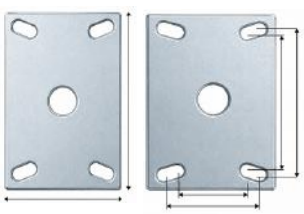
Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Optional Bearing(s)	Overall Height
5"	2"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP35S520	SCC-KP35R520		6-1/2"
		250	MudderTuffer™ (MT)	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-MTPB	SCC-KP35R520-MTPB	PB	
		350	Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-TPRRF	SCC-KP35R520-TPRRF	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-TPRRD	SCC-KP35R520-TPRRD		
		400	Rubber/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-RSR	SCC-KP35R520-RSR		
		450	Rubbertron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-RNYLR	SCC-KP35R520-RNYLR		
			UltraTemp™ (HTRSS)	Bronze	SCC-KP35S520-HTRSSBZ	SCC-KP35R520-HTRSSBZ		
		500	Rubber/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-RAR	SCC-KP35R520-RAR		
			FormaFlex™	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-HDTPRF	SCC-KP35R520-HDTPRF		
		540	ElectraSafe™	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-PAPB-COND	SCC-KP35R520-PAPB-COND	PB	
		550	NeoForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-NEOR	SCC-KP35R520-NEOR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			TwinForce™	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-TWFPB-BLK	SCC-KP35R520-TWFPB-BLK	PB	
		600	Polyurethane/ Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-PPUR	SCC-KP35R520-PPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		630	ElectraNyl™	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-ENYPB	SCC-KP35R520-ENYPB	PB	
		650	Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-POR	SCC-KP35R520-POR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		750	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-PHRHT	SCC-KP35R520-PHRHT	BZ,B,P,1PC	
			TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-TWFPBF-RED	SCC-KP35R520-TWFPBF-RED	PB	
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-TWFPBD-RED	SCC-KP35R520-TWFPBD-RED		
			HD Poly/Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-HDPPUR	SCC-KP35R520-HDPPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		800	RT Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-RTPUR	SCC-KP35R520-RTPUR		
		900	Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-NYR	SCC-KP35R520-NYR		
			Polyurethane/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-PAR	SCC-KP35R520-PAR		
			Atlas™	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-PABD-95A	SCC-KP35R520-PABD-95A	PB	
			Momentum™	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-PABD-80A	SCC-KP35R520-PABD-80A		
			Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-SPUR	SCC-KP35R520-SPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-VGR	SCC-KP35R520-VGR		
		1000	High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-GFNRHT	SCC-KP35R520-GFNRHT	1PC,PB,BZ	
			HeatForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-EPR	SCC-KP35R520-EPR	BZ,B,1PC	
			Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-GFNR	SCC-KP35R520-GFNR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-GFNR	SCC-KP35R520-PHR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			FusionTread™	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-PGFNR	SCC-KP35R520-PGFNR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Semi-Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-SSR	SCC-KP35R520-SSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1100	Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-PUR	SCC-KP35R520-PUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		1160	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-TWFPBF-BLUE	SCC-KP35R520-TWFPBF-BLUE	PB	
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-TWFPBD-BLUE	SCC-KP35R520-TWFPBD-BLUE		
		1200	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-TWFPBF-GRAY	SCC-KP35R520-TWFPBF-GRAY		
			Extra Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Precision	SCC-KP35S520-EHDSPUPB	SCC-KP35R520-EHDSPUPB		
			Heavy Duty Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-HDSSR	SCC-KP35R520-HDSSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1300	EZ Rolling Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-EZPUR	SCC-KP35R520-EZPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		1400	Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-HDSPUR	SCC-KP35R520-HDSPUR		
		1500	Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-DSR	SCC-KP35R520-DSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
			Crown Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-CDSR	SCC-KP35R520-CDSR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		2200	Nylantron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-NYLTR	SCC-KP35R520-NYLTR		
		2500	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S520-FSR	SCC-KP35R520-FSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	

Bearing Quick Reference

CODE	BEARING TYPE	BEST USED FOR
B	Ball Bearing	Lowest rolling resistance and manual push applications.
PB	Precision Bearing	High-speed and heavy-duty applications.
1PC	1 Piece Roller Beaing	Maximum load capacity and heavy loads.
R	Roller Bearing	General industrial and material handling applications.
BZ	Bronze Bearing	Moisture, washdown, and corrosive environments.
T	Tapered Bearing	Combined radial and thrust loads.
D	Delrin Bearing	Wet environments and chemical exposure.
S	Plain Bore	Low-speed and economical applications.

Top Plate Size

Top Plate 4-1/2" x 6-1/4"



Bolt Pattern

Bolt Pattern 2-7/16" x 4-15/16" to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"

Brake & Lock Quick Reference

CODE	BRAKE TYPE	BEST USED FOR
TLB	Top Lock Brake	Top-mounted brake that locks wheel rotation.
SLB	Side Lock Brake	Side-mounted brake that locks wheel rotation.
FCB	Face Contact Brake	Face brake for increased holding power.
BSL	Bolt-on Swivel Lock	Bolt-on swivel lock for straight-line travel.
WSL	Weld-on Swivel Lock	Permanent swivel lock for directional control.
TOEG	Toe Guard	Protective guard to help prevent foot contact.
UFCB	Univ. Face Contact Brake	Universal face brake installable after assembly.
SLBS	Short Side Lock Brake	Low-profile side brake for tight spaces.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Optional Bearing(s)	Overall Height
6"	2"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP35S620	SCC-KP35R620		7-1/2"
		200	Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-KP35S620-PNB	SCC-KP35R620-PNB	B	
			Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-KP35S620-PNB-FF	SCC-KP35R620-PNB-FF		
			NeverFlat™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-NFPB	SCC-KP35R620-NFPB	PB	
		350	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-KP35S620-SNB	SCC-KP35R620-SNB	B	
		500	Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-TPRRF	SCC-KP35R620-TPRRF	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-TPRRD	SCC-KP35R620-TPRRD		
		550	Rubbertron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-RNYLR	SCC-KP35R620-RNYLR		
			Rubber/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-RAR	SCC-KP35R620-RAR		
			Rubber/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-RSR	SCC-KP35R620-RSR		
		600	NeoForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-NEOR	SCC-KP35R620-NEOR		
			FormaFlex™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-HDTPRF	SCC-KP35R620-HDTPRF		
			ElectraSafe™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-PAPB-COND	SCC-KP35R620-PAPB-COND	PB	
		700	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-HDRSR	SCC-KP35R620-HDRSR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-POR	SCC-KP35R620-POR		
			TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-TWFPBF-BLK	SCC-KP35R620-TWFPBF-BLK	PB	
			ElectraNyl™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-ENYPB	SCC-KP35R620-ENYPB		
		720	Polyurethane/ Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-PPUR	SCC-KP35R620-PPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		900	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-PHRHT	SCC-KP35R620-PHRHT	BZ,B,P,1PC	
			HD Poly/Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-HDPPUR	SCC-KP35R620-HDPPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			RT Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-RTPUR	SCC-KP35R620-RTPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Atlas™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-PABD-95A	SCC-KP35R620-PABD-95A	PB	
		960	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-TWFPB-RED	SCC-KP35R620-TWFPB-RED		
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-TWFPBD-RED	SCC-KP35R620-TWFPBD-RED		
		1000	Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-NYR	SCC-KP35R620-NYR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			EnduraCore™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-HDGFNR	SCC-KP35R620-HDGFNR		
			Momentum™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-PABD-80A	SCC-KP35R620-PABD-80A	PB	
			Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-SPUR	SCC-KP35R620-SPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			NylaTrack™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-NYLTVGPB	SCC-KP35R620-NYLTVGPB	PB	
			V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-VGR	SCC-KP35R620-VGR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1100	High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-GFNRHT	SCC-KP35R620-GFNRHT	1PC,PB,BZ	
			HeatForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-EPR	SCC-KP35R620-EPR	BZ,B,1PC	
		1200	Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-GFNR	SCC-KP35R620-GFNR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-GFNR	SCC-KP35R620-PHR		
			FusionTread™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-PGFNR	SCC-KP35R620-PGFNR		
			Polyurethane/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-PAR	SCC-KP35R620-PAR		
			Crowned Poly/Alum	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-CPAR	SCC-KP35R620-CPAR		
			Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-PUR	SCC-KP35R620-PUR		
			CushionMax™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-SPAPB	SCC-KP35R620-SPAPB		
			Semi-Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-SSR	SCC-KP35R620-SSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1400	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-TWFPBF-BLUE	SCC-KP35R620-TWFPBF-BLUE	PB	
			TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-TWFPBF-GRAY	SCC-KP35R620-TWFPBF-GRAY		
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-TWFPBD-BLUE	SCC-KP35R620-TWFPBD-BLUE		
			EZ Rolling Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-EZPUR	SCC-KP35R620-EZPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Extra Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-EHDSPUPB	SCC-KP35R620-EHDSPUPB	PB	
			Heavy Duty Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-HDSSR	SCC-KP35R620-HDSSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1500	Ductile V-groove	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-DVGR	SCC-KP35R620-DVGR		
		1700	Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-HDSPUR	SCC-KP35R620-HDSPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		1800	PolyArmor™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-RTPAPB	SCC-KP35R620-RTPAPB	PB	
		2000	PowerTread™	Precision	SCC-KP35S620-PTPB	SCC-KP35R620-PTPB		
			Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-DSR	SCC-KP35R620-DSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
			Crown Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-CDSR	SCC-KP35R620-CDSR		
		2200	Nylantron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-NYLTR	SCC-KP35R620-NYLTR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		2500	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S620-FSR	SCC-KP35R620-FSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	

Lowest Push Force
Ball & Precision Bearings

Wheel Control
Top, Side & Face Brakes

Straight-Line Travel
Bolt-On & Weld-On Swivel Locks

Application Assistance
Expert Product Selection

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Optional Bearing(s)	Overall Height
8"	2"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP35S820	SCC-KP35R820		
		400	MudderTuffer™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-MTPB	SCC-KP35R820-MTPB	PB	9-1/2" Optional 10-1/8"
		450	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-KP35S820-SNB	SCC-KP35R820-SNB	B	
		600	NeoForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-NEOR	SCC-KP35R820-NEOR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Rubbertron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-RNYLR	SCC-KP35R820-RNYLR		
			Rubber/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-RAR	SCC-KP35R820-RAR		
			Rubber/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-RSR	SCC-KP35R820-RSR		
			Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-TPRRF	SCC-KP35R820-TPRRF		
			Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-TPRRD	SCC-KP35R820-TPRRD		
		700	FormaFlex™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-HDTPRF	SCC-KP35R820-HDTPRF		
			ElectraSafe™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-PAPB-COND	SCC-KP35R820-PAPB-COND	PB	
		750	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-TWFPBF-BLK	SCC-KP35R820-TWFPBF-BLK		
		770	ElectraNyl™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-ENYPB	SCC-KP35R820-ENYPB		
		810	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-HDRSR	SCC-KP35R820-HDRSR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Polyurethane/ Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-PPUR	SCC-KP35R820-PPUR		
		900	Polyolefin	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-POR	SCC-KP35R820-POR		
		1000	HD Poly/Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-HDPPUR	SCC-KP35R820-HDPPUR		
			RT Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-RTPUR	SCC-KP35R820-RTPUR		
			Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-SPUR	SCC-KP35R820-SPUR		
		1100	Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-NYR	SCC-KP35R820-NYR		
			EnduraCore™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-HDGFNR	SCC-KP35R820-HDGFNR		
			High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-PHRHT	SCC-KP35R820-PHRHT	BZ,B,P,1PC	
			TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-TWFPB-RED	SCC-KP35R820-TWFPB-RED	PB	
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-TWFPBD-RED	SCC-KP35R820-TWFPBD-RED		
		1200	High Temp Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-GFNRHT	SCC-KP35R820-GFNRHT	1PC,PB,BZ	
			HeatForce™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-EPR	SCC-KP35R820-EPR	BZ,B,1PC	
			Atlas™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-PABD-95A	SCC-KP35R820-PABD-95A	PB	
			Momentum™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-PABD-80A	SCC-KP35R820-PABD-80A		
			NylaTrack™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-NYLTVGPB	SCC-KP35R820-NYLTVGPB		
			V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-VGR	SCC-KP35R820-VGR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1400	Glass Filled Nylon	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-GFNR	SCC-KP35R820-GFNR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-GFNR	SCC-KP35R820-PHR		
			FusionTread™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-PGFNR	SCC-KP35R820-PGFNR		
			Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-PUR	SCC-KP35R820-PUR		
			Semi-Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-SSR	SCC-KP35R820-SSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1500	Polyurethane/Aluminum	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-PAR	SCC-KP35R820-PAR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			EZ Rolling Polyurethane	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-EZPUR	SCC-KP35R820-EZPUR		
			Extra Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-EHDSPUPB	SCC-KP35R820-EHDSPUPB	PB	
		1600	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-TWFPBF-BLUE	SCC-KP35R820-TWFPBF-BLUE		
			TwinForce™ (Crown)	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-TWFPBD-BLUE	SCC-KP35R820-TWFPBD-BLUE		
			Heavy Duty Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-HDSSR	SCC-KP35R820-HDSSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
		1700	TwinForce™ (Flat)	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-TWFPBF-GRAY	SCC-KP35R820-TWFPBF-GRAY	PB	
		2000	CushionMax™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-SPAPB	SCC-KP35R820-SPAPB		
			Heavy Duty Solid Poly	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-HDSPUR	SCC-KP35R820-HDSPUR	B,D,1PC,PB	
			PowerTread™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-PTPB	SCC-KP35R820-PTPB	PB	
			PolyArmor™	Precision	SCC-KP35S820-RTPAPB	SCC-KP35R820-RTPAPB		
			Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-DSR	SCC-KP35R820-DSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	
			Crown Ductile Iron	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-CDSR	SCC-KP35R820-CDSR		
		2200	Nylantron™	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-NYLTR	SCC-KP35R820-NYLTR	B,D,1PC,PB	
		2500	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP35S820-FSR	SCC-KP35R820-FSR	B,D,1PC,PB,BZ	

OPTIONAL LOAD HEIGHT

10-1/8" Overall Height Available

Add Code: LH10.125
to end of the part number

Example: SCC-KP35S820-DSR-LH10.125

BEARING OPTIONS



B | PB | 1PC | R | BZ | T | D | S

BRAKE & LOCK OPTIONS



TLB | SLB | FCB | BSL | WSL | TOEG | UFCB | SLBS

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1,600 lbs.

Rugged Forged Steel Casters

Series #50 Heavy Duty Drop Forged

The 50 Series combines forged steel strength with precision bearing options and dependable brake choices, delivering smooth maneuverability and long-lasting performance for demanding applications up to 1,600 lbs.

Applications

- Heavy-duty platform trucks and steel handling carts
- Caster-steer trailers and towline carts
- Power-drawn equipment applications
- Production fixtures, welding fixture tables, and industrial racks
- Mobile storage racks and similar heavy-service transport units

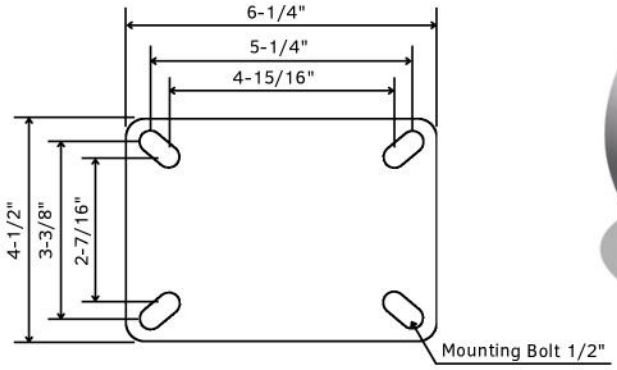
Features

- Hot forged 1045 steel top plate and yoke base
- Capacities up to 1,600 lbs
- Precision or tapered roller bearing options
- Multiple brake styles: Side Lock (SLB) & Face Contact (FCB)
- Neoprene grease seals with zerk axle for easy maintenance

SCC-50S820-SPUR-SLB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

Part numbers fit your needs. See the diagram below. Contact customer service for help.





Ready to roll?
The 50 Series has it all!

Mounting Options

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type
50	Top Plate	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" X 4-15/16" TO 3-3/8" X 5-1/4"	Swivel (S)
				Rigid (R)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
6"	8"	4-3/4"
8"	10-1/2"	6-1/2"
10"	12-1/2"	8-1/32"
12"	15-1/2"	10-1/32"

More Options

Explore more wheel sizes and options — and if you do not see what you need, we are here to help.

Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking	Wheel Material
4" x 2" (420)	Ball Bearing (B)	Side Lock (SLB)	Ductile Steel (DS)
5" x 2" (520)	Tapered Bearing (T)	Face Contact (FCB)	Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
6" x 2" (620)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Polyurethane (PPU)
6" x 2-1/2" (625)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	Phenolic (PH)
8" x 2" (820)	Precision Bearing (PB)		Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
8" x 2-1/2" (825)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)		V-Groove (VG)
10" x 2-1/2" (1025)			Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
			Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
			Semi Steel (SS)
			Nylon (NY)
			High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
			High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)
			Rubber on Steel (RS)
			Polyurethane / Steel (PU)
			Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)
			Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)
			Polyolefin (PO)
			Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)

Customize This Series to Fit Your Needs

This series offers options like thread guards, side or face contact brakes, and multiple bearing types — and if you do not see what you need, we can usually supply it.



SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

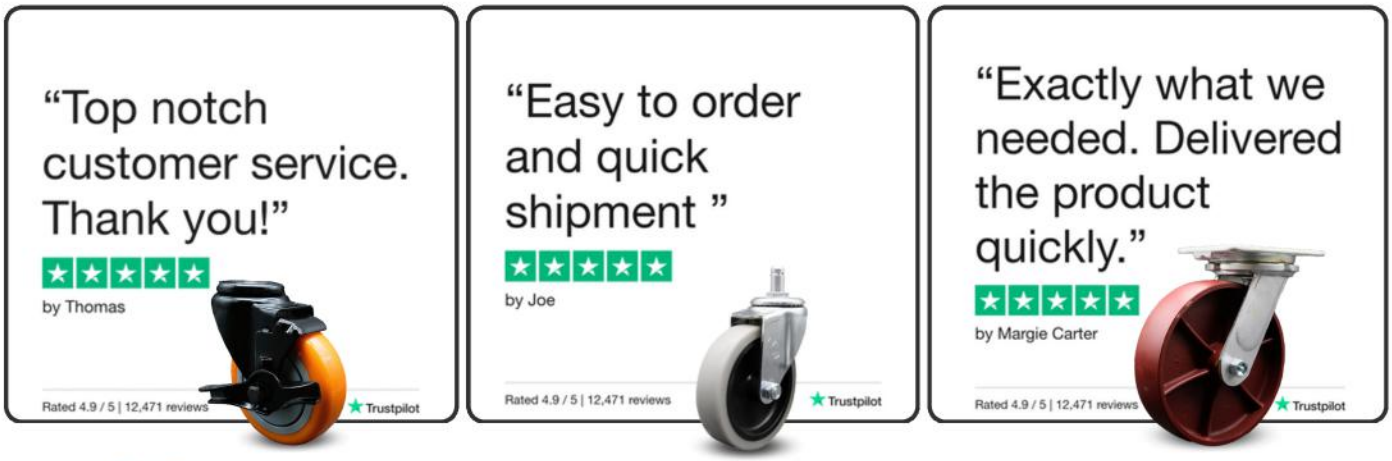
Capacity up to 1,600 lbs.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number
4"	2"	Rubber On Steel	300 lbs.	5-5/8"	SCC-50S420-RSR	SCC-50R420-RSR
		Rubber On Aluminum	400 lbs.		SCC-50S420-RAR	SCC-50R420-RAR
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)	450 lbs.		SCC-50S420-TPRRD	SCC-50R420-TPRRD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-50S420-TPRRF	SCC-50R420-TPRRF
		Polyolefin			SCC-50S420-POR	SCC-50R420-POR
		Polyurethane on Polyolefin	700 lbs.		SCC-50S420-PPUR	SCC-50R420-PPUR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)			SCC-50S420-PUR-GB	SCC-50R420-PUR-GB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-50S420-PUR-RS	SCC-50R420-PUR-RS
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-50S420-SPUR	SCC-50R420-SPUR
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel			SCC-50S420-EZPUR	SCC-50R420-EZPUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S420-SSR	SCC-50R420-SSR
		Polyurethane on Aluminum	800 lbs.		SCC-50S420-PAR	SCC-50R420-PAR
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-50S420-PHR-HT	SCC-50R420-PHR-HT
		Phenolic			SCC-50S420-PHR	SCC-50R420-PHR
		Heavy Duty Steel	900 lbs.		SCC-50S420-SSR-HD	SCC-50R420-SSR-HD
		V-Groove	1000 lbs.		SCC-50S420-VGR	SCC-50R420-VGR
		Ductile Steel	1500 lbs.		SCC-50S420-DSR	SCC-50R420-DSR
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	1600 lbs.		SCC-50S420-CDSR	SCC-50R420-CDSR
5"	2"	Rubber On Steel	450 lbs.	6-1/2"	SCC-50S520-RSR	SCC-50R520-RSR
		Rubber On Aluminum	500 lbs.		SCC-50S520-RAR	SCC-50R520-RAR
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Donut)			SCC-50S520-TPRRD	SCC-50R520-TPRRD
		Thermoplastic Rubber (Flat)			SCC-50S520-TPRRF	SCC-50R520-TPRRF
		Polyolefin	650 lbs.		SCC-50S520-POR	SCC-50R520-POR
		Poly U/Polyolefin	750 lbs.		SCC-50S520-PPUR	SCC-50R520-PPUR
		Poly On Aluminum	900 lbs.		SCC-50S520-PAR	SCC-50R520-PAR
		Solid Polyurethane	1000 lbs.		SCC-50S520-SPUR	SCC-50R520-SPUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S520-SSR	SCC-50R520-SSR
		Phenolic			SCC-50S520-PHR	SCC-50R520-PHR
		High Temp Phenolic			SCC-50S520-PHR	SCC-50R520-PHR
		V-Groove	1100 lbs.		SCC-50S520-VGR	SCC-50R520-VGR
		Polyurethane/Steel (Green)	1200 lbs.		SCC-50S520-PUR-GB	SCC-50R520-PUR-GB
		Polyurethane/Steel (Red)			SCC-50S520-PUR-RS	SCC-50R520-PUR-RS
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel			SCC-50S520-EZPUR	SCC-50R520-EZPUR
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel			SCC-50S520-CDSR	SCC-50R520-CDSR
		Ductile Steel	1500 lbs.		SCC-50S520-DSR	SCC-50R520-DSR
6"	2"	Rubber On Steel	500 lbs.	7-1/2"	SCC-50S620-RSR	SCC-50R620-RSR
		Rubber On Aluminum	550 lbs.		SCC-50S620-RAR	SCC-50R620-RAR
		Rubber On Polyurethane			SCC-50S620-TPRR	SCC-50R620-TPRR
		Low Profile Rubber On Steel	600 lbs.		SCC-50S620-LPR	SCC-50R620-LPR
		Polyolefin	750 lbs.		SCC-50S620-POR	SCC-50R620-POR
		Poly U/Polyolefin	900 lbs.		SCC-50S620-PPUR	SCC-50R620-PPUR
		Cushion PU/Polyolefin			SCC-50S620-SCR	SCC-50R620-SCR
		Poly On Aluminum	1000 lbs.		SCC-50S620-PAR	SCC-50R620-PAR
		Polyurethane Steel	1200 lbs.		SCC-50S620-PUR	SCC-50R620-PUR
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-50S620-SPUR	SCC-50R620-SPUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S620-SSR	SCC-50R620-SSR
		V-Groove			SCC-50S620-VGR	SCC-50R620-VGR
		Phenolic			SCC-50S620-PHR	SCC-50R620-PHR
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel	1400 lbs.		SCC-50S620-EZPUR	SCC-50R620-EZPUR
		Heavy Duty Steel			SCC-50S620-SSR-HD	SCC-50R620-SSR-HD
		Ductile Steel	1600 lbs		SCC-50S620-DSR	SCC-50R620-DSR
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel			SCC-50S620-CDSR	SCC-50R620-CDSR
6"	2-1/2"	Rubber On Steel	600 lbs.		SCC-50S625-RSR	SCC-50R625-RSR
		Polyurethane On Steel	1600 lbs.		SCC-50S625-PUR	SCC-50R625-PUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S625-SSR	SCC-50R625-SSR
		Phenolic			SCC-50S625-PHR	SCC-50R625-PHR

Capacity up to 1,600 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Overall Height	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number
8"	2"	Rubber On Steel	600 lbs.	10-1/8"	SCC-50S820-RSR	SCC-50R820-RSR
		Rubber On Aluminum			SCC-50S820-RAR	SCC-50R820-RAR
		Rubber On Polyurethane			SCC-50S820-TPRR	SCC-50R820-TPRR
		Low Profile Rubber On Steel	700 lbs.		SCC-50S820-LPR	SCC-50R820-LPR
		Poly U/Polyolefin	950 lbs.		SCC-50S820-PPUR	SCC-50R820-PPUR
		Cushion PU/Polyolefin			SCC-50S820-SCR	SCC-50R820-SCR
		Polyolefin	1000 lbs.		SCC-50S820-POR	SCC-50R820-POR
		Poly On Aluminum	1100 lbs.		SCC-50S820-PAR	SCC-50R820-PAR
		Polyurethane On Steel	1400 lbs.		SCC-50S820-PUR	SCC-50R820-PUR
		Solid Polyurethane			SCC-50S820-SPUR	SCC-50R820-SPUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S820-SSR	SCC-50R820-SSR
		V-Groove			SCC-50S820-VGR	SCC-50R820-VGR
		Phenolic			SCC-50S820-PHR	SCC-50R820-PHR
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel	1600 lbs.		SCC-50S820-EZPUR	SCC-50R820-EZPUR
		Heavy Duty Steel			SCC-50S820-SSR-HD	SCC-50R820-SSR-HD
		Ductile Steel			SCC-50S820-DSR	SCC-50R820-DSR
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel			SCC-50S820-CDSR	SCC-50R820-CDSR
8"	2-1/2"	Rubber On Steel	800 lbs.		SCC-50S825-RSR	SCC-50R825-RSR
		Polyurethane On Steel	1600 lbs.		SCC-50S825-PUR	SCC-50R825-PUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S825-SSR	SCC-50R825-SSR
		Phenolic			SCC-50S825-PHR	SCC-50R825-PHR
10"		Rubber On Steel	900 lbs.	11-1/2"	SCC-50S1025-RSR	SCC-50R1025-RSR
		Polyurethane On Steel	1600 lbs.		SCC-50S1025-PUR	SCC-50R1025-PUR
		Semi Steel			SCC-50S1025-SSR	SCC-50R1025-SSR
		Phenolic			SCC-50S1025-PHR	SCC-50R1025-PHR





The Casters & Service You Need

- EASY ORDERING
- EXPERT SERVICE
- FAST SHIPPING
- CUSTOM ORDERS

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Heavy Duty Cold Forged Casters

Series #55 Heavy Duty Economy

Capacity up to 1,800 lbs.

Built for demanding industrial service, the 55 Series features cold-forged construction, heat-treated components, and reinforced welded legs for dependable performance under sustained heavy loads.

Applications

- Heavy duty platform trucks
- Welding fixture tables
- Power-drawn equipment
- Tow line carts
- Production fixtures
- Steel handling carts

Features

- Cold forged top plate and yoke base
- 3/8" heat-treated raceway and top plate
- Large diameter double ball bearing swivel raceway
- 3/8" double welded fork legs
- 3/4" heat-treated kingpin and axle bolt with lock nut
- Hardened and ground spanner bushing with grease groove
- Grease fittings in yoke base and wheel
- Bright zinc plated finish

Options

- 4-Position Swivel Lock (WSL / BSL)
- Neoprene grease seals
- Sealed precision ball bearings or tapered roller bearings (contact factory)
- Side Lock Brake (SLB)
- Face Contact Brake (FCB)

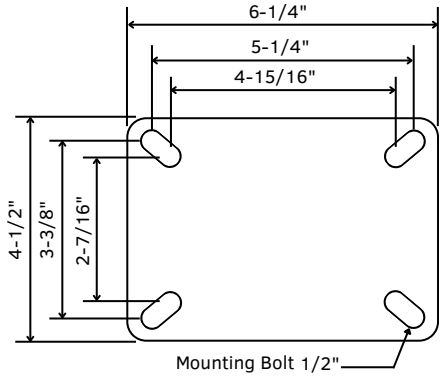
Mounting Configuration

- Top Plate: 4-1/2" x 6-1/4"
- Slotted Bolt Pattern: 2-7/16" x 4-15/16" to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"
- Attaching Bolt Size: 1/2"

SCC-55S825-PHR-SLB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

See diagram for part number structure.





Ready to roll?
The 55 Series has it all!

Mounting Options

More Options

Explore more wheel sizes and options — and if you do not see what you need, we are here to help.

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type
55	Top Plate	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" X 4-15/16" TO 3-3/8" X 5-1/4"	Swivel (S)
				Rigid (R)

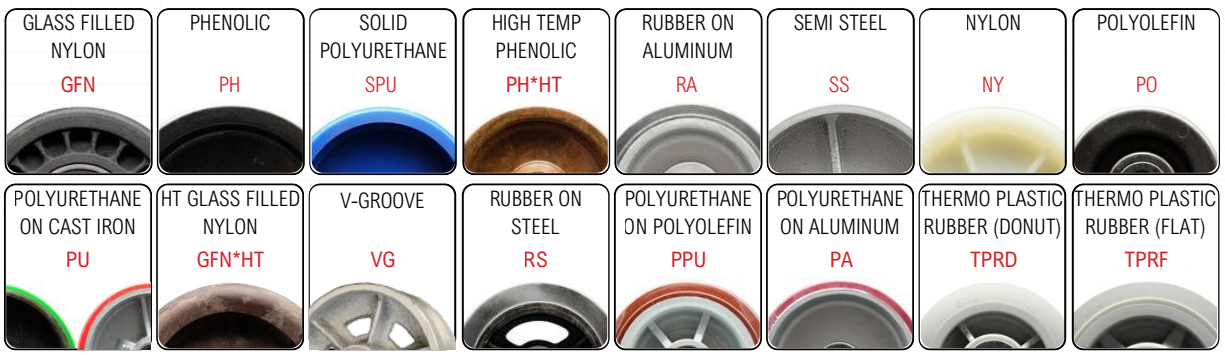
Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
5"	6-1/2"	4-3/4"
6"	7-1/2"	5-1/4"
8"	10-1/8"	6-1/4"
10"	11-1/2"	7-1/4"
12"	13-1/2"	9-1/8"

Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking
5" x 2-1/2" (525)	Ball Bearing (B)	Side Lock (SLB)
5" x 3" (530)	Tapered Bearing (T)	Face Contact (FCB)
6" x 2-1/2" (625)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
8" x 2-1/2" (825)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
10" x 2-1/2" (1025)	Precision Bearing (PB)	
12" x 2-1/2" (1225)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)	

Wheel Material
Ductile Steel (DS)
Thermo Plastic Rubber (TPR)
Polyurethane (PPU)
Phenolic (PH)
Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
V-Groove (VG)
Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
Rubber on Aluminum (RA)
Semi Steel (SS)
Nylon (NY)
High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
High Temp Nylon (GF*HT)
Rubber on Steel (RS)
Polyurethane / Steel (PU)
Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)
Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)
Polyolefin (PO)
Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)

Customize This Series to Fit Your Needs

This series offers options like thread guards, side or face contact brakes, and multiple bearing types — and if you do not see what you need, we can usually supply it.



Capacity up to 1,800 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
5"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-55S525	SCC-55R525	
		Polyurethane/Steel	1400	SCC-55S525-PUR	SCC-55R525-PUR	6-1/2"
		Ductile Steel	1800	SCC-55S525-DSR	SCC-55R525-DSR	
	3"	Polyurethane/Steel	1400	SCC-55S530-PUR	SCC-55S530-PUR	
6"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-55S625	SCC-55R625	
		Rubber on Steel	700	SCC-55S625-RSR	SCC-55R625-RSR	7-1/2"
		Polyurethane/Steel	1600	SCC-55S625-PUR	SCC-55R625-PUR	
		Phenolic		SCC-55S625-PHR	SCC-55R625-PHR	
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel	1700	SCC-55S625-EZPUR	SCC-55R625-EZPUR	
		Semi Steel	1800	SCC-55S625-SSR	SCC-55R625-SSR	
		Ductile Steel		SCC-55S625-DSR	SCC-55R625-DSR	
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-55S625-CDSR	SCC-55R625-CDSR	
		V-Groove		SCC-55S625-VGR	SCC-55R625-VGR	
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-55S625-DVGR	SCC-55R625-DVGR	
8"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-55S825	SCC-55R825	
		Rubber on Steel	850	SCC-55S825-RSR	SCC-55R825-RSR	10-1/8"
		Polyurethane/Steel	1800	SCC-55S825-PUR	SCC-55R825-PUR	
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel		SCC-55S825-EZPUR	SCC-55R825-EZPUR	
		Semi Steel		SCC-55S825-SSR	SCC-55R825-SSR	
		Ductile Steel		SCC-55S825-DSR	SCC-55R825-DSR	
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-55S825-CDSR	SCC-55R825-CDSR	
		V-Groove		SCC-55S825-VGR	SCC-55R825-VGR	
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-55S825-DVGR	SCC-55R825-DVGR	
		Phenolic		SCC-55S825-PHR	SCC-55R825-PHR	
10"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-55S1025	SCC-55R1025	
		Rubber on Steel	1000	SCC-55S1025-RSR	SCC-55R1025-RSR	11-1/2"
		Polyurethane/Steel	1800	SCC-55S1025-PUR	SCC-55R1025-PUR	
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel		SCC-55S1025-EZPUR	SCC-55R1025-EZPUR	
		Semi Steel		SCC-55S1025-SSR	SCC-55R1025-SSR	
		Ductile Steel		SCC-55S1025-DSR	SCC-55R1025-DSR	
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-55S1025-CDSR	SCC-55R1025-CDSR	
		Phenolic		SCC-55S1025-PHR	SCC-55R1025-PHR	
12"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-55S1225	SCC-55R1225	
		Rubber on Steel	950	SCC-55S1225-RSR	SCC-55R1225-RSR	13-1/2"
		Polyurethane/Steel	1800	SCC-55S1225-PUR	SCC-55R1225-PUR	
		EZ Rolling PU On Steel		SCC-55S1225-EZPUR	SCC-55R1225-EZPUR	
		Semi Steel		SCC-55S1225-SSR	SCC-55R1225-SSR	
		Ductile Steel		SCC-55S1225-DSR	SCC-55R1225-DSR	
		Phenolic		SCC-55S1225-PHR	SCC-55R1225-PHR	

Bearing Chart

Bearing Code	Description	Image
R	Roller Bearing	
B	Ball Bearing	
D	Delrin Bearing	
T	Tapered Bearing	
PB	Precision Ball Bearing	
BZ	Bronze Bearing	

Bearing Kit Available

Option(s) Chart

Bearing Code	Description	Image
SLB	Side Lock Brake	
FCB	Face Contact Brake	
BSL	Bolt-on Swivel Lock	
WSL	Weld-on Swivel Lock	
TG	Thread Guard	
TOEG	Toe Guard	

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 2,500 lbs.

Heavy Duty Drop Forged Casters

Series #60 Heavy Duty Casters

Service Caster's 60 Series is engineered for demanding industrial applications that require structural strength and long service life. Built with a hot forged 1045 steel top plate and heavy duty kingpin design, these casters are designed to perform reliably under continuous load and tough working environments.

Applications

- Power-drawn equipment
- Industrial machinery
- Steel handling carts
- Production and welding fixtures
- Tow line carts and steer trailers

Features

- Hot forged 1045 steel top plate and yoke base
- Deep-groove double ball bearing swivel raceway
- Tapered roller thrust bearing
- 7/16" hardened load bearings
- Integrally forged 3/4" kingpin
- 3/4" axle bolt with grease fitting
- 3/8" double welded steel legs, zinc plated

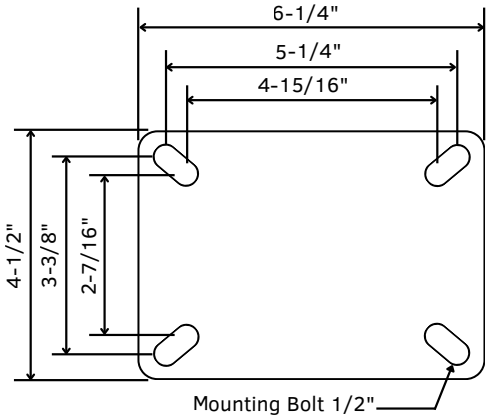
Request for CAD



SCC-60S630-RSR-SLB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

See diagram for part number structure.





Ready to roll?
The 60 Series has it all!

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking	Wheel Material
60	Top Plate	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" X 4-15/16" TO 3-3/8" X 5-1/4"	Swivel (S)	4" x 3" (430)	Ball Bearing (B)	Side Lock (SLB)	Ductile Steel (DS)
				Rigid (R)	5" x 2-1/2" (525)	Tapered Bearing (T)	Face Contact (FCB)	HD Solid Polyurethane (HDSPU)
					5" x 3" (530)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)	Polyurethane (PPU)
					6" x 2-1/2" (625)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)	Phenolic (PH)
					6" x 3" (630)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Toe Guard (TOEG)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
					8" x 2-1/2" (825)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)		V-Groove (VG)
					8" x 3" (830)			Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
					10" x 2-1/2" (1025)			Ductile V-Groove (DVGS)
					10" x 3" (1030)			Semi Steel (SS)
					12" x 2-1/2" (1225)			HD Polyurethane/ Steel (EXR)
					12" x 3" (1230)			High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
								High Temp Nylon (GFNHT)
								Rubber on Steel (RS)
								Polyurethane / Steel (PU)
								Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)
								Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)
								Forged Steel (FS)
								Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)
								Forged V-Groove (FSVG)
								Nylantron™ (NYLT)
								PowerTread™ (PT)
								HeatForce™ (EP)
								IronTread™ (HDRS)

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
4"	5-1/2"	3-49/64"
5"	6-1/2"	4-1/2"
6"	7-1/2"	5-1/2"
8"	10-1/8"	6-1/4"
10"	11-1/2"	7-1/2"
12"	13-1/2"	9-1/8"



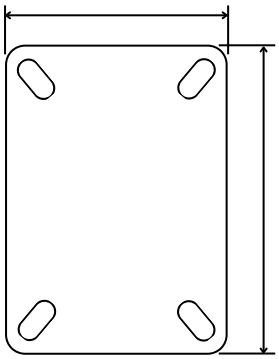
Dual Tread Polyurethane Wheels
Available in flat or round tread designs to improve load distribution and reduce start force while maintaining a compact swivel footprint.

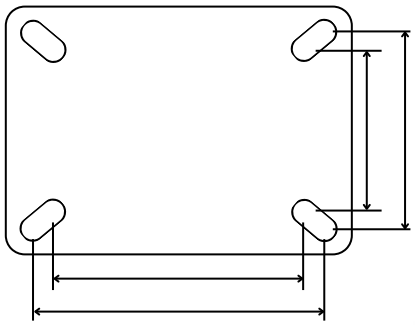
Toe Guard Option (TOEG)
Helps prevent debris contact and reduces risk of foot injury.



Top Plate Size Option(s)

The 60 Series is offered in multiple wheel materials and sizes from 4" to 12". With various bearing options, brakes, and swivel locks available, it is built to perform in demanding medium and heavy-duty applications.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" X 4-15/16" TO 3-3/8" X 5-1/4"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



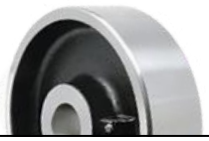
SWIVEL

Wheel Type(s)

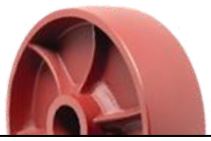
HD POLYURETHANE/ STEEL
EX



FORGED STEEL
FS



CROWN DUCTILE STEEL
CDS



FORGED V-GROOVE
FSVG



DUCTILE V-GROOVE
DVGS



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



HT GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFNHT



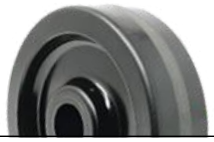
HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC
PH*HT



HEATFORCE™
EP



PHENOLIC
PH



NYLANTRON™
NYLT



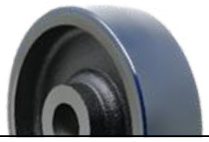
HD SOLID POLYURETHANE
HDSPU



SEMI STEEL
SS



EASY ROLLING POLYURETHANE
EZPU



POWERTREAD™
PT



RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



IRONTREAD™
HDRS



V-GROOVE
VG



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*RS



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*GB



SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU



POLYURETHANE / ALUMINUM
PA



POLYURETHANE
PPU



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPABD



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPAB



Multiple bearing configurations available to match your application requirements.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 2,500 lbs.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
4"	3"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S430	SCC-60R430		
		Forged Steel	2500	SCC-60S420-FSR	SCC-60R430-FSR	3-49/64"	5-1/2"
5"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S525	SCC-60R525		
		Polyurethane/Steel	1400	SCC-60S525-PUR	SCC-60R525-PUR	4-1/2"	6-1/2"
		Semi Steel	2000	SCC-60S525-SSR	SCC-60R525-SSR		
		Ductile Steel	2000	SCC-60S525-DSR	SCC-60R525-DSR		
	3"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S530	SCC-60R530		
		Polyurethane/Steel	1600	SCC-60S530-PUR	SCC-60R530-PUR	4-1/2"	6-1/2"
6"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S625	SCC-60R625		
		Rubber On Steel	700	SCC-60S625-RSR	SCC-60R625-RSR	5-1/2"	7-1/2"
		Polyurethane/Steel	1600	SCC-60S625-PUR	SCC-60R625-PUR		
		Phenolic	1600	SCC-60S625-PHR	SCC-60R625-PHR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel	1700	SCC-60S625-EZPUR	SCC-60R625-EZPUR		
		Semi Steel	1800	SCC-60S625-SSR	SCC-60R625-SSR		
		HD Solid Polyurethane	2200	SCC-60S625-HDSPUR	SCC-60R625-HDSPUR		
		Ductile Steel	2500	SCC-60S625-DSR	SCC-60R625-DSR		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S625-CDSR	SCC-60R625-CDSR		
		V-Groove		SCC-60S625-VGR	SCC-60R625-VGR		
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-60S625-DVGR	SCC-60R625-DVGR		
	3"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S630	SCC-60R630		
		Rubber on Steel	750	SCC-60S630-RSR	SCC-60R630-RSR		
		IronTread™	850	SCC-60S630-HDRSR	SCC-60R630-HDRSR		
		Phenolic	2000	SCC-60S630-PHR	SCC-60R630-PHR		
		Polyurethane/Steel		SCC-60S630-PUR	SCC-60R630-PUR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel	2200	SCC-60S630-EZPUR	SCC-60R630-EZPUR		
		Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	2500	SCC-60S630-EXR	SCC-60R630-EXR		
		PowerTread™		SCC-60S630-PTT	SCC-60R630-PTT		
		Nylantron™		SCC-60S630-NYLTB	SCC-60R630-NYLTB		
		Semi Steel		SCC-60S630-SSR	SCC-60R630-SSR		
		Ductile Steel		SCC-60S630-DSR	SCC-60R630-DSR		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S630-CDSR	SCC-60R630-CDSR		
		Forged Steel		SCC-60S630-FSR	SCC-60R630-FSR		
		V-Groove		SCC-60S630-VGR	SCC-60R630-VGR		
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-60S630-DVGR	SCC-60R630-DVGR		
		Forged V-Groove		SCC-60S630-FSVGR	SCC-60R630-FSVGR		
8"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S825	SCC-60R825		
		Rubber on Steel	850	SCC-60S825-RSR	SCC-60R825-RSR	6-1/4"	10-1/8"
		Semi Steel	1800	SCC-60S825-SSR	SCC-60R825-SSR		
		Polyurethane/Steel	2500	SCC-60S825-PUR	SCC-60R825-PUR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel		SCC-60S825-EZPUR	SCC-60R825-EZPUR		
		Ductile Steel		SCC-60S830-DSR	SCC-60R830-DSR		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S830-CDSR	SCC-60R830-CDSR		
		V-Groove		SCC-60S830-VGR	SCC-60R830-VGR		
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-60S830-DVGR	SCC-60R830-DVGR		
		Phenolic		SCC-60S830-PHR	SCC-60R830-PHR		
	3"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S830	SCC-60R830		
		Rubber on Steel	900	SCC-60S830-RSR	SCC-60R830-RSR		
		IronTread™	1000	SCC-60S830-HDRSR	SCC-60R830-HDRSR		
		High Temp Phenolic	1900	SCC-60S830-PHRHT	SCC-60R830-PHRHT		
		HeatForce™		SCC-60S830-EPR	SCC-60R830-EPR		
		Polyurethane/Steel	2500	SCC-60S830-PUR	SCC-60R830-PUR		
		Phenolic		SCC-60S830-PHR	SCC-60R830-PHR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel		SCC-60S830-EZPUR	SCC-60R830-EZPUR		
		Heavy Duty PU on Steel		SCC-60S830-EXR	SCC-60R830-EXR		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN REFLECT THE STANDARD ROLLER BEARING (R) CONFIGURATION. ADDITIONAL BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDING BALL (B), TAPERED (T), DELRIN (D), PRECISION (PB), AND BRONZE (BZ). REFER TO BEARING CHART FOR SELECTION.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 2,500 lbs.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Wheel Type	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
8"	3"	Semi Steel	2500	SCC-60S830-SSR	SCC-60R830-SSR	6-1/4"	10-1/8"
		HD Solid Polyurethane		SCC-60S830-HDSPUR	SCC-60R830-HDSPUR		
		Ductile Steel		SCC-60S830-DSR	SCC-60R830-DSR		
		PowerTread™		SCC-60S830-PTT	SCC-60R830-PTT		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S830-CDSR	SCC-60R830-CDSR		
		Nylantron™		SCC-60S830-NYLTB	SCC-60R830-NYLTB		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S830-CDSR	SCC-60R830-CDSR		
		Forged Steel		SCC-60S830-FSR	SCC-60R830-FSR		
		V-Groove		SCC-60S830-VGR	SCC-60R830-VGR		
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-60S830-DVGR	SCC-60R830-DVGR		
		Forged V-Groove		SCC-60S1030-FSVGR	SCC-60R1030-FSVGR		
10"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S1025	SCC-60R1025		
		Rubber on Steel	1000	SCC-60S1025-RSR	SCC-60R1025-RSR	7-1/2"	11-1/2"
		Semi Steel	2000	SCC-60S1025-SSR	SCC-60R1025-SSR		
		Polyurethane on Steel	2200	SCC-60S1025-PUR	SCC-60R1025-PUR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel	2400	SCC-60S1025-EZPUR	SCC-60R1025-EZPUR		
		Ductile Steel	2500	SCC-60S1025-DSR	SCC-60R1025-DSR		
		Phenolic		SCC-60S1025-PHR	SCC-60R1025-PHR		
	3"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S1030	SCC-60R1030		
		Rubber on Steel	1100	SCC-60S1030-RST	SCC-60R1030-RST	7-1/2"	11-1/2"
		IronTread™	1300	SCC-60S1030-HDRSR	SCC-60R1030-HDRSR		
		High Temp Phenolic	2400	SCC-60S1030-PHRHT	SCC-60R1030-PHRHT		
		HeatForce™		SCC-60S1030-EPR	SCC-60R1030-EPR		
		Polyurethane on Steel	2500	SCC-60S1030-PUR	SCC-60R1030-PUR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel		SCC-60S1030-EZPUR	SCC-60R1030-EZPUR		
		Heavy Duty PU on Steel		SCC-60S1030-EXR	SCC-60R1030-EXR		
		HD Solid Polyurethane		SCC-60S1030-HDSPUR	SCC-60R1030-HDSPUR		
		PowerTread™		SCC-60S1030-PTT	SCC-60R1030-PTT		
		Nylantron™		SCC-60S1030-NYLTB	SCC-60R1030-NYLTB		
		Semi Steel		SCC-60S1030-SSR	SCC-60R1030-SSR		
		Ductile Steel		SCC-60S1030-DSR	SCC-60R1030-DSR		
		Forged Steel		SCC-60S1030-FSR	SCC-60R1030-FSR		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S1030-CDSR	SCC-60R1030-CDSR		
		V-Groove		SCC-60S1030-VGR	SCC-60R1030-VGR		
		Ductile V-Groove		SCC-60S1030-DVGR	SCC-60R1030-DVGR		
		Phenolic		SCC-60S1030-PHR	SCC-60R1030-PHR		
12"	2-1/2"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S1225	SCC-60R1225		
		Rubber on Steel	1200	SCC-60S1225-RSR	SCC-60R1225-RSR	9-1/8"	13-1/2"
		Semi Steel	2000	SCC-60S1225-SSR	SCC-60R1225-SSR		
		Polyurethane on Steel	2500	SCC-60S1225-PUR	SCC-60R1225-PUR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel		SCC-60S1225-EZPUR	SCC-60R1225-EZPUR		
		Semi Steel		SCC-60S1225-SSR	SCC-60R1225-SSR		
		Phenolic		SCC-60S1225-PHR	SCC-60R1225-PHR		
	3"	Yoke Only		SCC-60S1230	SCC-60R1230		
		Rubber on Steel	1300	SCC-60S1230-RSR	SCC-60R1230-RSR	9-1/8"	13-1/2"
		IronTread™	1400	SCC-60S1230-HDRSR	SCC-60R1230-HDRSR		
		Polyurethane on Steel	2500	SCC-60S1230-PUR	SCC-60R1230-PUR		
		EZ Rolling PU on Steel		SCC-60S1230-EZPUR	SCC-60R1230-EZPUR		
		HeatForce™		SCC-60S1230-EPR	SCC-60R1230-EPR		
		Heavy Duty PU on Steel		SCC-60S1230-EXR	SCC-60R1230-EXR		
		PowerTread™		SCC-60S1230-PTT	SCC-60R1230-PPT		
		Semi Steel		SCC-60S1230-SSR	SCC-60R1230-SSR		
		Ductile Steel		SCC-60S1230-DSR	SCC-60R1230-DSR		
		Nylantron™		SCC-60S1230-NYLTB	SCC-60R1230-NYLTB		
		EZ Rolling Ductile Steel		SCC-60S1230-CDSR	SCC-60R1230-CDSR		
		Phenolic		SCC-60S1230-PHR	SCC-60R1230-PHR		
		Forged Steel		SCC-60S1230-FSB	SCC-60S1230-FSB		

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Heavy Duty Forged Industrial Casters

Capacity up to 3,500 lbs.

Built for severe-duty industrial applications, the 90 Series features a hot forged 1045 steel construction with a 1" integrally forged kingpin and tapered roller thrust bearing for superior swivel performance under extreme loads.

Series #90 Heavy Duty Casters

Applications

- Heavy duty power drawn equipment
- Machinery dollies
- Production fixtures
- Portable steel storage racks
- Heavy duty work benches and die tables

Features

- Hot forged 1045 steel top plate and yoke base
- 3/8" thick forged swivel head
- Deeply grooved raceway with 1/2" hardened load bearings
- Tapered roller thrust bearing for smooth swivel under radial load
- Integrally forged 1" kingpin
- 3/4" axle bolt with grease fitting
- 3/8" thick double welded steel legs
- Hardened spanner bushing with grease groove
- Bright zinc plated finish



SCC-90S630-SSR-FCB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

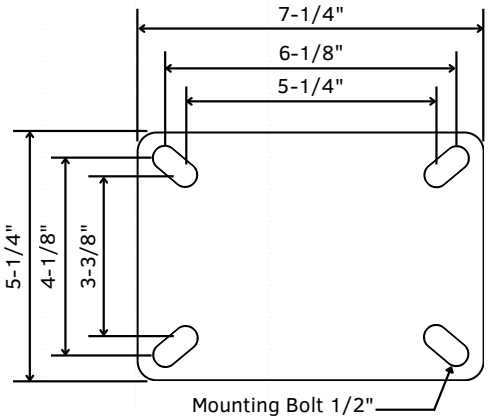
See diagram for part number structure.

Ready to roll?
The 90 Series has it all!

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern
90	Top Plate	5-1/4" x 7-1/4"	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" TO 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
5"	7-1/2"	5-3/4"
6"	8"	5-5/8"
7"	9"	5-3/4"
8"	10-1/2"	6-1/2"
10"	12-1/2"	8-1/32"
12"	15-1/2"	10-1/32"
16"	19"	11-1/2"



Rig Type
Swivel (S)
Rigid (R)

Wheel Size
5" x 2-1/2" (525)
5" x 3" (530)
6" x 2-1/2" (625)
6" x 3" (630)
7" x 3" (730)
8" x 2-1/2" (825)
8" x 3" (830)
10" x 2-1/2" (1025)
10" x 3" (1030)
12" x 2-1/2" (1225)
12" x 3" (1230)
16" x 3" (1630)

Wheel Material
Ductile Steel (DS)
HD Solid Polyurethane (HDSPU)
Polyurethane (PPU)
Phenolic (PH)
Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
V-Groove (VG)
Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
Ductile V-Groove (DVGS)
Semi Steel (SS)
HD Polyurethane/ Steel (EXR)
High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
High Temp Nylon (GFNHT)
Rubber on Steel (RS)
Polyurethane / Steel (PU)
Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)
Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)
Forged Steel (FS)
Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)
Forged V-Groove (FSVG)
Nylantron™ (NYLT)
PowerTread™ (PT)
HeatForce™ (EP)
IronTread™ (HDRS)

Bearing Type
Ball Bearing (B)
Tapered Bearing (T)
Delrin Bearing (D)
Roller Bearing (R)
Precision Bearing (PB)
Bronze Bearing (BZ)

Brake / Locking
Side Lock (SLB)
Face Contact (FCB)
Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
Toe Guard (TOEG)

Request for CAD

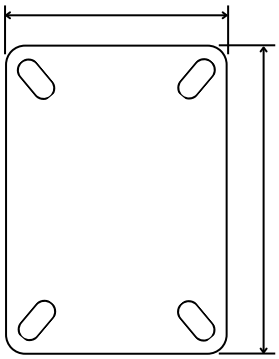


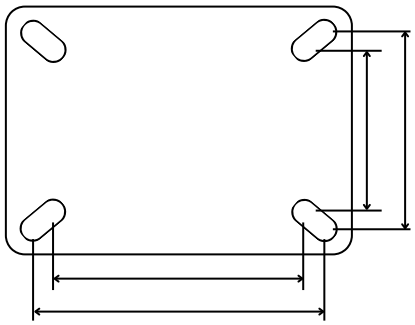
Toe Guard Option (TOEG)
Helps prevent debris contact and reduces risk of foot injury.



Top Plate Size Option(s)

Built on one reinforced mounting platform, the 90 Series delivers flexibility through wheel selection. From extreme load forged steel to shock-absorbing polyurethane, each wheel option is designed to perform under pressure.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
5-1/4" x 7-1/4"	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" TO 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



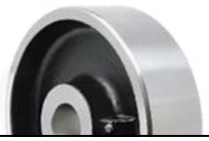
SWIVEL

Wheel Type(s)

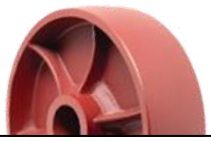
HD POLYURETHANE/ STEEL
EX



FORGED STEEL
FS



CROWN DUCTILE STEEL
CDS



FORGED V-GROOVE
FSVG



DUCTILE V-GROOVE
DVGS



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



HT GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFNHT



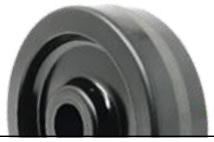
HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC
PH*HT



HEATFORCE™
EP



PHENOLIC
PH



NYLANTRON™
NYLT



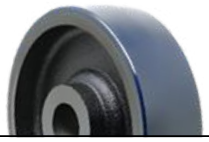
HD SOLID POLYURETHANE
HDSPU



SEMI STEEL
SS



EASY ROLLING POLYURETHANE
EZPU



POWERTREAD™
PT



RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



IRONTREAD™
HDRS



V-GROOVE
VG



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*RS



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*GB



SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU



POLYURETHANE / ALUMINUM
PA



POLYURETHANE
PPU



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPABD



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPAB



**Multiple bearing configurations available to match your application requirements.*

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 3,500 lbs.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
5"	2-1/2"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S525	SCC-90R525		
		1400	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-90S525-PUR	SCC-90R525-PUR	5-3/4"	7-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-90S525-SSR	SCC-90R525-SSR		
		2000	Ductile Steel	SCC-90S525-DSR	SCC-90R525-DSR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S530	SCC-90R530		
		1400	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-90S530-PUR	SCC-90R530-PUR	4-1/2"	6-1/2"
6"	2-1/2"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S625	SCC-90R625		
		700	Rubber On Steel	SCC-90S625-RSR	SCC-90R625-RSR	5-5/8"	8"
		1600	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-90S625-PUR	SCC-90R625-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-90S625-PHR	SCC-90R625-PHR		
		1700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S625-EZPUR	SCC-90R625-EZPUR		
		1800	Semi Steel	SCC-90S625-SSR	SCC-90R625-SSR		
		2200	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-90S625-HDSPUR	SCC-90R625-HDSPUR		
		2500	V-Groove	SCC-90S625-VGR	SCC-90R625-VGR		
		3500	Ductile Steel	SCC-90S625-DSR	SCC-90R625-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-90S625-CDSR	SCC-90R625-CDSR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-90S625-DVGR	SCC-90R625-DVGR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S630	SCC-90R630		
		750	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S630-RSR	SCC-90R630-RSR	5-5/8"	8"
		850	IronTread™	SCC-90S630-HDRSR	SCC-90R630-HDRSR		
		2000	Phenolic	SCC-90S630-PHR	SCC-90R630-PHR		
			Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-90S630-PUR	SCC-90R630-PUR		
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S630-EZPUR	SCC-90R630-EZPUR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-90S630-SSR	SCC-90R630-SSR		
		3000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	SCC-90S630-EXR	SCC-90R630-EXR		
		3200	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-90S630-HDSPUR	SCC-90R630-HDSPUR		
		3500	PowerTread™	SCC-90S630-PTT	SCC-90R630-PTT		
			Nylantron™	SCC-90S630-NYLTB	SCC-90R630-NYLTB		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-90S630-DSR	SCC-90R630-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-90S630-CDSR	SCC-90R630-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-90S630-FSR	SCC-90R630-FSR		
			V-Groove	SCC-90S630-VGR	SCC-90R630-VGR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-90S630-DVGR	SCC-90R630-DVGR		
			Forged V-Groove	SCC-90S630-FSVGR	SCC-90R630-FSVGR		
7"	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S730	SCC-90R730		
		2800	Phenolic	SCC-90S730-PHR	SCC-90R730-PHR	5-3/4"	9"
8"	2-1/2"	850	Rubber On Steel	SCC-90S825-RSR	SCC-90R825-RSR	6-1/2"	10-1/2"
		1800	Semi Steel	SCC-90S825-SSR	SCC-90R825-SSR		
		2000	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-90S825-PUR	SCC-90R825-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-60S825-PHR	SCC-90R825-PHR		
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S825-EZPUR	SCC-90R825-EZPUR		
		2500	V-Groove	SCC-90S825-VGR	SCC-90R825-VGR		
		3500	EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-90S825-CDSR	SCC-90R825-CDSR		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-90S825-DSR	SCC-90R825-DSR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-90S825-DVGR	SCC-90R825-DVGR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S830	SCC-90R830		
		900	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S830-RSR	SCC-90R830-RSR		
		1000	IronTread™	SCC-90S830-HDRSR	SCC-90R830-HDRSR		
		1900	High Temp Phenolic	SCC-90S830-PHRHT	SCC-90R830-PHRHT		
			HeatForce™	SCC-90S830-EPR	SCC-90R830-EPR		
		2500	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-90S830-PUR	SCC-90R830-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-90S830-PHR	SCC-90R830-PHR		
			Semi Steel	SCC-90S830-SSR	SCC-90R830-SSR		
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S830-EZPUR	SCC-90R830-EZPUR		
		3000	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-90S830-HDSPUR	SCC-90R830-HDSPUR		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN REFLECT THE STANDARD ROLLER BEARING (R) CONFIGURATION. ADDITIONAL BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDING BALL (B), TAPERED (T), DELRIN (D), PRECISION (PB), AND BRONZE (BZ). REFER TO BEARING CHART FOR SELECTION.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
8"	3"	3500	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	SCC-90S830-EXR	SCC-90R830-EXR	6-1/2"	10-1/2"
			PowerTread™	SCC-90S830-PTT	SCC-90R830-PTT		
			Nylantron™	SCC-90S830-NYLTB	SCC-90R830-NYLTB		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-90S830-DSR	SCC-90R830-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-90S830-CDSR	SCC-90R830-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-90S830-FSR	SCC-90R830-FSR		
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	SCC-90S830-CFSR	SCC-90R830-CFSR		
			V-Groove	SCC-90S830-VGR	SCC-90R830-VGR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-90S830-DVGR	SCC-90R830-DVGR		
			Forged V-Groove	SCC-90S830-FSVGR	SCC-90R830-FSVGR		
10"	2-1/2"	1000	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S1025-RSR	SCC-90R1025-RSR	8-1/32"	12-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-90S1025-SSR	SCC-90R1025-SSR		
		2200	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-90S1025-PUR	SCC-90R1025-PUR		
		2400	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S1025-EZPUR	SCC-90R1025-EZPUR		
		2500	Phenolic	SCC-90S1025-PHR	SCC-90R1025-PHR		
		3500	Ductile Steel	SCC-90S1025-DSR	SCC-90SR1025-DSR		
			Yoke Only	SCC-90S1030	SCC-90R1030		
	3"	1100	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S1030-RSR	SCC-90R1030-RSR	8-1/32"	12-1/2"
		1300	IronTread™	SCC-90S1030-HDRSR	SCC-90R1030-HDRSR		
		2400	High Temp Phenolic	SCC-90S1030-PHRHT	SCC-90R1030-PHRHT		
			HeatForce™	SCC-90S1030-EPR	SCC-90R1030-EPR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-90S1030-SSR	SCC-90R1030-SSR		
		2900	Phenolic	SCC-90S1030-PHR	SCC-90R1030-PHR		
		3000	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-90S1030-PUR	SCC-90R1030-PUR		
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S1030-EZPUR	SCC-90R1030-EZPUR		
		3200	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-90S1030-HDSPUR	SCC-90R1030-HDSPUR		
		3500	Heavy Duty PU on Steel	SCC-90S1030-EXR	SCC-90R1030-EXR		
			PowerTread™	SCC-90S1030-PTT	SCC-90R1030-PTT		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-90S1030-DSR	SCC-90R1030-DSR		
			Nylantron™	SCC-90S1030-NYLTB	SCC-90R1030-NYLTB		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-90S1030-CDSR	SCC-90R1030-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-90S1030-FSR	SCC-90R1030-FSR		
			V-Groove	SCC-90S1030-VGR	SCC-90R1030-VGR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-90S1030-DVGR	SCC-90R1030-DVGR		
12"	2-1/2"	1000	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S1225-RSR	SCC-90R1225-RSR	10-1/32"	15-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-90S1225-SSR	SCC-90R1225-SSR		
		2500	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-90S1225-PUR	SCC-90R1225-PUR		
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S1225-EZPUR	SCC-90R1225-EZPUR		
		3000	Phenolic	SCC-90S1225-PHR	SCC-90R1225-PHR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S1230	SCC-90R1230		
		1300	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S1230-RSR	SCC-90R1230-RSR	10-1/32"	15-1/2"
		1400	IronTread™	SCC-90S1230-HDRSR	SCC-90R1230-HDRSR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-90S1230-SSR	SCC-90R1230-SSR		
		2600	HeatForce™	SCC-90S1230-EPR	SCC-90R1230-EPR		
		3500	Heavy Duty PU on Steel	SCC-90S1230-EXR	SCC-90R1030-EXR		
			PowerTread™	SCC-90S1230-PTT	SCC-90R1030-PTT		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-90S1230-DSR	SCC-90R1030-DSR		
			Nylantron™	SCC-90S1230-NYLTB	SCC-90R1030-NYLTB		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-90S1230-CDSR	SCC-90R1030-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-90S1230-FSR	SCC-90R1030-FSR		
			Phenolic	SCC-90S1230-PHR	SCC-90R1230-PHR		
			Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-90S1230-PUR	SCC-90R1230-PUR		
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-90S1230-EZPUR	SCC-90R1230-EZPUR		
16"	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-90S1630	SCC-90R1630	11-1/2"	19"
		1500	Rubber on Steel	SCC-90S1630-RSR	SCC-90R1630-RSR		
		3500	Phenolic	SCC-90S1630-PHR	SCC-90R1630-PHR		
			Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-90S1630-PUR	SCC-90R1630-PUR		
			PowerTread™	SCC-90S1630-PTT	SCC-90R1630-PTT		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN REFLECT THE STANDARD ROLLER BEARING (R) CONFIGURATION. ADDITIONAL BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDING BALL (B), TAPERED (T), DELRIN (D), PRECISION (PB), AND BRONZE (BZ). REFER TO BEARING CHART FOR SELECTION.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 7,000 lbs.

Industrial Kingpinless Casters

The KP91 Series is a heavy duty forged kingpin caster built for high impact and continuous load applications. With an integrally forged top plate and hardened raceway, it delivers superior strength, smooth swivel action, and long service life in demanding environments.

Series #KP91 Heavy Duty Kingpinless Casters

Features

- Hot forged ASTM1045 steel swivel head reduces kingpin failure under shock load
- Integrally forged top plate and hardened 3" machined raceway
- 1/2" HRC45 hardened steel ball bearings for high thrust capacity
- 5/16" thick swivel head with double welded 3/8" steel legs
- 3/4" axle bolt and lock nut
- Grease fittings on raceway and axle
- Zinc plated finish
- 4 position swivel lock standard

Applications

- Heavy duty material handling carts
- Industrial platform trucks
- Fabrication and welding tables
- Automotive assembly and manufacturing equipment
- Aerospace ground support equipment



SCC-KP91S630-PHR-SLB-BSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

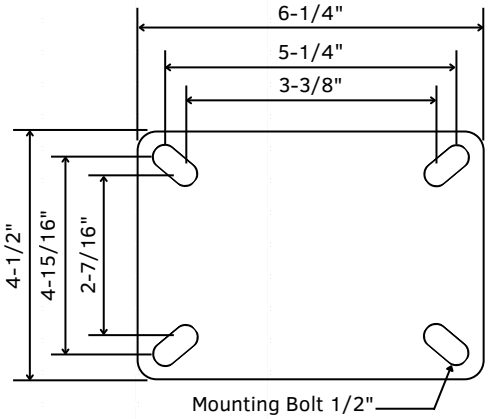
See diagram for part number structure.

Ready to roll?
The KP91 Series has it all!

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern
KP91	Top Plate	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
5"	7"	4"
6"	7-1/2"	4-5/8"
8"	10-1/2"	6-3/8"
10"	11-1/2"	7-9/16"
12"	13-1/2"	9-1/8"



Rig Type
Swivel (S)
Rigid (R)

Wheel Size
5" x 2-1/2" (525)
5" x 3" (530)
6" x 2-1/2" (625)
6" x 3" (630)
8" x 2-1/2" (825)
8" x 3" (830)
10" x 2-1/2" (1025)
10" x 3" (1030)
12" x 2-1/2" (1225)
12" x 3" (1230)

Wheel Material
Ductile Steel (DS)
HD Solid Polyurethane (HDSPU)
Polyurethane (PPU)
Phenolic (PH)
Solid Polyurethane (SPU)
V-Groove (VG)
Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)
Ductile V-Groove (DVGS)
Semi Steel (SS)
HD Polyurethane/ Steel (EXR)
High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)
High Temp Nylon (GFNHT)
Rubber on Steel (RS)
Polyurethane / Steel (PU)
Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)
Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)
Forged Steel (FS)
Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)
Forged V-Groove (FSVG)
Nylantron™ (NYLT)
PowerTread™ (PT)
HeatForce™ (EP)
IronTread™ (HDRS)

Bearing Type
Ball Bearing (B)
Tapered Bearing (T)
Delrin Bearing (D)
Roller Bearing (R)
Precision Bearing (PB)
Bronze Bearing (BZ)

Brake / Locking
Side Lock (SLB)
Face Contact (FCB)
Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
Toe Guard (TOEG)

Toe Guard Option (TOEG)
Helps prevent debris contact and reduces risk of foot injury.

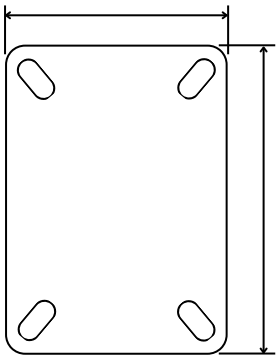


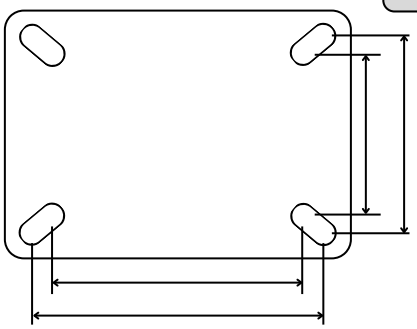


Face Contact Brake (FCB) and Welded Swivel Lock (WSL)
Locks the wheel and swivel simultaneously for full stopping control and directional stability.

Top Plate Size Option(s)

Built on a heavy duty reinforced mounting base, the KP91 Series provides strength with wheel versatility. From high capacity forged steel to impact absorbing polyurethane, each wheel option is engineered for demanding environments.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16"x4-15/16" to 3-3/8"x5-1/4"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



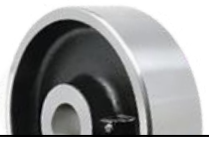
SWIVEL

Wheel Type(s)

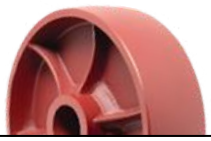
HD POLYURETHANE/ STEEL
EX



FORGED STEEL
FS



CROWN DUCTILE STEEL
CDS



FORGED V-GROOVE
FSVG



DUCTILE V-GROOVE
DVGS



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



HT GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFNHT



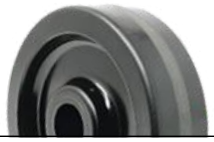
HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC
PH*HT



HEATFORCE™
EP



PHENOLIC
PH



NYLANTRON™
NYLT



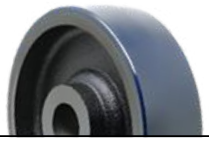
HD SOLID POLYURETHANE
HDSPU



SEMI STEEL
SS



EASY ROLLING POLYURETHANE
EZPU



POWERTREAD™
PT



RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



IRONTREAD™
HDRS



V-GROOVE
VG



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*RS



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*GB



SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU



POLYURETHANE / ALUMINUM
PA



POLYURETHANE
PPU



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPABD



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPAB



**Multiple bearing configurations available to match your application requirements.*

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 3,500 lbs.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
5"	2-1/2"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP91S525	SCC-KP91R525		
		2000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S525-DSR	SCC-KP91R525-DSR	4"	7"
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP91S530	SCC-KP91R530		
		1400	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP91S530-PUR	SCC-KP91R530-PUR	4"	7"
6"	2-1/2"	700	Rubber On Steel	SCC-KP91S625-RSR	SCC-KP91R625-RSR	4-5/8"	7-1/2"
		1600	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP91S625-PUR	SCC-KP91R625-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP91S625-PHR	SCC-KP91R625-PHR		
		1700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S625-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R625-EZPUR		
		1800	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S625-SSR	SCC-KP91R625-SSR		
		2200	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-KP91S625-HDSPUR	SCC-KP91R625-HDSPUR		
		2500	V-Groove	SCC-KP91S625-VGR	SCC-KP91R625-VGR		
		3500	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S625-DSR	SCC-KP91R625-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S625-CDSR	SCC-KP91R625-CDSR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP91S625-DVGR	SCC-KP91R625-DVGR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP91S630	SCC-KP91R630		
		750	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP91S630-RSR	SCC-KP91R630-RSR	4-5/8"	7-1/2"
		850	IronTread™	SCC-KP91S630-HDRSR	SCC-KP91R630-HDRSR		
		2000	Phenolic	SCC-KP91S630-PHR	SCC-KP91R630-PHR		
			Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP91S630-PUR	SCC-KP91R630-PUR		
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S630-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R630-EZPUR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S630-SSR	SCC-KP91R630-SSR		
		3000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S630-EXR	SCC-KP91R630-EXR		
		3500	V-Groove	SCC-KP91S630-VGR	SCC-KP91R630-VGR		
		4000	PowerTread™	SCC-KP91S630-PTT	SCC-KP91R630-PTT		
		5000	Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP91S630-DVGR	SCC-KP91R630-DVGR		
		6000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S630-DSR	SCC-KP91R630-DSR		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP91S630-NYLTB	SCC-KP91R630-NYLTB		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S630-CDSR	SCC-KP91R630-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP91S630-FSR	SCC-KP91R630-FSR		
			Forged V-Groove	SCC-KP91S630-FSVGR	SCC-KP91R630-FSVGR		
8"	2-1/2"	850	Rubber On Steel	SCC-KP91S825-RSR	SCC-KP91R825-RSR	6-3/8"	10-1/8"
		1800	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S825-SSR	SCC-KP91R825-SSR		
		2000	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP91S825-PUR	SCC-KP91R825-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP91S825-PHR	SCC-KP91R825-PHR		
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S825-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R825-EZPUR		
		2300	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-KP91S825-HDSPUB	SCC-KP91R825-HDSPUB		
		2500	V-Groove	SCC-KP91S825-VGR	SCC-KP91R825-VGR		
		3500	Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP91S825-DVGR	SCC-KP91R825-DVGR		
		4000	EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S825-CDSR	SCC-KP91R825-CDSR		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S825-DSR	SCC-KP91R825-DSR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP91S830	SCC-KP91R830		
		900	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP91S830-RSR	SCC-KP91R830-RSR	6-3/8"	10-1/8"
		1000	IronTread™	SCC-KP91S830-HDRSR	SCC-KP91R830-HDRSR		
		1900	High Temp Phenolic	SCC-KP91S830-PHRHT	SCC-KP91R830-PHRHT		
			HeatForce™	SCC-KP91S830-EPR	SCC-KP91R830-EPR		
		2500	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP91S830-PUR	SCC-KP91R830-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP91S830-PHR	SCC-KP91R830-PHR		
			Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S830-SSR	SCC-KP91R830-SSR		
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S830-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R830-EZPUR		
		3000	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-KP91S830-HDSPUR	SCC-KP91R830-HDSPUR		
		3500	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S830-EXR	SCC-KP91S830-EXR		
			V-Groove	SCC-KP91S830-VGR	SCC-KP91S830-VGR		
		5000	Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP91S830-DVGR	SCC-KP91S830-DVGR		
		5500	PowerTread™	SCC-KP91S830-PTT	SCC-KP91S830-PTT		
		6000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S830-DSR	SCC-KP91S830-DSR		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN REFLECT THE STANDARD ROLLER BEARING (R) CONFIGURATION. ADDITIONAL BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDING BALL (B), TAPERED (T), DELRIN (D), PRECISION (PB), AND BRONZE (BZ). REFER TO BEARING CHART FOR SELECTION.

Capacity up to 3,500 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
8"	3"	6000	EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S830-CDSR	SCC-KP91R830-CDSR	6-3/8"	10-1/8"
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP91S830-FSR	SCC-KP91R830-FSR		
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	SCC-KP91S830-CFSR	SCC-KP91R830-CFSR		
			Forged V-Groove	SCC-KP91S830-FSVGR	SCC-KP91R830-FSVGR		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP91S830-NYLTB	SCC-KP91R830-NYLTB		
10"	2-1/2"	1000	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP91S1025-RSR	SCC-KP91R1025-RSR	7-9/16"	11-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S1025-SSR	SCC-KP91R1025-SSR		
		2200	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP91S1025-PUR	SCC-KP91R1025-PUR		
		2400	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S1025-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R1025-EZPUR		
		2500	Phenolic	SCC-KP91S1025-PHR	SCC-KP91R1025-PHR		
		4500	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S1025-DSR	SCC-KP91SR1025-DSR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP91S1030	SCC-KP91R1030		
		1100	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-RSR	SCC-KP91R1030-RSR	7-9/16"	11-1/2"
		1300	IronTread™	SCC-KP91S1030-HDRSR	SCC-KP91R1030-HDRSR		
		2400	High Temp Phenolic	SCC-KP91S1030-PHRHT	SCC-KP91R1030-PHRHT		
			HeatForce™	SCC-KP91S1030-EPR	SCC-KP91R1030-EPR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-SSR	SCC-KP91R1030-SSR		
		2900	Phenolic	SCC-KP91S1030-PHR	SCC-KP91R1030-PHR		
		3000	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-PUR	SCC-KP91R1030-PUR		
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R1030-EZPUR		
		3200	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-KP91S1030-HDSPUR	SCC-KP91R1030-HDSPUR		
		3500	V-Groove	SCC-KP91S1030-VGR	SCC-KP91R1030-VGR		
		4000	Heavy Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-EXR	SCC-KP91R1030-EXR		
		6000	PowerTread™	SCC-KP91S1030-PTT	SCC-KP91R1030-PTT		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-DSR	SCC-KP91R1030-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-CDSR	SCC-KP91R1030-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP91S1030-FSR	SCC-KP91R1030-FSR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP91S1030-DVGR	SCC-KP91R1030-DVGR		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP91S1030-NYLTB	SCC-KP91R1030-NYLTB		
12"	2-1/2"	1200	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP91S1225-RSR	SCC-KP91R1225-RSR	9-1/8"	13-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S1225-SSR	SCC-KP91R1225-SSR		
		2500	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP91S1225-PUR	SCC-KP91R1225-PUR		
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S1225-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R1225-EZPUR		
		3000	Phenolic	SCC-KP91S1225-PHR	SCC-KP91R1225-PHR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP91S1230	SCC-KP91R1230		
		1300	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-RSR	SCC-KP91R1230-RSR	9-1/8"	13-1/2"
		1400	IronTread™	SCC-KP91S1230-HDRSR	SCC-KP91R1230-HDRSR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-SSR	SCC-KP91R1230-SSR		
		2600	HeatForce™	SCC-KP91S1230-EPR	SCC-KP91R1230-EPR		
		3500	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-PUR	SCC-KP91R1230-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP91S1230-PHR	SCC-KP91R1230-PHR		
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-EZPUR	SCC-KP91R1230-EZPUR		
		5000	Heavy Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-EXR	SCC-KP91R1030-EXR		
		6000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-DSR	SCC-KP91R1030-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-CDSR	SCC-KP91R1030-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP91S1230-FSR	SCC-KP91R1030-FSR		
		6500	PowerTread™	SCC-KP91S1230-PTT	SCC-KP91R1030-PTT		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP91S1230-NYLTB	SCC-KP91R1030-NYLTB		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN REFLECT THE STANDARD ROLLER BEARING (R) CONFIGURATION. ADDITIONAL BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDING BALL (B), TAPERED (T), DELRIN (D), PRECISION (PB), AND BRONZE (BZ). REFER TO BEARING CHART FOR SELECTION.


ROLLER BEARING (R)


BALL BEARING (B)


BRONZE BEARING (BZ)


TAPERED BEARING (T)


PRECISION BEARING (PB)

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Industrial Kingpinless Casters

Capacity up to 7,000 lbs.

The KP92 Series is engineered for extreme duty applications where shock loading and heavy capacity are constant. Rated up to 7,000 lbs, its hot forged construction eliminates kingpin failure while delivering superior strength, durability, and smooth swivel performance in demanding environments.

Series #KP92 Heavy Duty Kingpinless Casters

Features

- Hot forged ASTM1045 swivel head eliminates kingpin failure under severe shock loading
- Integrally forged and hardened 3" raceway with 1/2" HRC45 ball bearings for smooth, high thrust performance
- Heavy duty construction rated up to 7,000 lbs with double welded legs and 3/4" axle assembly

Applications

- Mining and aggregate equipment
- Heavy industrial manufacturing
- Steel mills and foundries
- Aerospace and defense platforms
- Oil and gas equipment
- Large fabrication carts and transport systems



Industrial Grade | Strong Durability | Quality Material | Heavy Capacity | 360 Degree Rotation

SCC-KP92S830-SSR-FCB-WSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

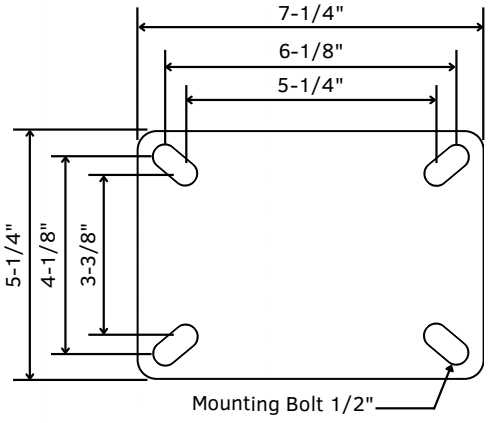
See diagram for part number structure.

Ready to roll?
The KP92 Series has it all!

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern
KP92	Top Plate	5-1/4" x 7-1/4"	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" to 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
5"	7-1/2"	4-1/4"
6"	8"	4-3/4"
8"	10-1/2"	6-1/2"
10"	12-1/2"	8-1/32"
12"	15-1/2"	10-1/32"



Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel Material	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking
Swivel (S)	5" x 2-1/2" (525)	Ductile Steel (DS)	Ball Bearing (B)	Side Lock (SLB)
Rigid (R)	5" x 3" (530)	HD Solid Polyurethane (HDSPU)	Tapered Bearing (T)	Face Contact (FCB)
	6" x 2-1/2" (625)	Polyurethane (PPU)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
	6" x 3" (630)	Phenolic (PH)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
	8" x 2-1/2" (825)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Toe Guard (TOEG)
	8" x 3" (830)	V-Groove (VG)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)	
	10" x 2-1/2" (1025)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)		
	10" x 3" (1030)	Ductile V-Groove (DVGS)		
	12" x 2-1/2" (1225)	Semi Steel (SS)		
	12" x 3" (1230)	HD Polyurethane/ Steel (EXR)		
		High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)		
		High Temp Nylon (GFNHT)		
		Rubber on Steel (RS)		
		Polyurethane / Steel (PU)		
		Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)		
		Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)		
		Forged Steel (FS)		
		Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)		
		Forged V-Groove (FSVG)		
		Nylantron™ (NYLT)		
		PowerTread™ (PT)		
		HeatForce™ (EP)		
		IronTread™ (HDRS)		

Toe Guard Option (TOEG)
Helps prevent debris contact and reduces risk of foot injury.

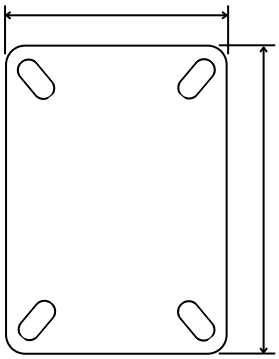


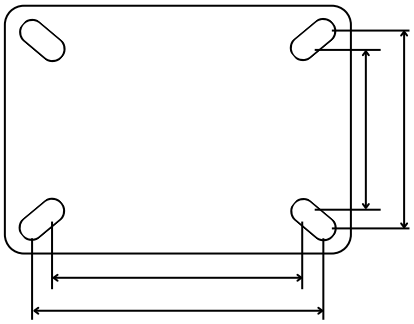
Watch our video on Series 92 Kingpinless Casters, handling up to 3,500 pounds with enhanced durability and shock load capacity.



Top Plate Size Option(s)

Built on a heavy duty reinforced mounting base, the KP92 Series provides strength with wheel versatility. From high capacity forged steel to impact absorbing polyurethane, each wheel option is engineered for demanding environments.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
5-1/4" x 7-1/4"	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" to 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"	1/2"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



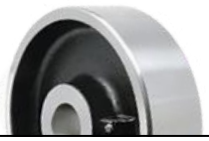
SWIVEL

Wheel Type(s)

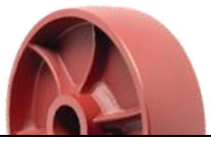
HD POLYURETHANE/ STEEL
EX



FORGED STEEL
FS



CROWN DUCTILE STEEL
CDS



FORGED V-GROOVE
FSVG



DUCTILE V-GROOVE
DVGS



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



HT GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFNHT



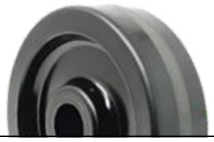
HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC
PH*HT



HEATFORCE™
EP



PHENOLIC
PH



NYLANTRON™
NYLT



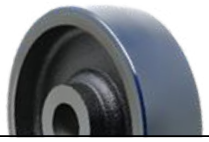
HD SOLID POLYURETHANE
HDSPU



SEMI STEEL
SS



EASY ROLLING POLYURETHANE
EZPU



POWERTREAD™
PT



RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



IRONTREAD™
HDRS



V-GROOVE
VG



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*RS



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*GB



SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU



POLYURETHANE / ALUMINUM
PA



POLYURETHANE
PPU



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPABD



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPAB



**Multiple bearing configurations available to match your application requirements.*

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 7,000 lbs.

Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
5"	2-1/2"	2000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S525-DSR	SCC-KP92R525-DSR	4-1/4"	7-1/2"
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP92S530	SCC-KP92R530		
		1400	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP92S530-PUR	SCC-KP92R530-PUR	4-1/4"	7-1/2"
6"	2-1/2"	700	Rubber On Steel	SCC-KP92S625-RSR	SCC-KP92R625-RSR	4-3/4"	8"
		1600	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP92S625-PUR	SCC-KP92R625-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP92S625-PHR	SCC-KP92R625-PHR		
		1700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S625-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R625-EZPUR		
		1800	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S625-SSR	SCC-KP92R625-SSR		
		2500	V-Groove	SCC-KP92S625-VGR	SCC-KP92R625-VGR		
		3500	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S625-DSR	SCC-KP92R625-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S625-CDSR	SCC-KP92R625-CDSR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP92S625-DVGR	SCC-KP92R625-DVGR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP92S630	SCC-KP92R630		
		750	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP92S630-RSR	SCC-KP92R630-RSR	4-3/4"	8"
		850	IronTread™	SCC-KP92S630-HDRSR	SCC-KP92R630-HDRSR		
		2000	Phenolic	SCC-KP92S630-PHR	SCC-KP92R630-PHR		
			Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP92S630-PUR	SCC-KP92R630-PUR		
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S630-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R630-EZPUR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S630-SSR	SCC-KP92R630-SSR		
		3000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S630-EXR	SCC-KP92R630-EXR		
		3500	V-Groove	SCC-KP92S630-VGR	SCC-KP92R630-VGR		
		4000	PowerTread™	SCC-KP92S630-PTT	SCC-KP92R630-PTT		
		5000	Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP92S630-DVGR	SCC-KP92R630-DVGR		
		6000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S630-DSR	SCC-KP92R630-DSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP92S630-FSR	SCC-KP92R630-FSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S630-CDSR	SCC-KP92R630-CDSR		
			Forged V-Groove	SCC-KP92S630-FSVGR	SCC-KP92R630-FSVGR		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP92S630-NYLTB	SCC-KP92R630-NYLTB		
8"	2-1/2"	850	Rubber On Steel	SCC-KP92S825-RSR	SCC-KP92R825-RSR	6-1/2"	10-1/2"
		1800	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S825-SSR	SCC-KP92R825-SSR		
		2000	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP92S825-PUR	SCC-KP92R825-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP92S825-PHR	SCC-KP92R825-PHR		
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S825-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R825-EZPUR		
		2500	V-Groove	SCC-KP92S825-VGR	SCC-KP92R825-VGR		
		3500	Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP92S825-DVGR	SCC-KP92R825-DVGR		
		4000	EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S825-CDSR	SCC-KP92R825-CDSR		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S825-DSR	SCC-KP92R825-DSR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP92S830	SCC-KP92R830		
		900	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP92S830-RSR	SCC-KP92R830-RSR	6-1/2"	10-1/2"
		1000	IronTread™	SCC-KP92S830-HDRSR	SCC-KP92R830-HDRSR		
		1900	High Temp Phenolic	SCC-KP92S830-PHRHT	SCC-KP92R830-PHRHT		
			HeatForce™	SCC-KP92S830-EPR	SCC-KP92R830-EPR		
		2500	Polyurethane/Steel	SCC-KP92S830-PUR	SCC-KP92R830-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP92S830-PHR	SCC-KP92R830-PHR		
			Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S830-SSR	SCC-KP92R830-SSR		
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S830-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R830-EZPUR		
		3000	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-KP92S830-HDSPUR	SCC-KP92R830-HDSPUR		
		3500	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S830-EXR	SCC-KP92R830-EXR		
			V-Groove	SCC-KP92S830-VGR	SCC-KP92R830-VGR		
		5000	Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP92S830-DVGR	SCC-KP92R830-DVGR		
		5500	PowerTread™	SCC-KP92S830-PTT	SCC-KP92R830-PTT		
		6000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S830-DSR	SCC-KP92R830-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S830-CDSR	SCC-KP92R830-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP92S830-FSR	SCC-KP92R830-FSR		
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	SCC-KP92S830-CFSR	SCC-KP92R830-CFSR		
			Forged V-Groove	SCC-KP92S830-FSVGR	SCC-KP92R830-FSVGR		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP92S830-NYLTB	SCC-KP92R830-NYLTB		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN ARE STANDARD *ROLLER BEARING*. ADDITIONAL SIZES AND BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

Capacity up to 7,000 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

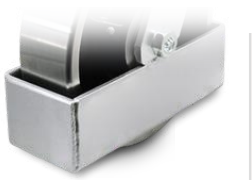
Wheel Dia	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Swivel Radius	Overall Height
10"	2-1/2"	1000	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP92S1025-RSR	SCC-KP92R1025-RSR	8-1/32"	12-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S1025-SSR	SCC-KP92R1025-SSR		
		2200	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP92S1025-PUR	SCC-KP92R1025-PUR		
		2400	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S1025-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R1025-EZPUR		
		2500	Phenolic	SCC-KP92S1025-PHR	SCC-KP92R1025-PHR		
		4500	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S1025-DSR	SCC-KP92SR1025-DSR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP92S1030	SCC-KP92R1030		
		1100	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-RSR	SCC-KP92R1030-RSR	8-1/32"	12-1/2"
		1300	IronTread™	SCC-KP92S1030-HDRSR	SCC-KP92R1030-HDRSR		
		2400	High Temp Phenolic	SCC-KP92S1030-PHRHT	SCC-KP92R1030-PHRHT		
			HeatForce™	SCC-KP92S1030-EPR	SCC-KP92R1030-EPR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-SSR	SCC-KP92R1030-SSR		
		2900	Phenolic	SCC-KP92S1030-PHR	SCC-KP92R1030-PHR		
		3000	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-PUR	SCC-KP92R1030-PUR		
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R1030-EZPUR		
		3200	HD Solid Polyurethane	SCC-KP92S1030-HDSPUR	SCC-KP92R1030-HDSPUR		
		3500	V-Groove	SCC-KP92S1030-VGR	SCC-KP92R1030-VGR		
		4000	Heavy Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-EXR	SCC-KP92R1030-EXR		
		6000	PowerTread™	SCC-KP92S1030-PTT	SCC-KP92R1030-PTT		
			Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-DSR	SCC-KP92R1030-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-CDSR	SCC-KP92R1030-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-FSR	SCC-KP92R1030-FSR		
			Ductile V-Groove	SCC-KP92S1030-DVGR	SCC-KP92R1030-DVGR		
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	SCC-KP92S1030-CFSR	SCC-KP92R1030-CFSR		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP92S1030-NYLTB	SCC-KP92R1030-NYLTB		
12"	2-1/2"	1200	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP92S1225-RSR	SCC-KP92R1225-RSR	10-1/32"	15-1/2"
		2000	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S1225-SSR	SCC-KP92R1225-SSR		
		2500	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP92S1225-PUR	SCC-KP92R1225-PUR		
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S1225-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R1225-EZPUR		
		3000	Phenolic	SCC-KP92S1225-PHR	SCC-KP92R1225-PHR		
	3"		Yoke Only	SCC-KP92S1230	SCC-KP92R1230		
		1300	Rubber on Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-RSR	SCC-KP92R1230-RSR	10-1/32"	15-1/2"
		1400	IronTread™	SCC-KP92S1230-HDRSR	SCC-KP92R1230-HDRSR		
		2500	Semi Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-SSR	SCC-KP92R1230-SSR		
		2600	HeatForce™	SCC-KP92S1230-EPR	SCC-KP92R1230-EPR		
		3500	Polyurethane on Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-PUR	SCC-KP92R1230-PUR		
			Phenolic	SCC-KP92S1230-PHR	SCC-KP92R1230-PHR		
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-EZPUR	SCC-KP92R1230-EZPUR		
		5000	Heavy Duty PU on Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-EXR	SCC-KP92R1030-EXR		
		6000	Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-DSR	SCC-KP92R1030-DSR		
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-CDSR	SCC-KP92R1030-CDSR		
			Forged Steel	SCC-KP92S1230-FSR	SCC-KP92R1030-FSR		
		6500	PowerTread™	SCC-KP92S1230-PTT	SCC-KP92R1030-PTT		
		7000	Nylantron™	SCC-KP92S1230-NYLTB	SCC-KP92R1030-NYLTB		

PART NUMBERS SHOWN REFLECT THE STANDARD ROLLER BEARING (R) CONFIGURATION. ADDITIONAL BEARING OPTIONS AVAILABLE INCLUDING BALL (B), TAPERED (T), DELRIN (D), PRECISION (PB), AND BRONZE (BZ). REFER TO BEARING CHART FOR SELECTION.

Add brake or lock options by placing the code in parentheses at the end of your part number.


SIDE LOCK BRAKE (SLB)


FACE CONTACT BRAKE (FCB)


TOE GUARD (TOE)


BOLT-ON SWIVEL LOCK (BSL)


WELDED SWIVEL LOCK (WSL)

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 20,000 lbs.

High Capacity Kingpinless Casters

Series #KP93 High Capacity Kingpinless Casters

The KP93 Series is built for higher load and severe shock environments. With reinforced forged construction, larger raceway design, and heavy axle configurations, it delivers dependable strength and durability for demanding industrial applications.

ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

INDUSTRY-LEADING CAPACITY

TRUSTED WORLDWIDE



Features

- Drop Forged ASTM1045 Steel Construction
- Hardened 4-1/2 Inch Precision Raceway
- Reinforced 3/8 Inch Welded Legs with Heavy Axle

Applications

- Heavy Equipment and Machinery
- Tow Line and Cart Systems
- Structural Steel and Fabrication Carts
- Die Tables and Production Fixtures
- High Impact Industrial Transport

SCC-KP93S840-FGT-FCB-WSL

- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

See diagram for part number structure.

Ready to roll?
The KP93 Series has it all!

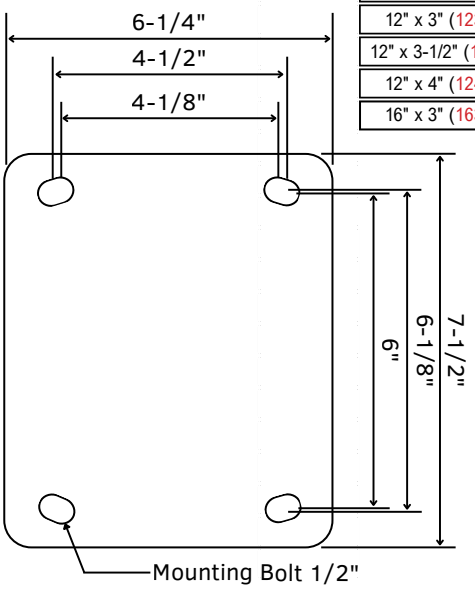
Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel Material	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking
KP93	Top Plate	6-1/4 x 7-1/2"	4-1/2" x 6" to 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"	Swivel (S)	6" x 3" (630)	Ductile Steel (DS)	Ball Bearing (B)	Side Lock (SLB)
				Rigid (R)	8" x 3" (830)	HD Solid Polyurethane (HDSPU)	Tapered Bearing (T)	Face Contact (FCB)
					8" x 4" (840)	Polyurethane (PPU)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
					10" x 3" (1030)	Phenolic (PH)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
					10" x 4" (1040)	Solid Polyurethane (SPU)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Toe Guard (TOEG)
					12" x 3" (1230)	V-Groove (VG)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)	
					12" x 3-1/2" (1235)	Glass Filled Nylon (GFN)		
					12" x 4" (1240)	Ductile V-Groove (DVGS)		
					16" x 3" (1630)	Semi Steel (SS)		
						HD Polyurethane/ Steel (EXR)		
						High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)		
						High Temp Nylon (GFNHT)		
						Rubber on Steel (RS)		
						Polyurethane / Steel (PU)		
						Polyurethane / Aluminum (PA)		
						Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)		
						Forged Steel (FS)		
						Crown Ductile Steel (CDS)		
						Forged V-Groove (FSVG)		
						Nylantron™ (NYLT)		
						PowerTread™ (PT)		
						HeatForce™ (EP)		
						IronTread™ (HDRS)		



GREASE FITTING ON RACEWAY AND AXLE

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
6"	8-1/2"	4-3/4"
8"	10-1/2"	6-3/16"
10"	12-1/2"	7-11/16"
12"	15-1/2"	9-5/8"
16"	19"	4-1/2"



Toe Guard (TOEG)
Helps prevent debris contact and reduces risk of foot injury.

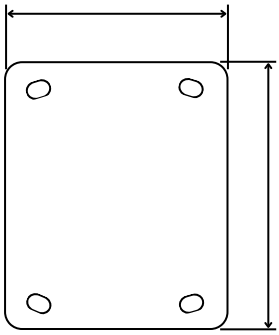


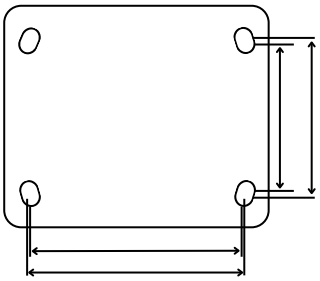


FORGED FOR EXTREME LOAD

Top Plate Size Option(s)

KP93 Series – Kingpinless Casters High capacity kingpinless design built for demanding applications and long service life, available in swivel and rigid configurations with a wide range of wheel options and bearing types including roller, precision ball, and tapered to match your application.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
6-1/4" x 7-1/2"	4-1/2" x 6" to 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"	1/2" to 9/16"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



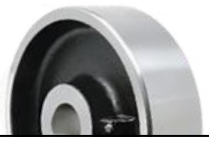
SWIVEL

Wheel Type(s)

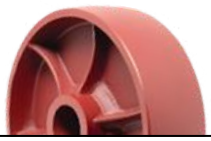
HD POLYURETHANE/ STEEL
EX



FORGED STEEL
FS



CROWN DUCTILE STEEL
CDS



FORGED V-GROOVE
FSVG



DUCTILE V-GROOVE
DVGS



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



HT GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFNHT



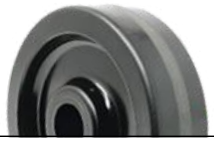
HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC
PH*HT



HEATFORCE™
EP



PHENOLIC
PH



NYLANTRON™
NYLT



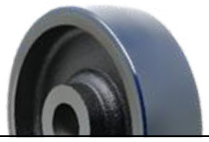
HD SOLID POLYURETHANE
HDSPU



SEMI STEEL
SS



EASY ROLLING POLYURETHANE
EZPU



POWERTREAD™
PT



RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



IRONTREAD™
HDRS



V-GROOVE
VG



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*RS



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*GB



SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU



POLYURETHANE / ALUMINUM
PA



POLYURETHANE
PPU



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPABD



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPAB



**Multiple bearing configurations available to match your application requirements.*

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
6"	3"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S630	SCC-KP93R630	
		750	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-RSR	SCC-KP93R630-RSR	8-1/2"
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-RSPB	SCC-KP93R630-RSPB	
		2000	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-PHR	SCC-KP93R630-PHR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-PHPB	SCC-KP93R630-PHPB	
			Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-PUR	SCC-KP93R630-PUR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-PUPB	SCC-KP93R630-PUPB	
		2200	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-EZPUR	SCC-KP93R630-EZPUR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-EZPUT	SCC-KP93R630-EZPUT	
		2500	Semi Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-SSR	SCC-KP93R630-SSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-SSPB	SCC-KP93R630-SSPB	
		3000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-EXR	SCC-KP93R630-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-EXT	SCC-KP93R630-EXT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-EXPB	SCC-KP93R630-EXPB	
			Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S630-DSPB	SCC-KP93R630-DSPB	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S630-CDSPB	SCC-KP93R630-CDSPB	
			V-Groove	Precision	SCC-KP93S630-VGPB	SCC-KP93R630-VGPB	
			Ductile V-Groove	Precision	SCC-KP93S630-DVGPB	SCC-KP93R630-DVGPB	
		3500	V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-VGR	SCC-KP93R630-VGR	
		4000	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-PTT	SCC-KP93R630-PTT	
		5000	Ductile V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-DVGR	SCC-KP93R630-DVGR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-DVGT	SCC-KP93R630-DVGT	
		6000	Forged V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-FSVGR	SCC-KP93R630-FSVGR	
			Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-DSR	SCC-KP93R630-DSR	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-CDSR	SCC-KP93R630-CDSR	
		7200	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP93S630-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R630-NYLTPB	
		8000	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-FSR	SCC-KP93R630-FSR	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-DST	SCC-KP93R630-DST	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-CDST	SCC-KP93R630-CDST	
			Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-FST	SCC-KP93R630-FST	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-FSPB	SCC-KP93R630-FSPB	
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-CFST	SCC-KP93R830-CFST	
			Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP93S630-FSVGT	SCC-KP93R630-FSVGT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-FSVGPB	SCC-KP93R630-FSVGPB	
8"	3"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S630	SCC-KP93R630	
		900	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-RSR	SCC-KP93R630-RSR	10-1/2"
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-RSPB	SCC-KP93R630-RSPB	
		1000	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP93S630-HDRSR	SCC-KP93R630-HDRSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S630-HDRSPB	SCC-KP93R630-HDRSPB	
		1900	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-PHRHT	SCC-KP93R830-PHRHT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-PHPBHT	SCC-KP93R830-PHPBHT	
		2500	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-PHR	SCC-KP93R830-PHR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-PHPB	SCC-KP93R830-PHPB	
			Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-PUR	SCC-KP93R830-PUR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-PUPB	SCC-KP93R830-PUPB	
			Semi Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-SSR	SCC-KP93R830-SSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-SSPB	SCC-KP93R830-SSPB	
		2700	EZ Rolling PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-EZPUR	SCC-KP93R830-EZPUR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-EZPUT	SCC-KP93R830-EZPUT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-EZPUPB	SCC-KP93R830-EZPUPB	
		3000	EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S830-CDSPB	SCC-KP93R830-CDSPB	
			V-Groove	Precision	SCC-KP93S830-VGPB	SCC-KP93R830-VGPB	
			Ductile V-Groove	Precision	SCC-KP93S830-DVGPB	SCC-KP93R830-DVGPB	
		3500	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-EXR	SCC-KP93R830-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-EXT	SCC-KP93R830-EXT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-EXPB	SCC-KP93R830-EXPB	
			V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-VGR	SCC-KP93R830-VGR	

ADDITIONAL WHEEL SIZES, BEARING SELECTIONS, AND CAPACITY RATINGS ARE LISTED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

Capacity up to 20,000 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
8"	3"	5000	Ductile V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-DVGR	SCC-KP93R830-DVGR	10-1/2"
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-DVGT	SCC-KP93R830-DVGT	
		5500	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-PTT	SCC-KP93R830-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-PTPB	SCC-KP93R830-PTPB	
		6000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-DSR	SCC-KP93R830-DSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-DSPB	SCC-KP93R830-DSPB	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-CDSR	SCC-KP93R830-CDSR	
			Forged V-Groove	Precision	SCC-KP93S830-FSVGPB	SCC-KP93R830-FSVGPB	
		7200	Nylantron™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-NYLTT	SCC-KP93R830-NYLTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S830-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R830-NYLTPB	
		8000	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S830-FSR	SCC-KP93R830-FSR	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-DST	SCC-KP93R830-DST	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-CDST	SCC-KP93R830-CDST	
			Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-FSVGT	SCC-KP93R830-FSVGT	
		11000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-FST	SCC-KP93R830-FST	
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S830-CFST	SCC-KP93R830-CFST	
	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S840	SCC-KP93R840	
		4000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S840-EXR	SCC-KP93R840-EXR	10-1/2"
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S840-EXT	SCC-KP93R840-EXT	
		6000	Forged V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S840-FSVGR	SCC-KP93R840-FSVGR	
		6500	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S840-PTT	SCC-KP93R840-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S840-PTPB	SCC-KP93R840-PTPB	
		8000	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP93S840-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R840-NYLTPB	
			Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S840-DSPB	SCC-KP93R840-DSPB	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S840-DSR	SCC-KP93R840-DSR	
		11000	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S840-FSR	SCC-KP93R840-FSR	
		15000	Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP93S840-FSVGT	SCC-KP93R840-FSVGT	
		17000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S840-DST	SCC-KP93R840-DST	
		18000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S840-FST	SCC-KP93R840-FST	
10"	3"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S1030	SCC-KP93R1030	
		1100	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-RSR	SCC-KP93R1030-RSR	12-1/2"
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-RSPB	SCC-KP93R1030-RSPB	
		1300	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-HDRSR	SCC-KP93R1030-HDRSR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-HDRST	SCC-KP93R1030-HDRST	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-HDRSPB	SCC-KP93R1030-HDRSPB	
		2400	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-PHRHT	SCC-KP93R1030-PHRHT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-PHPBHT	SCC-KP93R1030-PHPBHT	
		2500	Semi Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-SSR	SCC-KP93R1030-SSR	
		2900	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-PHR	SCC-KP93R1030-PHR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-PHPB	SCC-KP93R1030-PHPB	
		3000	Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-PUR	SCC-KP93R1030-PUR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-PUPB	SCC-KP93R1030-PUPB	
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-EZPUR	SCC-KP93R1030-EZPUR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-EZPUT	SCC-KP93R1030-EZPUT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-EZPUPB	SCC-KP93R1030-EZPUPB	
			Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-DSPB	SCC-KP93R1030-DSPB	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-CDSPB	SCC-KP93R1030-CDSPB	
			V-Groove	Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-VGPB	SCC-KP93R1030-VGPB	
		3500	V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-VGR	SCC-KP93R1030-VGR	
		4000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-EXR	SCC-KP93R1030-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-EXT	SCC-KP93R1030-EXT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-EXPB	SCC-KP93R1030-EXPB	
		6000	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-PTT	SCC-KP93R1030-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-PTPB	SCC-KP93R1030-PTPB	
			Ductile V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-DVGR	SCC-KP93R1030-DVGR	

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 20,000 lbs.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
10"	3"	7000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-DSR	SCC-KP93R1030-DSR	10-1/2"
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1030-CDSR	SCC-KP93R1030-CDSR	
			Ductile V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-DVGT	SCC-KP93R1030-DVGT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-DVGPB	SCC-KP93R1030-DVGPB	
		7200	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R1030-NYLTPB	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-DST	SCC-KP93R1030-DST	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-CDST	SCC-KP93R1030-CDST	
			Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-FST	SCC-KP93R1030-FST	
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-CFST	SCC-KP93R1030-CFST	
			Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1030-FSVGT	SCC-KP93R1030-FSVGT	
	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S1040	SCC-KP93R1040	
		1400	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1040-RSR	SCC-KP93R1040-RSR	10-1/2"
		5500	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1040-EXR	SCC-KP93R1040-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1040-EXT	SCC-KP93R1040-EXT	
		7000	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1040-PTT	SCC-KP93R1040-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1040-PTPB	SCC-KP93R1040-PTPB	
		8000	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP93S1040-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R1040-NYLTPB	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1040-DSR	SCC-KP93R1040-DSR	
			Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1040-DSPB	SCC-KP93R1040-DSPB	
		11000	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1040-FSR	SCC-KP93R1040-FSR	
		15000	Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1040-FSVGT	SCC-KP93R1040-FSVGT	
		17000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1040-DST	SCC-KP93R1040-DST	
		20000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1040-FST	SCC-KP93R1040-FST	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1040-FSPB	SCC-KP93R1040-FSPB	
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1030-CFSPB	SCC-KP93R1030-CFSPB	
12"	3"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S1230	SCC-KP93R1230	
		1300	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-RSR	SCC-KP93R1230-RSR	15-1/2"
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-RSPB	SCC-KP93R1230-RSPB	
		1400	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-HDRSR	SCC-KP93R1230-HDRSR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-HDRST	SCC-KP93R1230-HDRST	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-HDRSPB	SCC-KP93R1230-HDRSPB	
		2500	Semi Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-SSR	SCC-KP93R1230-SSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-SSPB	SCC-KP93R1230-SSPB	
		3000	Phenolic	Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-PHPB	SCC-KP93R1230-PHPB	
			Polyurethane/Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-PUPB	SCC-KP93R1230-PUPB	
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-EZPUPB	SCC-KP93R1230-EZPUPB	
			Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-DSPB	SCC-KP93R1230-DSPB	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-CDSPB	SCC-KP93R1230-CDSPB	
		3500	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-PHR	SCC-KP93R1230-PHR	
			Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-PUR	SCC-KP93R1230-PUR	
			EZ Rolling PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-EZPUR	SCC-KP93R1230-EZPUR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-EZPUT	SCC-KP93R1230-EZPUT	
		5000	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-EXR	SCC-KP93R1230-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-EXT	SCC-KP93R1230-EXT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-EXPB	SCC-KP93R1230-EXPB	
		6000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-DSR	SCC-KP93R1230-DSR	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1230-CDSR	SCC-KP93R1230-CDSR	
		6500	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-PTT	SCC-KP93R1230-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-PTPB	SCC-KP93R1230-PTPB	
		10000	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP93S1230-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R1230-NYLTPB	
			Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-DST	SCC-KP93R1230-DST	
			EZ Rolling Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-CDST	SCC-KP93R1230-CDST	
			Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1230-FST	SCC-KP93R1230-FST	



NOT SURE WHICH CASTER WORKS BEST FOR YOUR APPLICATION?

EMAIL US INFO@SERVICECASTER.COM

SUBMIT A REQUEST

Capacity up to 20,000 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
12"	3-1/2"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S1235	SCC-KP93R1235	
		1500	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP93S1235-HDRSR	SCC-KP93R1235-HDRSR	15-1/2"
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1235-HDRSPB	SCC-KP93R1235-HDRSPB	
		3000	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1235-PHRHT	SCC-KP93R1235-PHRHT	
		4000	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1235-PHR	SCC-KP93R1235-PHR	
	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S1240	SCC-KP93R1240	
		1500	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1240-RSR	SCC-KP93R1240-RSR	15-1/2"
		6500	Heavy-Duty PU on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1240-EXR	SCC-KP93R1240-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP93S1240-EXT	SCC-KP93R1240-EXT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1240-EXPB	SCC-KP93R1240-EXPB	
			Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1240-PHR	SCC-KP93R1240-PHR	
		8000	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1240-PTT	SCC-KP93R1240-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1240-PTPB	SCC-KP93R1240-PTPB	
		8700	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP93S1240-NYLTPB	SCC-KP93R1240-NYLTPB	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1240-DSR	SCC-KP93R1240-DSR	
		11000	Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1240-DSPB	SCC-KP93R1240-DSPB	
		17000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1240-DST	SCC-KP93R1240-DST	
		20000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP93S1240-FST	SCC-KP93R1240-FST	
16"	3"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP93S1630	SCC-KP93R1630	
		1500	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1630-RSR	SCC-KP93R1630-RSR	19"
				Precision	SCC-KP93S1630-RSPB	SCC-KP93R1630-RSPB	
		3000	Phenolic	Precision	SCC-KP93S1630-PHPB	SCC-KP93R1630-PHPB	
			Polyurethane/Steel	Precision	SCC-KP93S1630-PUPB	SCC-KP93R1630-PUPB	
		4000	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP93S1630-PHR	SCC-KP93R1630-PHR	
		4400	Polyurethane/Steel	Roller	SCC-KP93S1630-PUR	SCC-KP93R1630-PUR	
		8000	PowerTread™	Precision	SCC-KP93S1630-PTPB	SCC-KP93R1630-PTPB	

Add brake or lock options by placing the code in parentheses at the end of your part number.



SIDE LOCK BRAKE (SLB)



FACE CONTACT BRAKE (FCB)



TOE GUARD (TOE)



BOLT-ON SWIVEL LOCK (BSL)



WELDED SWIVEL LOCK (WSL)

GOLD ZINC-PLATED

PERFORMANCE OPTION

BUILT FOR IMPACT. FINISHED TO LAST.



The gold zinc plated finish from Service Caster delivers more than appearance. It provides enhanced corrosion resistance, long-term durability, and dependable performance in demanding industrial environments.

NEED A SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION? WE'RE HERE TO HELP.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 23,000 lbs.

Super-Duty Kingpinless Casters

Series #KP94 Super Heavy Kingpinless Casters

The Service Caster KP94 Series features a forged one-piece kingpinless design built to resist shock and lateral force. With hardened precision raceways and a sealed swivel assembly, it delivers dependable performance and structural strength in demanding industrial applications.

Features

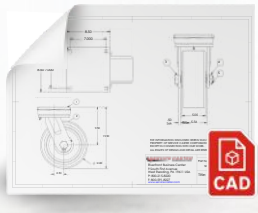
- Forged one-piece kingpinless construction for superior strength
- Hardened precision raceway with heavy-duty ball bearings
- Sealed swivel assembly for maintenance-free performance

Applications

- Heavy industrial manufacturing
- Fabrication carts and transport systems
- Steel mills and foundries
- Oil and gas equipment
- High-capacity material handling systems



REQUEST CAD DRAWINGS



SCC-KP94S840-FST-FCB-WSL

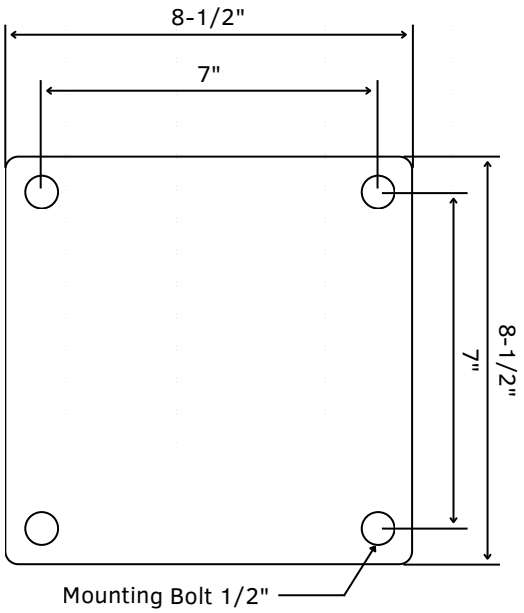
- BRAND
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- BRAKE TYPE
- LOCKING TYPE

See diagram for part number structure.

Ready to roll?
The KP94 Series has it all!

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Wheel Size	Wheel Material	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking
KP94	Top Plate	8-1/2" x 8-1/2"	7" x 7"	Swivel (S)	6" x 3" (630)	Ductile Steel (DS)	Ball Bearing (B)	Face Contact (FCB)
				Rigid (R)	6" x 4" (640)	Phenolic (PH)	Tapered Bearing (T)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
					8" x 4" (840)	Semi Steel (SS)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
					10" x 4" (1040)	EHD Polyurethane/ Steel (EXR)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Toe Guard (TOEG)
					10" x 5" (1050)	High Temp Phenolic (PH*HT)	Bronze Bearing (BZ)	
					12" x 3-1/2" (1235)	Rubber on Steel (RS)		
					12" x 4" (1240)	Polyurethane / Steel (PU)		
					12" x 5" (1250)	Easy Rolling Polyurethane (EZPU)		
					14" x 5" (1450)	Forged Steel (FS)		
					16" x 4" (1640)	Forged V-Groove (FSVG)		
					16" x 5" (1650)	Nylantron™ (NYLT)		
					18" x 5" (1850)	PowerTread™ (PT)		
						IronTread™ (HDRS)		
						70D Polyurethane/ Steel (HDPU*70D)		
						95A Polyurethane/ Steel (HDPU*95A)		
						HD Forged Steel (HDFS)		
						Laminated Phenolic (PH*LM)		



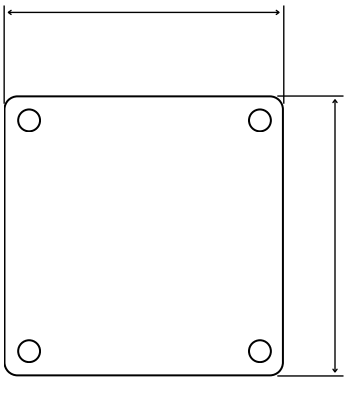
Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Radius
6"	9-1/2"	5-1/2"
8"	11"	6-3/16"
10"	13"	7-1/2"
12"	15-1/2"	9"
14"	17-1/2"	10-5/16"
16"	19"	11-9/32
18"	21"	13-1/4"

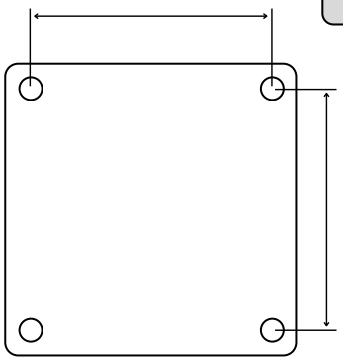


- HOT FORGED C-1045 STEEL SWIVEL SECTION
- PRE-LUBRICATED BEFORE SHIPPING
- GOLD POWDER COAT FINISH OPTION
- SHIELDED SWIVEL SECTION STANDARD

Top Plate Size Option(s)

Built for severe industrial service, the KP94 features a forged steel kingpinless swivel designed to handle shock and heavy loads. Available in swivel and rigid models with top plate, brake options, wheel types, and bearing configurations to match your application.







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
8-1/2" x 8-1/2"	7" x 7"	5/8"

Choose Your Movement

- Rigid and Swivel Available



RIGID



SWIVEL

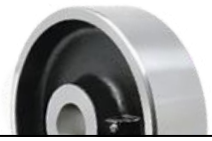
Wheel Type(s)

**Multiple bearing configurations available to match your application requirements.*

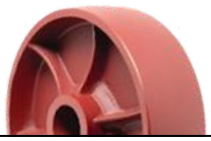
HD POLYURETHANE/ STEEL
EX



FORGED STEEL
FS



CROWN DUCTILE STEEL
CDS



FORGED V-GROOVE
FSVG



DUCTILE V-GROOVE
DVGS



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



HD SOLID POLYURETHANE
HDSPU



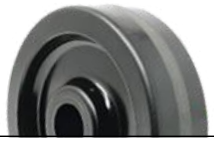
LAMINATED PHENOLIC
PH*LM



HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC
PH*HT



PHENOLIC
PH



NYLANTRON™
NYLT



IRONTREAD™
HDRS



V-GROOVE
VG



SEMI STEEL
SS



POWERTREAD™
PT



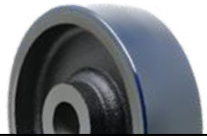
RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



DUAL WHEEL POLY / ALUM
DWPAB



EASY ROLLING POLYURETHANE
EZPU



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*RS



POLYURETHANE / STEEL
PU*GB



Add brake or lock options by placing the code in parentheses at the end of your part number.



SIDE LOCK BRAKE (SLB)



FACE CONTACT BRAKE (FCB)



TOE GUARD (TOE)



BOLT-ON SWIVEL LOCK (BSL)



WELDED SWIVEL LOCK (WSL)

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

Capacity up to 23,000 lbs.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
6"	3"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S630	SCC-KP94R630	
		6000	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S630-FSR	SCC-KP94R630-FSR	9-1/2"
		10000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S630-FST	SCC-KP94R630-FST	
		17000	HD Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S630-HDFST	SCC-KP94R630-HDFST	
	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S640	SCC-KP94R640	
		3000	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S640-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R640-HDPUR-95A	9-1/2"
			95A Polyurethane / Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S640-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R640-HDPUT-95A	
8"	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S840	SCC-KP94R840	
		3800	HD Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S840-HDPUR	SCC-KP94R840-HDPUR	11"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-HDPUT	SCC-KP94R840-HDPUT	
		4000	EHD Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S840-EXR	SCC-KP94R840-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-EXT	SCC-KP94R840-EXT	
		6000	Forged V-Groove	Roller	SCC-KP94S840-FSVGR	SCC-KP94R840-FSVGR	
		6500	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-PTT	SCC-KP94R840-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S840-PTPB	SCC-KP94R840-PTPB	
		8000	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP94S840-NYLTPB	SCC-KP94R840-NYLTPB	
		8400	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S840-FSR	SCC-KP94R840-FSR	
		10000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-FST	SCC-KP94R840-FST	
			Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S840-DSR	SCC-KP94R840-DSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S840-DSPB	SCC-KP94R840-DSPB	
		11000	HD Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S840-HDFSR	SCC-KP94R840-HDFSR	
		15000	Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-FSVGT	SCC-KP94R840-FSVGT	
		17000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-DST	SCC-KP94R840-DST	
		18000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-FST	SCC-KP94R840-FST	
		20000	HD Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S840-HDFST	SCC-KP94R840-HDFST	
10"	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1040	SCC-KP94R1040	
		1400	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-RSR	SCC-KP94R1040-RSR	13"
		1500	HD Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-HDRSR	SCC-KP94R1040-HDRSR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-HDRST	SCC-KP94R1040-HDRST	
		4200	HD Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-HDPUR	SCC-KP94R1040-HDPUR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-HDPUT	SCC-KP94R1040-HDPUT	
		5000	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1040-HDPUR-95A	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1040-HDPUT-95A	
		5500	EHD Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-EXR	SCC-KP94R1040-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-EXT	SCC-KP94R1040-EXT	
		7000	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-PTT	SCC-KP94R1040-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S1040-PTPB	SCC-KP94R1040-PTPB	
		8000	Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP94S1040-NYLTPB	SCC-KP94R1040-NYLTPB	
		8400	Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-FSR	SCC-KP94R1040-FSR	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-DSR	SCC-KP94R1040-DSR	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S1040-DSPB	SCC-KP94R1040-DSPB	
			HD Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-HDFST	SCC-KP94R1040-HDFST	
		11000	HD Forged Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1040-HDFSR	SCC-KP94R1040-HDFSR	
		15000	Forged V-Groove	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-FSVGT	SCC-KP94R1040-FSVGT	
		17000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-DST	SCC-KP94R1040-DST	
		20000	EHD Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1040-EHDFST	SCC-KP94R1040-EHDFST	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S1040-EHDFSPB	SCC-KP94R1040-EHDFSPB	
			EZ Rolling Forged Steel	Precision	SCC-KP94S1040-CFSPB	SCC-KP94R1040-CFSPB	
	5"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1050	SCC-KP94R1050	
		6000	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1050-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1050-HDPUR-95A	13"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1050-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1050-HDPUT-95A	
		7200	70D Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1050-HDPUR-70D	SCC-KP94R1050-HDPUR-70D	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1050-HDPUT-70D	SCC-KP94R1050-HDPUT-70D	

SEALED SWIVEL ASSEMBLY (SSW)
Keeps dirt and moisture out of the swivel raceway for longer service life and smoother performance.

TOE GUARD (TOEG)
Toe Guard helps protect workers' feet from wheel contact in demanding industrial applications.

BRAKE OPTIONS AVAILABLE
Multiple brake styles are available, including Poly Lock (PLB), Wrap Around (WB), and Face Contact (FCB) options to match your load and operating conditions.

Capacity up to 23,000 lbs.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
12"	3-1/2"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1235	SCC-KP94R1235	
		1500	IronTread™	Roller	SCC-KP94S1235-HDRSR	SCC-KP94R1235-HDRSR	15-1/2"
				Precision	SCC-KP94S1235-HDRSPB	SCC-KP94R1235-HDRSPB	
		3000	High Temp Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP94S1235-PHRHT	SCC-KP94R1235-PHRHT	
		4000	Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP94S1235-PHR	SCC-KP94R1235-PHR	
	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1240	SCC-KP94R1240	
		1500	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-RSR	SCC-KP94R1240-RSR	15-1/2"
		1600	HD Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-HDRSR	SCC-KP94R1240-HDRSR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-HDRST	SCC-KP94R1240-HDRST	
		5500	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1240-HDPUR-95A	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1240-HDPUT-95A	
		6500	EHD Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-EXR	SCC-KP94R1240-EXR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-EXT	SCC-KP94R1240-EXT	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S1240-EXPB	SCC-KP94R1240-EXPB	
			Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-PHR	SCC-KP94R1240-PHR	
		6600	70D Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-HDPUR-70D	SCC-KP94R1240-HDPUR-70D	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-HDPUT-70D	SCC-KP94R1240-HDPUT-70D	
		7500	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-DSR	SCC-KP94R1240-DSR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-DST	SCC-KP94R1240-DST	
		8000	PowerTread™	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-PTT	SCC-KP94R1240-PTT	
				Precision	SCC-KP94S1240-PTPB	SCC-KP94R1240-PTPB	
			Nylantron™	Precision	SCC-KP94S1240-NYLTPB	SCC-KP94R1240-NYLTPB	
		10000	HD Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1240-HDDSR	SCC-KP94R1240-HDDSR	
		11000	HD Ductile Steel	Precision	SCC-KP94S1240-HDDSPB	SCC-KP94R1240-HDDSPB	
		17000	HD Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-HDDST	SCC-KP94R1240-HDDST	
		20000	Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-FST	SCC-KP94R1240-FST	
		23000	HD Forged Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1240-HDFST	SCC-KP94R1240-HDFST	
	5"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1250	SCC-KP94R1250	
		1850	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1250-RSR	SCC-KP94R1250-RSR	15-1/2"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1250-RST	SCC-KP94R1250-RST	
		6250	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1250-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1250-HDPUR-95A	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1250-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1250-HDPUT-95A	
		7800	70D Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1250-HDPUR-70D	SCC-KP94R1250-HDPUR-70D	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1250-HDPUT-70D	SCC-KP94R1250-HDPUT-70D	
		10000	Ductile Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1250-DSR	SCC-KP94R1250-DSR	
		15000	Ductile Steel	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1250-DST	SCC-KP94R1250-DST	
14"	5"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1450	SCC-KP94R1450	
		7000	Semi Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1450-SSR	SCC-KP95R1450-SSR	17-1/2"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1450-SST	SCC-KP95R1450-SST	
16"	4"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1640	SCC-KP94R1640	
		1450	Rubber on Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1640-RSR	SCC-KP94R1640-RSR	19"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1640-RST	SCC-KP94R1640-RST	
		6000	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1640-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1640-HDPUR-95A	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1640-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1640-HDPUT-95A	
		7500	Semi Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1640-SSR	SCC-KP95R1640-SSR	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1640-SST	SCC-KP95R1640-SST	
		8400	Laminated Phenolic	Roller	SCC-KP94S1640-PHRLM	SCC-KP94R1640-PHRLM	
		9400	Laminated Phenolic	Tapered	SCC-KP94S1640-PHTLM	SCC-KP94R1640-PHTLM	
	5"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1650	SCC-KP94R1650	
		8000	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1650-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1650-HDPUR-95A	19"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1650-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1650-HDPUT-95A	
			70D Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1650-HDPUR-70D	SCC-KP94R1650-HDPUR-70D	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1650-HDPUT-70D	SCC-KP94R1650-HDPUT-70D	
18"	5"		Yoke Only		SCC-KP94S1850	SCC-KP94R1850	
		8500	95A Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1850-HDPUR-95A	SCC-KP94R1850-HDPUR-95A	21"
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1850-HDPUT-95A	SCC-KP94R1850-HDPUT-95A	
		9000	70D Polyurethane / Steel	Roller	SCC-KP94S1850-HDPUR-70D	SCC-KP94R1850-HDPUR-70D	
				Tapered	SCC-KP94S1850-HDPUT-70D	SCC-KP94R1850-HDPUT-70D	

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION

Capacity up to 50,000 lbs.

Extreme-Duty Casters

Series #95 Extreme-Duty Casters

The 95 Series is our Extreme Duty kingpin design built for the most demanding industrial environments. Forged steel construction and precision machined raceways provide exceptional load capacity, smooth rotation under extreme weight, and long service life in severe applications.

Features

- Up to 50,000 lb capacity with forged C 1045 steel
- Precision dual raceways with heavy duty thrust bearing
- 3/4 inch legs welded inside and out
- Single or dual wheel options for severe duty

Applications

- Large fabrication carts & transport systems
- Steel mills and foundries
- Heavy industrial manufacturing
- Aerospace and defense platforms

THE 95 SERIES

BUILT TO OUTPERFORM



PRECISION DUAL RACEWAYS

WITH HEAVY DUTY TAPERED THRUST BEARING DELIVER *SMOOTHER ROTATION*, *SUPERIOR LOAD* DISTRIBUTION, AND EXTENDED SERVICE LIFE.

EXTREME STRENGTH	50K UP TO 50,000 LB CAPACITY	SMOOTH, RELIABLE PERFORMANCE	LONG-LASTING DURABILITY

SCC-HDDW95S2816-PUT-85A-FCB

- BRAND
- SERIES TYPE
- SERIES
- RIG TYPE
- WHEEL SIZE
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- TREAD DUROMETER
- LOCKING TYPE

See diagram for part number structure.

Ready to roll?
The 95 Series has it all!

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type
95	Top Plate	14" x 14"	12" x 12"	Swivel (S)
				Rigid (R)

Wheel Size
8" x 3" (830)
8" x 4" (840)
10" x 4" (1040)
12" x 4" (1240)
12" x 5" (1250)
14" x 5" (1450)
15" x 9" (1590)
16" x 5" (1650)
18" x 5" (1850)
18" x 7" (1870)
18" x 9" (1890)
20" x 5" (2050)
20" x 9" (2090)
22" x 8" (2280)
22" x 12" (2212)
22" x 16" (2216)
24" x 5" (2450)
24" x 6" (2460)
28" x 12" (2812)
28" x 16" (2816)
36" x 16" (3616)
36" x 20" (3620)

Wheel Material
Ductile Steel (DS)
Forged Steel (FS)
HD Forged Steel (HDFS)
XHD Forged Steel (EHDFS)
Nylantron™ (NYLT)
70D Polyurethane/ Steel (HDPU*70D)
85A Polyurethane/ Steel (HDPU*85A)
GroundForce™ (POP)

Bearing Type
Tapered Bearing (T)
Roller Bearing (R)
Precision Bearing (PB)

Brake / Locking
Poly Lock (PLB)
Face Contact (FCB)
Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
Toe Guard (TOEG)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

SWIVEL LOCK LOCKS SWIVEL FOR STRAIGHT TRACKING.

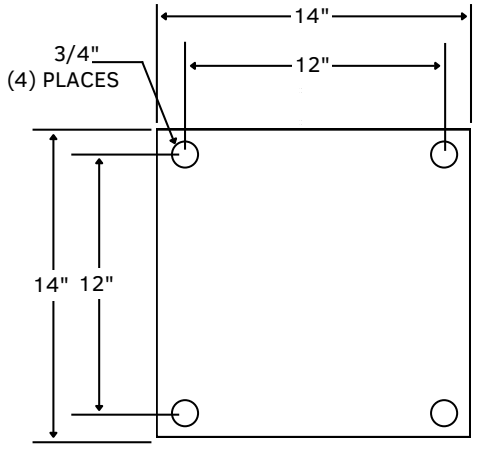
TOE GUARD PROTECTS FEET FROM CONTACT.

SEALED SWIVEL SHIELDS SWIVEL FROM DEBRIS.

CUSTOM ENGINEERING BUILT TO YOUR SPECS.

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Lead
8"	12-7/16"	3-1/2"
10"	14-7/16"	4"
12"	16-7/16" to 16-1/2"	3" to 4"
14"	19-5/8"	4"
15"	19-1/2"	3-1/2"
16"	21-5/8"	4"
18"	22" to 24"	4" to 5-1/2"
20"	25-5/8"	4"
22"	26" to 28"	5-1/4" to 5-1/2"
24"	29-5/8"	4"
28"	32" to 33-5/8"	5-1/4" to 6"
36"	41-5/8" to	5-1/4"

Some wheel sizes are available with alternate overall height configurations.

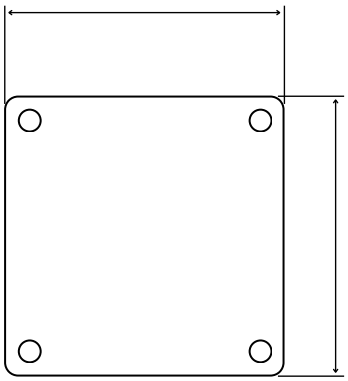


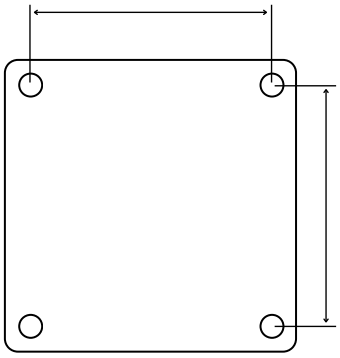


ABOUT THE 95 SERIES — IS — AVAILABLE IN SINGLE WHEEL OR DOUBLE WHEEL OPTIONS.

95 SERIES
BUILT TO MOVE. BUILT TO LAST.

TOP PLATE SIZE OPTION(S)







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
14" x 14"	12" x 12"	3/4"

The 95 Series is available with a wide range of wheel options including polyurethane, forged steel, ductile steel, cast iron, phenolic, and mold on rubber. Multiple brake styles are also available including top lock, face contact, and directional lock options for added control and positioning.

CHOOSE YOU STYLE



RIGID (R)



SWIVEL (S)

WHEEL TYPE(S)

*Multiple bearing options available for your application needs.

DUCTILE STEEL (DS)



FORGED STEEL (FS)



HD FORGED STEEL (HDFS)



XHD FORGED STEEL (EHDFS)



70D POLYURETHANE/ STEEL (HDPU*70D)



85A POLYURETHANE/ STEEL (HDPU*85A)



GROUNDFORCE™ (POP)



NYLANTRON™ (NYLT)



ADD BRAKE OR LOCK OPTIONS

BY PLACING THE CODE IN PARENTHESES AT THE END OF YOUR PART NUMBER.



Poly Lock (PL)

Poly roller presses a steel shoe against the tread.



Face Contact Brake (FCB)

Brake shoe presses directly against the wheel tread for secure braking.



HD Locking Swivel (HDWSL)

Integrated locks designed for 10,000+ lb capacities and high side loads.



Vertical Swivel Lock (PCB)

Mounted beneath the yoke base for strong, heavy-duty swivel locking.

SEALED SWIVEL ASSEMBLY (SSW)
Keeps dirt and moisture out of the swivel raceway for longer service life and smoother performance.

TOE GUARD (TOEG)
Toe Guard helps protect workers' feet from wheel contact in demanding industrial applications.

BRAKE OPTIONS AVAILABLE
Multiple brake styles are available, including Poly Lock (PLB), Wrap Around (WB), and Face Contact (FCB) options to match your load and operating conditions.

SERVICE CASTER CORPORATION®

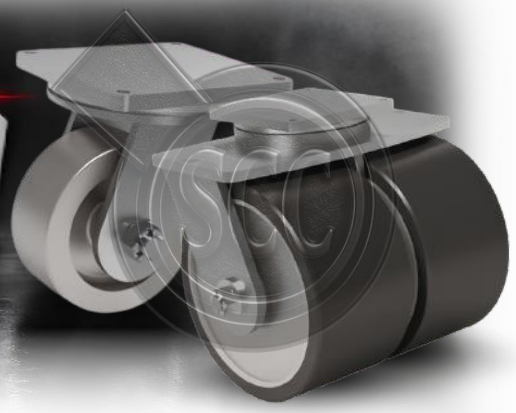
Capacity up to 50,000 lbs.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Wheel Style	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Overall Height
8"	3"	22400	Forged Steel	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S830-FST	SCC-DW95R830-FST	12-7/16"
	4"	27200	Forged Steel	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S840-FST	SCC-DW95R840-FST	
10"	4"	28800	Forged Steel	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S1040-FST	SCC-DW95R1040-FST	14-7/16"
		35000	HD Forged Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S1040-HDFSR	SCC-DW95R1040-HDFSR	14-1/2"
12"	4"	36800	Forged Steel	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S1240-FST	SCC-DW95R1240-FST	16-7/16"
	5"	7500	70D Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S1250-HDPUR-70D	SCC-95R1250-HDPUR-70D	16-1/2"
		15000	70D Polyurethane/ Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S1250-HDPUR-70D	SCC-DW95R1250-HDPUR-70D	
		18000	Ductile Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S1250-DSR	SCC-95R1250-DSR	
		25000	Nylantron™	Dual	Precision	SCC-DW95S1250-NYLTPB	SCC-DW95R1250-NYLTPB	17-5/8"
		35000	Ductile Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S1250-DSR	SCC-DW95R1250-DSR	16-1/2"
14"	5"	30000	Nylantron™	Dual	Precision	SCC-DW95S1250-NYLTPB	SCC-DW95R1250-NYLTPB	19-5/8"
15"	9"	8700	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S1590-HDPUR-85A	SCC-95R1590-HDPUR-85A	19-1/2"
16"	5"	35000	Nylantron™	Dual	Precision	SCC-DW95S1650-NYLTPB	SCC-DW95R1650-NYLTPB	21-5/8"
18"	5"	40000	Nylantron™	Dual	Precision	SCC-DW95S1850-NYLTPB	SCC-DW95R1850-NYLTPB	23-5/8"
	7"	50000	HD Forged Steel	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S1870-HDFSR	SCC-DW95R1870-HDFSR	24"
	9"	10900	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S1890-HDPUR-85A	SCC-95R1890-HDPUR-85A	22"
		21800	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S1890-HDPUR-85A	SCC-DW95R1890-HDPUR-85A	
			GroundForce™	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S1890-POPT	SCC-DW95R1890-POPT	23-5/8"
20"	5"	22500	Nylantron™	Single	Precision	SCC-95S2050-NYLTPB	SCC-95R2050-NYLTPB	25-5/8"
		40000	Nylantron™	Dual	Precision	SCC-DW95S2050-NYLTPB	SCC-DW95R2050-NYLTPB	
	9"	22000	GroundForce™	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S2090-POPT	SCC-DW95R2090-POPT	
22"	8"	11000	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S2280-HDPUR-85A	SCC-95R2280-HDPUR-85A	26"
		23000	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S2280-HDPUR-85A	SCC-DW95R2280-HDPUR-85A	
			GroundForce™	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S2280-POPT	SCC-DW95R2280-POPT	27-5/8"
	10"	28000	GroundForce™	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S2210-POPT	SCC-DW95R2210-POPT	
	12"	17500	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S2212-HDPUR-85A	SCC-95R2212-HDPUR-85A	26"
		17600	GroundForce™	Single	Tapered	SCC-95S2210-POPT	SCC-95R2210-POPT	27-5/8"
		35000	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S2212-HDPUR-85A	SCC-DW95R2212-HDPUR-85A	26"
			70D Polyurethane/ Steel	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S2212-HDPUT-70D	SCC-DW95R2212-HDPUT-70D	28"
			GroundForce™	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S2212-POPT	SCC-DW95R2212-POPT	27-5/8"
	16"	24000	GroundForce™	Single	Tapered	SCC-95S2212-POPT	SCC-95R2212-POPT	
24"	5"	26000	Nylantron™	Single	Precision	SCC-95S2450-NYLTPB	SCC-95R2450-NYLTPB	29-5/8"
		40000	Nylantron™	Dual	Precision	SCC-DW95S2450-NYLTPB	SCC-DW95R2050-NYLTPB	
	6"	30000	Nylantron™	Single	Precision	SCC-95S2460-NYLTPB	SCC-95R2460-NYLTPB	
28	12"	21000	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S2812-HDPUR-85A	SCC-95R2812-HDPUR-85A	32"
		21200	GroundForce™	Single	Tapered	SCC-95S2812-POPT	SCC-95R2812-POPT	33-5/8"
		40000	GroundForce™	Dual	Tapered	SCC-DW95S2812-POPT	SCC-DW95R2812-POPT	
	16"	29000	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Single	Roller	SCC-95S2816-HDPUR-85A	SCC-95R2816-HDPUR-85A	32"
		29300	GroundForce™	Single	Tapered	SCC-95S2816-POPT	SCC-95R2816-POPT	33-5/8"
		50000	85A Polyurethane/ Steel	Dual	Roller	SCC-DW95S2816-HDPUR-85A	SCC-DW95R2816-HDPUR-85A	34"
36"	16"	35000	GroundForce™	Single	Tapered	SCC-95S3616-POPT	SCC-95R3616-POPT	41-5/8"
	20"	40000	GroundForce™	Single	Tapered	SCC-95S3620-POPT	SCC-95R3620-POPT	

BUILT FOR FLEXIBILITY.
CONFIGURED FOR YOU.

Customize your 95 Series caster to match your application.
A wide range of options and accessories are available to enhance performance, safety, and durability.

REQUEST CAD DRAWINGS



LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

100 SERIES

CAPACITY UP TO 7,200 LBS.

PNEUMATIC / FLAT FREE CASTERS

SERIES #100 CASTERS

Pneumatic and semi-pneumatic casters roll quietly and smoothly. Semi-pneumatic wheels are durable, flat-free, and support more weight with less vibration protection. Ideal for all-terrain, indoor, and outdoor use.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Double ball bearing swivel raceway heat treated for added strength and long service life
- Bright zinc plated finish for corrosion resistance
- 1/4" cold forged steel top plate and yoke construction
- 5/8" bolted kingpin design
- 1/2" diameter axle bolt with lock nut
- Demountable 3 piece wheel construction
- Shock absorbing performance
- Quiet rolling and easy maneuverability



APPLICATIONS

Designed for carts and platform trucks used in commercial and institutional environments where floor protection, smooth movement, and quiet operation are important.

ALL TERRAIN PERFORMANCE

DESIGNED TO ROLL SMOOTHLY ACROSS ROUGH SURFACES WHILE REDUCING VIBRATION AND PROTECTING TRANSPORTED LOADS.

SHOCK ABSORBING & QUIET

Smooth rolling design helps reduce vibration and absorb impact while protecting cargo and floor surfaces.

Service Caster Chart Guide — Build Your Caster

Series	Mounting	Mounting Size	Bolt Pattern	Rig Type	Diameter	Wheel Size	Wheel Material	Bearing Type	Brake / Locking
100	Top Plate	4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	Swivel (S)	6"	2.50/4	Pneumatic (PN)	Ball Bearing (B)	Side Lock (SLB)
		4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16" x 4-15/16" to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"	Rigid (R)	7"	7x2	Semi-Pneumatic (SN)	Plain Bore (S)	Face Contact (FCB)
		5-1/4" x 7-1/2" (TP3)	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" to 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"		8"	2.80/4	Never-Flat™ (NF)	Delrin Bearing (D)	Bolt-on Swivel Lock (BSL)
		6-1/4" x 7-5/8" (TP4)	4-1/2" x 6"		10"	4.10/4	Foam Filled (PN*-FF)	Roller Bearing (R)	Weld-on Swivel Lock (WSL)
		8-1/2" x 8-1/2" (TP5)	7" x 7"		12"	4.10/6	HD Pneumatic (HDPN)	Precision Bearing (PB)	Top Lock Brake (TLB)
					14"	5.30/6		Bronze Bearing (BZ)	
					16"	4.80/8			
					18"	5.70/8			
					21"	6.90/9			
					23"	6.50/10			
					25"	7.50/10			

Alternate plate sizes and heights available.

Wheel Diameter	Overall Height	Swivel Lead
6"	7-1/2"	4-9/16"
7"	8"	5"
8"	9-3/4"	6-1/2"
10"	12-3/16"	7-3/8"
12"	14" - 15-3/4"	9-1/4"
14"	17-3/4"	11-1/4"
16"	18-3/4"	12-1/4"
18"	21-1/2"	16-7/8"
21"	24-1/4"	15-7/8
23"	26-1/4"	16-53/64"
25"	28-3/4"	

100 SERIES IS AVAILABLE IN BRASS FINISH OPTION.

Use the diagram below to build your part number.

SCC-100S1650-PNT-BSL-FCB-TP4

- SCC — BRAND
- 100 — SERIES
- S — RIG TYPE
- 16 — WHEEL DIAMETER
- 50 — WHEEL WIDTH
- PN — WHEEL MATERIAL
- T — BEARING TYPE
- BSL — RIG OPTIONS
- FCB — BRAKE OPTIONS
- TP4 — PLATE SIZE OPTIONS

NEED HELP CHOOSING?

Our team is ready to help you build the perfect caster for your application.

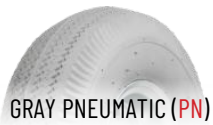
CALL 1-800-215-8220



NEVERFLAT (NF)



PNEUMATIC (PN)



GRAY PNEUMATIC (PN)



SEMI-PNEUMATIC (SN)

ALL TERRAIN USE
Handles rough, uneven, and outdoor surfaces with ease.

FLOOR PROTECTION
Pneumatic tires cushion loads and protect floor surfaces.

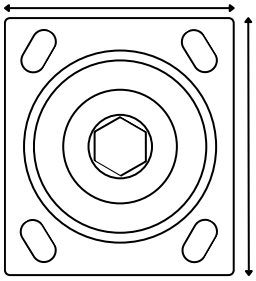
REDUCED VIBRATION
Shock absorbing design minimizes bump, shock and vibration.

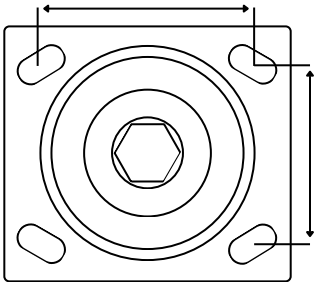
QUIET & SMOOTH ROLLING
Pneumatic tires provide quiet operation and easy movement.

100 SERIES

CAPACITY UP TO 7,200 LBS.

TOP PLATE SIZE OPTION(S)







Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern	Bolt Diameter
4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"	3/8"
4-1/2" x 6-1/4" (TP2)	2-7/16" x 4-15/16" to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"	3/8"
5-1/4" x 7-1/2" (TP3)	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" to 4-1/8" x 6-1/8"	1/2"
6-1/4" x 7-5/8" (TP4)	4-1/2" x 6"	1/2"
8-1/2" x 8-1/2" (TP5)	7" x 7"	5/8"

Available in multiple wheel types, plate sizes, brake options, and mounting configurations to support a wide range of indoor, outdoor, and all-terrain applications with smooth rolling performance.

CHOOSE YOU STYLE



RIGID (R)



SWIVEL (S)

WHEEL TYPE(S)

*Multiple bearing options available for your application needs.

NEVERFLAT (NF)



PNEUMATIC (PN)



GRAY PNEUMATIC (PN)



SEMI-PNEUMATIC (SN)



HD PNEUMATIC (HDPN)



BEARING(S)



Roller Bearing (R)

Anti-friction bearing, ideal for manual applications with prevalent shock loading.



Ball Bearing (B)

Ball bearing provides smooth movement and durability.



Tapered Bearing (T)

Tapered bearings ensure smooth, durable performance for heavy-duty caster wheels.



Precision Bearing (PB)

Precision ball bearings reduce friction for smoother rolling and easier movement under load.

ADD BRAKE OR LOCK OPTIONS

BY PLACING THE CODE IN PARENTHESES AT THE END OF YOUR PART NUMBER.



Side Lock Brake (SLB)

Side lock brake locks the wheel to help keep equipment securely in place.



Top Lock Brake (TLB)

Top lock brake locks the wheel with easy foot activated operation.



Face Contact Brake (FCB)

Face contact brake locks wheels with pedal-activated pressure.



Swivel Lock (BSL) (WSL)

Bolt on and weld on swivel locks help keep equipment tracking in a fixed direction when needed.

PNEUMATIC CASTERS *SINGLE WHEEL*

Wheel Diameter	Wheel Size	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Tread Color	Hub Color	Overall Height
6"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S150	SCC-100R150			
	2.50/4	250	Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S150-PNB	SCC-100R150-PNB	Black	Zinc	7-1/2"
8"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S280	SCC-100R280			
	2.80/2.50-4	300	Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S280-PNB	SCC-100R280-PNB	Black	Zinc	10"
			Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S280-PNB-GB	SCC-100R280-PNB-GB	Gray	Brass	
			Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S280-PNB-GR	SCC-100R280-PNB-GR	Gray	Zinc	
10"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S3504	SCC-100R3504			
	4.10/3.50-4	350	Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S3504-PNB	SCC-100R3504-PNB	Black	Zinc	12-3/16"
			Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S3504-PNB-GR	SCC-100R3504-PNB-GR	Gray	Zinc	
12"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S3506	SCC-100R3506			
	4.10/3.50-6	450	Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S3506-PNB	SCC-100R3506-PNB	Black	Zinc	13-3/4"
		675	HD Pneumatic	Roller	SCC-100S3506-HDPNR	SCC-100R3506-HDPNR	Black	White	15-1/2"
14"	5.30/4.50-6	710	HD Pneumatic	Roller	SCC-100S1450-HDPNR-TP3	SCC-100R1450-HDPNR-TP3	Black	Black	17-3/4"
16"	4.80/4.00-8	1230	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S1650-HDPNT-TP3	SCC-100R1650-HDPNT-TP3	Black	Black	19-1/8"
18"	5.70/4.50-8	1800	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S1860-HDPNT-TP4	SCC-100S1860-HDPNT-TP4	Black	Black	21-1/4"
21"	6.90/6.00-9	4050	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S2160-HDPNT-TP5	SCC-100S2160-HDPNT-TP5	Black	Black	24-1/2"
23"	6.50/5.50-10	2775	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S2360-HDPNT-TP5	SCC-100S2360-HDPNT-TP5	Black	Black	26-1/4"
25"	7.50/6.00-10	3800	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S2560-HDPNT-TP5	SCC-100S2560-HDPNT-TP5	Black	Black	28-3/4"

Add option codes to the end of the part number. See charts for available options.

PNEUMATIC CASTERS *DUAL WHEEL*

Wheel Diameter	Wheel Size	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Tread Color	Hub Color	Overall Height
6"			Yoke Only		SCC-DW100S150	SCC-DW100R150			
	2.50/4	500	Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-DW100S150-PNB	SCC-DW100R150-PNB	Black	Zinc	7-1/2"
8"	2.80/2.50-4	620	HD Pneumatic	Roller	SCC-DW100S280-HDPNR-TP2	SCC-DW100R280-HDPNR-TP2	Black	Black	10-1/2"
10"	4.10/3.50-4	910	HD Pneumatic	Roller	SCC-DW100S3504-HDPNR-TP2	SCC-DW100R3504-HDPNR-TP2	Black	Black	12-1/2"
12"	4.10/3.50-6	1350	HD Pneumatic	Roller	SCC-DW100S3506-PNR	SCC-DW100R3506-PNR	Black	Black	15-1/2"
14"	5.30/4.50-6	1420	HD Pneumatic	Roller	SCC-DW100S1450-HDPNR-TP3	SCC-DW100R1450-HDPNR-TP3	Black	Black	17-3/4"
16"	4.80/4.00-8	2460	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1650-HDPNT-TP3	SCC-DW100R1650-HDPNT-TP3	Black	Black	19-1/8"
18"	5.70/4.50-8	3400	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1860-HDPNT-TP4	SCC-DW100S1860-HDPNT-TP4	Black	Black	21"
21"	6.90/6.00-9	7700	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S2160-HDPNT-TP5	SCC-DW100S2160-HDPNT-TP5	Black	Black	24-1/2"
23"	6.50/5.50-10	5550	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S2360-HDPNT-TP5	SCC-DW100S2360-HDPNT-TP5	Black	Black	26-1/4"
25"	7.50/6.00-10	7200	HD Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S2560-HDPNT-TP5	SCC-DW100S2560-HDPNT-TP5	Black	Black	28-3/4"

Add option codes to the end of the part number. See charts for available options.

SINGLE VS DUAL WHEEL

CHOOSE THE RIGHT CASTER FOR YOUR APPLICATION

SINGLE WHEEL CASTER



Stability
Best for lighter loads and smooth surfaces.

Maneuverability
Easier to steer in tight spaces.

Applications
Ideal for bellman, sport carts, & indoor & outdoor use.

V/S

DUAL WHEEL CASTER



Stability
Handles heavier loads with greater stability.

Maneuverability
Provides better control on uneven terrain.

Applications
Perfect for heavy-duty equipment, industrial carts, and outdoor use.

Caster selection depends on load capacity, surface conditions, and application requirements. Contact our customer service team for assistance selecting the best option for your needs.

OPTION(S) *Add option code(s) to the end of your part number.*

- Special Overall Height
- Foam Filled Wheels
- Gray Non-marking Tires


TOP LOCK BRAKE (TLB)


SIDE LOCK BRAKE (SLB)


FACE CONTACT BRAKE (FCB)


TOE GUARD (TOE)


BOLT-ON SWIVEL LOCK (BSL)


WELDED SWIVEL LOCK (WSL)

SEMI-PNEUMATIC | FLAT-FREE CASTERS

100 SERIES
CAPACITY UP TO 7,200 LBS.

FLAT-FREE CASTERS *SINGLE WHEEL*

Add option codes to the end of the part number. See charts for available options.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Tread Color	Hub Color	Hub Material	Overall Height
6"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S150	SCC-100R150				
	2"	200	Never-Flat™	Ball	SCC-100S150-NFB	SCC-100R150-NFB	Black	Zinc	Steel	7-1/2"
			Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S150-PNB-FF	SCC-100R150-PNB-FF	Black	Zinc	Steel	
		350	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S620-SNB	SCC-100R620-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	
7"	2"	350	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S720-SNB	SCC-100R720-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	8"
8"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S830	SCC-100R830				
	2-1/2"	450	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S825-SNB	SCC-100R825-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	9-1/2"
	2-3/4"	250	Never-Flat™	Ball	SCC-100S830-NFB	SCC-100R830-NFB	Black	Gray	Steel	9-3/4"
			Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S280-PNB-FF	SCC-100R280-PNB-FF	Black	Zinc	Steel	
			Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S280-PNB-FF-GR	SCC-100R280-PNB-FF-GR	Gray	Zinc	Steel	
			Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S280-PNB-FF-GB	SCC-100R280-PNB-FF-GB	Gray	Brass	Steel	
		450	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S8275-SNB	SCC-100R8275-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	
10"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S1030	SCC-100R1030				
	2-3/4	650	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S10275-SNB	SCC-100R10275-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	12-3/16"
	3"	280	Never-Flat™	Ball	SCC-100S1030-NFB	SCC-100R1030-NFB	Black	Gray	Steel	
	3-1/2"	350	Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S3504-PNB-FF	SCC-100R3504-PNB-FF	Black	Zinc	Steel	
			Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S3504-PNB-FF-BR	SCC-100R3504-PNB-FF-BR	Black	Brass	Steel	
12"			Yoke Only		SCC-100S1230	SCC-100R1230				
	3"	850	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-100S1230-SNB	SCC-100R1230-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	13-3/4"
	3-1/2"	500	Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-100S3506-PNB-FF	SCC-100R3506-PNB-FF	Black	Zinc	Steel	
		1200	HD Semi-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S3506-HDSNT	SCC-100R3506-HDSNT	Black	Black	Steel	15-1/2"
14"	5"	1500	HD Semi-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S1450-HDSNT-TP3	SCC-100R1450-HDSNT-TP3	Black	Black	Steel	17-3/4"
16"	5"	2900	HD Semi-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S1650-HDSNT-TP3	SCC-100R1650-HDSNT-TP3	Black	Black	Steel	19-1/8"
18"	6"	3300	HD Semi-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S1860-HDSNT-TP4	SCC-100S1860-HDSNT-TP4	Black	Black	Steel	21-1/4"
21"	6"	4200	HD Semi-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-100S2160-HDSNT-TP5	SCC-100S2160-HDSNT-TP5	Black	Black	Steel	24"

FLAT-FREE CASTERS *DUAL WHEEL*

Add option codes to the end of the part number. See charts for available options.

Wheel Diameter	Tread Width	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Wheel Type	Bearing Type	Swivel Part Number	Rigid Part Number	Tread Color	Hub Color	Hub Material	Overall Height
6"			Yoke Only		SCC-DW100S150	SCC-DW100R150				
	2"	300	Never-Flat™	Ball	SCC-DW100S620-NFB	SCC-DW100R620-NFB	Black	Zinc	Steel	7-1/2"
			Never-Flat™	Ball	SCC-DW100S150-NFB-GR	SCC-DW100R150-NFB-GR	Gray	Zinc	Steel	
		400	Foam Filled	Ball	SCC-DW100S150-PNB-FF	SCC-DW100R150-PNB-FF	Black	Zinc	Steel	
		600	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-DW100S620-SNB	SCC-DW100R620-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	
8"	2-1/4"	900	Semi-Pneumatic	Ball	SCC-DW100S82250-SNB	SCC-DW100R8225-SNB	Black	Gray	Plastic	9-1/2"
10-1/2"	4"	1800	HD Sem-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1040-HDSNT-TP2	SCC-DW100R1040-HDSNT-TP2	Black	Black	Steel	12-1/4"
12"	4"	2400	HD Sem-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1240-HDSNT	SCC-DW100R1240-HDSNT	Black	Black	Steel	15-1/2"
14"	5"	3000	HD Sem-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1450-HDSNT-TP3	SCC-DW100R1450-HDSNT-TP3	Black	Black	Steel	17-3/4"
16"	5"	5200	HD Sem-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1650-HDSNT-TP5	SCC-DW100R1650-HDSNT-TP5	Black	Black	Steel	18-3/8"
18"	5"	6600	HD Sem-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S1860-HDSNT-TP5	SCC-DW100S1860-HDSNT-TP5	Black	Black	Steel	21"
21"	6"	7500	HD Sem-Pneumatic	Tapered	SCC-DW100S2160-HDSNT-TP5	SCC-DW100S2160-HDSNT-TP5	White	White	Steel	24-1/2"

OPTIONS AT A GLANCE



CASTER OPTIONS
- SWIVEL
- RIGID
- SINGLE WHEEL
- DUAL PNEUMATIC

TREAD OPTIONS
- NEVER-FLAT™
- SEMI-PNEUMATIC
- FOAM FILLED
- PNEUMATIC

BEARING OPTIONS
- BALL BEARING
- ROLLER BEARING
- TAPERED BEARING
- SEALED PRECISION BEARING

BRAKE OPTIONS
- SIDE LOCK BRAKE
- TOP LOCK BRAKE
- FACE CONTACT BRAKE
- WRAP-A-ROUND FOOT BRAKE
- BOLT-ON SWIVEL LOCK
- WELD-ON SWIVEL LOCK

ACCESSORY OPTIONS
- TOE GUARD
- GREASE ZERK
- GRAY NON-MARKING TIRES
- SPECIAL OVERALL HEIGHT
- DUAL WHEEL VERSION
- SEALED SWIVEL

BUILT TO PERFORM. CONFIGURED FOR YOU.

QUALITY | RELIABILITY | EXCELLENCE

HIGH CAPACITY Up to 7,200 lbs.

DURABILITY Built for tough environments.

ADAPTABLE Options for a wide range of applications.

INDOOR/OUTDOOR Built to perform where you need it.

NEED HELP CHOOSING?
Our team is ready to help you find the perfect solution.
Call 1-800-215-8220 or email info@servicecaster.com

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Wheels

Service Caster Wheels

Wheels

We offer a range of durable wheels in materials like rubber, polyurethane, and steel. Explore customization options to design wheels that fit your specific needs.

Adaptable Wheels for Every Application

We offer wheels in a range of materials, including durable rubber, quiet polyurethane, heat-resistant steel, and tough nylon, each tailored for specific applications. Our Keyed Drive wheels provide secure performance with quick turnaround times to keep your projects on schedule. Plus, you can customize wheels to meet your exact needs.

RUBBER ON ALUMINUM
RA



SEMI STEEL
SS



NYLON
NY



POLYOLEFIN
PO



GLASS FILLED NYLON
GFN / GFN*HT



POLYURETHANE ON CAST IRON
PU



PHENOLICS
PH/ PH*HT



SOLID POLYURETHANE
SPU



ICEFLOW™
ICE



RUBBER ON STEEL
RS



MUDDERTUFFER™
TPR



CAST IRON V-GROOVE
DUCTILE V-GROOVE
VG / DVG



THERMO PLASTIC RUBBER (FLAT/DONUT)
TPRF / TPRD



CROWNFORCE™
EZPU



POLYURETHANE ON POLYOLEFIN
PPU



HARD/SOFT RUBBER
HR / SR



DUCTILE STEEL
DS



PNEUMATIC
PN



SEMI-PNEUMATIC NEVER-FLAT
SN / NF



KEYED DRIVE WHEELS
KW



Looking for Service Caster wheels or custom options? We offer many wheels beyond what's listed. Contact our team for personalized solutions!

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1,550 lbs.

Mold-on Rubber Wheels

Rubber on Cast Iron Center

These solid cushion rubber tires are permanently bonded to iron wheel centers, delivering exceptional durability and long-lasting performance. Widely utilized on industrial equipment, they ensure reliable operation in demanding environments.

Applications

- Forklifts
- Heavy-duty Carts
- Industrial Tuggers
- Automated Guided Vehicles (AGVs)
- Construction Equipment
- Factory Floor Machinery

Features

- Cushion rubber tread vulcanized to a cast iron center with a lubrication fitting
- Superior protection for floors and loads
- Smooth and effortless rolling
- Shock-absorbing design
- Silent operation



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

4" x 2" Mold-On Rubber on Cast Iron Wheels

SCC-RSR420

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Hardness:
70-80 Shore A Durometer

Temperature Range:
-40°F to 180°F



Dumpster Caster Wheels Built to Last

Mold-on Rubber on Cast Iron

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	250	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR415
	2"	2-3/16"	3/4"	300		SCC-RSS420
	2"	2-7/16"	1-3/16"	300	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR420
5"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	350	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR515
	2"	2-3/16"	3/4"	450		SCC-RSS520
	2"	2-7/16"	1-3/16"	450	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR520
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	450	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR615
	2"	2-3/16"	3/4"	500		SCC-RSS620
	2"	2-7/16"	1-3/16"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR625-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR625
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	750	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR630
8"	2"	2-7/16"	1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR825-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	850	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR825
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	850	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	900	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR830
10"	2"	2-1/4"	1-3/16", 1-7/16"	700	3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1020
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR1025-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	950	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1025
		3-1/4"	1/15/16"	950	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1025-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1030
	4"	4-1/4"	1-15/16", 2-7/16"	1400	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1040

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

Unlock a World of Possibilities and Discover More Options with Service Caster!

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

THE LISTED PART NUMBERS ARE FOR WHEELS WITH ROLLER BEARINGS. TO SPECIFY A DIFFERENT BEARING, CHANGE THE LETTER IN THE PART NUMBER (E.G., "DSB620" FOR BALL BEARINGS OR "SCC-DST820" FOR AN 8X2 TAPERED BEARING).

Mold-on Rubber on Cast Iron

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	950	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RSR1225-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	950	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1225
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	950	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1225-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-RSR1230
	3-1/2"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	1500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1235
	4"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	1600	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1240
	5"	5-1/4"	2-7/16"	2100	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1250
14"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1100	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1425
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1300	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1430
16"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1630
	4"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1640
18"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1550	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-RSR1830

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

MudderTuffer™ Wheels

Solid Thermo Rubber

The MudderTuffer wheel features a rugged thermo rubber tread, resistant to water, oils, and weather. It delivers smooth, non-marking performance with dual-sealed bearings, and operates reliably from -20°F to 180°F.

Applications

- Outdoor Equipment Carts
- Construction Trolleys
- Utility Carts
- Landscaping Equipment
- Warehouse Carts



Hardness:
65 Shore A Durometer



Temperature Range:
-20°F to 180°F



Precision Ball Bearings



Features

- Non-Marking Design makes it ideal for all floor surfaces.
- Dual-Sealed Bearings offer smooth, reliable movement.
- Plastic Core ensures durability and lightweight performance.
- Temperature Range of -20°F to 160°F allows for use in various environments.
- Thermo Rubber Tread provides excellent resistance to water, oils, and weather.

8" x 2" Solid Thermo Rubber Wheels

SCC-TPRB820

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH

Solid Thermo Rubber (MudderTuffer™)

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
4"	2"	2-7/16"	400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRB420
5"	2"	2-7/16"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRB520
6"	2"	2-7/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRB620
8"	2"	2-7/16"	700	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRB820

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.



SERVICE CASTER: RUBBER WHEELS FOR EVERY JOB: BUILT TO LAST AND PERFORM

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 4,400 lbs.

Mold-on Polyurethane Wheels

Mold-on Polyurethane on Cast Iron Center

The polyurethane wheel, cast to 3/8" and bonded to iron centers, features a non-marking, non-sparking green or red tread that resists ozone, grease, oils, and solvents. Guaranteed against tread separation for one year in free-wheeling applications.

Applications

- Industrial Carts
- Manufacturing Equipment
- Hazardous Environments
- Assembly Lines
- Construction Equipment
- Airport Baggage Handling

Features

- Chemically bonded to a sturdy cast iron core
- Non-marking, non-staining, and non-conductive treads
- Protects flooring from damage
- Resists oil, grease, water, and most solvents
- Wheels initiate movement easily and roll smoothly
- Offered in a wide range of colors

REQUEST DRAWING

Bearing Type(s)





5" x 2" Mold-On Poly on Cast Iron Wheels

SCC-PUB520-RS

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH
- WHEEL COLOR

Hardness:
95 Shore A Durometer

Temperature Range:
-40°F to 180°F

Mold-on Polyurethane on Cast Iron

Our most popular colors are Green on Black (GB) and Red on Silver (RS).

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
3"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-3/16"	800	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR314
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	500	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR315
3-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	500	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR3415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR3420
4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	250	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	700	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR420
5"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	800	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1100	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR520
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1600	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR530
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	800	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR625-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1600	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR625
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1600	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR630
8"	2"	2-7/16"	1-3/16"	1400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR825-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR825
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR830
10"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR1025
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR1025-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR1030
	4"	4-1/4"	1-15/16", 2-7/16"	5000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PUR1040

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

For personalized sizes or colors, please reach out to customer service.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

THE LISTED PART NUMBERS ARE FOR WHEELS WITH ROLLER BEARINGS. TO SPECIFY A DIFFERENT BEARING, CHANGE THE LETTER IN THE PART NUMBER (E.G., "DSB620" FOR BALL BEARINGS OR "SCC-DST820" FOR AN 8X2 TAPERED BEARING).

Mold-on Polyurethane on Cast Iron

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	2500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PUR1225-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR1225
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR1225-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PUR1230
	4"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	5500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PUR1240
16"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	4400	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PUR1630

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

CrownForce™ Wheels

Easy-Roll Heavy-Duty Poly Wheels

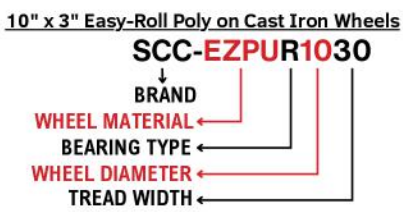
Easy-Roll HD Polyurethane Wheels provide smooth movement with a durable cast iron core, offering strength and floor protection. They perform in temperatures from -40°F to +180°F with various bearing options for versatile use.

Applications

- Warehouse Carts
- Material Handling Equipment
- Industrial Dollies
- Heavy Machinery
- Retail Displays

Features

- Crowned Tread for smooth movement.
- Cast Iron Core for maximum durability.
- Shore A 95 for strength and floor protection.
- Temp Range: -40°F to +180°F for versatile use.
- Bearing Options for optimal performance.





Hardness:
95 Shore A Durometer

Temperature Range:
-40°F to 180°F





Perfect Wheels for -
Keyed Drive Wheels



Easy-Roll Heavy-Duty Poly Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR420
5"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	800	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1300	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR520
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	850	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR625
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR630
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-EZPUR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR825
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR830
10"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2400	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR1025
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2400	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR1025-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR1030
12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR1225
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR1225-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	4200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-EZPUR1230

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 2,500 lbs.

Semi-Steel Cast Iron Wheels

Semi-Steel Cast Iron Wheels

Semi-Steel (Gray Iron) Wheels are cost-effective, ideal for light to medium-duty on smooth concrete. They shouldn't be used on rough surfaces, with impact, overload, or in automated systems, as they may cause floor damage.

Applications

- Warehouse Carts
- Manufacturing Material Handling
- Equipment Dollies
- Platform Trucks
- Workshop Tool Carts

Features

- Generous Capacity
- Resistant to Abrasion
- Precisely Machined Hub Length and Wheel Face
- Smooth Rolling Even Under Heavy Loads
- Durable and Long-Lasting

Bearing Type(s)





THESE WHEELS EXCEL IN HIGH-HEAT ENVIRONMENTS, PERFECT FOR INDUSTRIAL OVENS AND COMMERCIAL KITCHENS.

6" x 2" Semi-Steel Cast Iron Wheels

SCC-SSR620

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Hardness:
95 Shore A Durometer

Temperature Range:
-45°F to 800°F

Semi-Steel Cast Iron Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
2"	1"	1-1/8"	1/4"	250	1/4"	SCC-SS210
2-1/2"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	250	5/16"	SCC-SS2510
3"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SSS314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	400	3/8"	SCC-SSS3514
3-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-7/8"	1-3/16"	400	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR3415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	700	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR3420
4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	700	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR420
5"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR520
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR625-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1800	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR625
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1800	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2700	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR630
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR825-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1800	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR825
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1800	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR830
10"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1700	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SSR1025-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR1025
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR1025-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR1030

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

THE LISTED PART NUMBERS ARE FOR WHEELS WITH ROLLER BEARINGS. TO SPECIFY A DIFFERENT BEARING, CHANGE THE LETTER IN THE PART NUMBER (E.G., "DSB620" FOR BALL BEARINGS OR "SCC-DST820" FOR AN 8X2 TAPERED BEARING).

Semi-Steel Cast Iron Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR1225
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR1225-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SSR1230

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

Ductile Steel

Flat / Crown Tread Ductile Wheels

Made of ductile iron with a heavy-duty core, these wheels handle temperatures from -45°F to 800°F, offer 45,000 PSI tensile strength, and support up to 10,000 lbs. Various bearing options ensure optimal performance.

Applications

- Industrial Ovens
- High-heat Furnaces
- Heavy-duty Manufacturing Equipment
- Foundry Carts
- Kiln Carts

Features

- High-temperature resistance (-45°F to 800°F)
- 45,000 PSI tensile strength
- Extra-thick, durable core and tread
- Supports up to 10,000 lbs.
- Multiple bearing options for optimized performance

Bearing Type(s)





8" x 2" Semi-Steel Cast Iron Wheels

SCC-DSR830

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH

Temperature Range:
-45°F to 800°F

Flat / Crown Tread Ductile Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Flat Tread Part Number	Crown Tread Part Number
4"	1-1/2"	2"	1-3/16"	1200	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-DSR415	**
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1500	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-DSR420	SCC-CDS420
5"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-DSR520	SCC-CDSR520
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR525	**
6"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	2000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-DSR620	SCC-CDSR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR625	SCC-CDSR625
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR625-3-1/4	SCC-CDSR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	6000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR630	SCC-CDSR630
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	2300	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-DSR820	SCC-CDSR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	4000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR825	SCC-CDSR825
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	4000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR825-3-1/4	SCC-CDSR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	6000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR830	SCC-CDSR830
	4"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	10000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-DSR840	**

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

PLEASE NOTE THE PART NUMBERS LISTED ARE FOR WHEELS WITH ROLLER BEARINGS. FOR A DIFFERENT BEARING, CHANGE THE LETTER IN THE PART NUMBER. EXAMPLE: FOR BALL BEARINGS, USE "DSB620" INSTEAD OF "DSR620." FOR AN 8X2 TAPERED BEARING, USE "SCC-DST820."

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

THE LISTED PART NUMBERS ARE FOR WHEELS WITH ROLLER BEARINGS. TO SPECIFY A DIFFERENT BEARING, CHANGE THE LETTER IN THE PART NUMBER (E.G., "DSB620" FOR BALL BEARINGS OR "SCC-DST820" FOR AN 8X2 TAPERED BEARING).

Flat / Crown Tread Ductile Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Flat Tread Part Number	Crown Tread Part Number
10"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16	4500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1025	**
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	4500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1025-3-1/4	
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	10000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1030	SCC-CDSR1030
	4"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	10000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-DSR1040	
12"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	6000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1230	SCC-CDSR1230
	3-1/2"	4-1/4"	1-1/4"	10000	1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1235	**
	4"	4-9/16"	1-1/4"	17000	1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1240	
14	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	6000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-DSR1430	

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

Cast Iron V-Groove

Cast Iron V-Groove

The cast iron V-groove wheel is designed for inverted angle tracks but also works on flat surfaces. Its 90° V-groove ensures load balance, making it ideal for industrial applications requiring precise alignment, such as assembly lines, paint lines, and gates.

Applications

- Assembly Lines
- Industrial Gates
- Conveyor Systems
- Sliding Doors

Features

- Precisely machined 90° V-groove with relief for load equalization
- Tensile strength of 30,000 PSI
- Durable cast iron construction
- Usable on both inverted angle tracks and flat surfaces

Bearing Type(s)



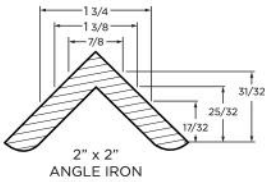
Temperature Range:
-45°F to 300°F

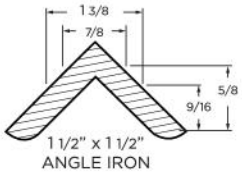


4" x 2" Cast Iron V-Groove Wheels

SCC-VGR420

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH





Cast Iron V-Groove

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Groove Width	Part Number
3"	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	1/2"	350	1/2"	7/8"	SCC-VGS314
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	375	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR315
4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	350	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR420
5"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR520
6"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR625
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8", 1-3/8"	SCC-VGR630
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR825
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-VGR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8", 1-3/8"	SCC-VGR830
10"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8", 1-3/8"	SCC-VGR1030

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 5,000 lbs.

Ductile V-Groove

Ductile V-Groove

The Ductile Steel V-Groove Wheel is durable, heavy-duty, and economical. Ideal for inverted angle iron tracks, it can also be used on flat surfaces, offering versatile and long-lasting performance.

Applications

- Sliding Gates
- Industrial Carts
- Conveyor Systems
- Overhead Cranes
- Production Line Equipment

Features

- Extremely solid and well made
- Higher capacity than cast iron v-groove wheels
- More economical than forged steel wheels
- Tensile strength of 30,000 PSI

Temperature Range:
-45°F to 800°F



Bearing Type(s)

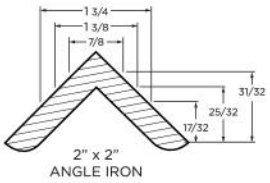


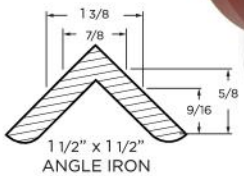


6" x 2" Ductile V-Groove Wheels

SCC-DVGR620

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH





Ductile V-Groove

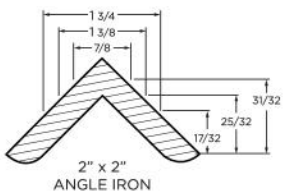
Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Groove Width	Part Number
4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	1200	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR420
6"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR625
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	5000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8", 1-3/8"	SCC-DVGR630
8"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR825
	2-1/2"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8"	SCC-DVGR825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	5000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8", 1-3/8"	SCC-DVGR830
10"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	7000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	7/8", 1-3/8"	SCC-DVGR1030

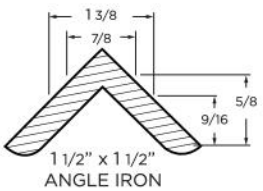
VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

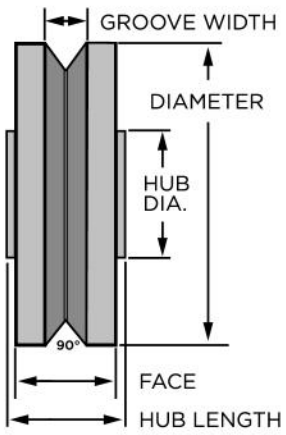
V-GROOVE *Caster Wheels*



V-GROOVE CASTER WHEELS GUIDE EQUIPMENT ON ANGLE IRON TRACKS, REDUCING DEBRIS ISSUES AND DISTRIBUTING LOADS EVENLY. THEY ALSO WORK ON FLAT FLOORS. USE TAPERED BEARINGS FOR HEAVY LOADS AND OPT FOR STRONGER WHEELS LIKE DUCTILE OR FORGED STEEL IN TOUGH CONDITIONS.







SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 900 lbs.

Polyolefin Wheels

Polyolefin Wheels

Polyolefin caster wheels are durable in wet, corrosive environments but have lower capacity and temperature limits than Nylon. They may become brittle in cold and aren't suited for use above 180°F, except for Extra Heavy Duty models

Applications

- Food Processing Facilities
- Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
- Laundry Carts
- Retail Store Displays
- Warehouse Material Handling

Features

- Highly resistant to most liquids and chemicals
- Won't leave marks or scuffs on floors
- Solid one-piece construction, easy to clean
- Operates in temperatures from -20°F to 180°F
- Suitable for wet and corrosive environments



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

4" x 2" Polyolefin Wheels

SCC-POR420

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Temperature Range:
-20°F to 180°F



Hardness:
65 to 70 Shore D Durometer

Polyolefin Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
2"	13/16"	7/8"	5/16"	80	1/4", 5/16"	SCC-POS210
	1-3/4	1-13/16"	5/16"	300	5/16"	SCC-POS2134
2-1/2"	15/16"	1-11/32"	5/16"	175	5/16"	SCC-POS2510
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	5/16"	200	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-POS2514
3"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	175	5/16"	SCC-POS310
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-POS314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-POS3514
4"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	220	5/16"	SCC-POS410
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	370	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-POS414
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	400	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR420
5"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	230	5/16"	SCC-POS510
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	400	5/16", 3/8"	SCC-POS514
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	450	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	650	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR520
6"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	450	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-POS614
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	450	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	700	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR620
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-POR820

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

Choose Your Style!


WHITE POLYOLEFIN DONUT


BLACK POLYOLEFIN DONUT


BLACK POLYOLEFIN FLAT


WHITE POLYOLEFIN FLAT

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 600 lbs.

Rubber on Aluminum Wheels

Rubber on Aluminum Wheels

Rubber on aluminum wheels offer a smooth, cushioned ride, protect floors, and resist corrosion. Gray treads are non-marking, while black treads may leave marks. These wheels are a durable, high-grade upgrade with a sleek appearance.

Applications

- Office Furniture & Equipment
- Medical & Laboratory Equipment
- Retail Display Racks
- Food Service Carts
- Aviation & Electronics Manufacturing

Features

- Smooth, Quiet Ride
- Non-Marking Option
- Corrosion & Rust Resistance
- Lightweight, Attractive Finish
- Floor Protection



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

8" x 2" Rubber on Aluminum Wheel

SCC-RAR820

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Temperature Range:
-40°F to 160°F



Hardness:
65 to 75 Shore A Durometer

Rubber on Aluminum Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	-	300	3/8"	SCC-RAB3514
4"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	-	300	3/8"	SCC-RAB414
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RAR420
5"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	-	325	3/8"	SCC-RAB514
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RAR520
6"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	550	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RAR620
8"	1-1/2"	1-11/16"	1-3/8"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RAB815
	1-5/8"	1-13/16"	1-3/8"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RAB8158
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-RAR820

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

FUN FACT



Rubber on aluminum caster wheels are often used in film and TV production studios because their smooth, quiet operation allows crews to move heavy equipment without interrupting audio recording or disturbing sensitive set environments! The non-marking treads also help maintain pristine floors on high-end studio sets.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1,400 lbs.

Polyurethane on Polyolefin

Polyurethane on Polyolefin

These non-marking polyurethane wheels, locked to a polyolefin core, offer various designs, colors, and bearings, with a Shore A 95 durometer and temperature range of -20°F to +180°F.

Applications

- Warehouse Carts
- Medical Equipment
- Food Service
- Retail Displays
- Manufacturing

Features

- Non-Marking Tread
- Chemical & Debris Resistance
- Wide Temperature Range
- Durable Durometer
- Custom Options



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

4" x 2" Polyurethane on Polyolefin

SCC-PPUB420

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH

Temperature Range:
-20°F to 180°F





Hardness:
95 Shore A Durometer

Polyurethane on Polyolefin

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
2"	1"	1-1/32"	1/4"	100	1/4"	SCC-PPUS210
2-1/2"	1"	1-3/8"	5/16"	100	5/16"	SCC-PPUS2510
	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	1-1/8"	250	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PPUB2514
3"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	125	5/16"	SCC-PPUS310
	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	3/8"	300	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PPUB314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	3/8"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PPUB3514
4"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	140	5/16"	SCC-PPUS410
	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	3/8"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PPUB414
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	350	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR420
5"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	140	5/16"	SCC-PPUS510
	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	3/8"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PPUB514
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	450	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR520
6"	1-1/4"	1-5/8"	1-1/8"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PPUB614
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR620
8"	1-1/2"	2-1/8"	1-3/8"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUB815
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUR820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1100	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PPUR825
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1150	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PPUR830
10"	1-1/2"	2-1/8"	1-3/8"	700	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PPUB1015
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PPUR1025
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1250	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PPUR1030
12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1400	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PPUR1225
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1400	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PPUR1230

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 3,500 lbs.

Solid Polyurethane Wheels

Solid Polyurethane Wheels

Solid polyurethane wheels for medium-duty loads. These high-performance, steam-cleanable wheels withstand harsh environments and resist blood, brine, salt, grease, oils, and chemicals. Standard hardness: 75-80 Shore D.

Applications

- Food Processing Facilities
- Cleanrooms
- Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
- Chemical Processing Plants
- Medical Equipment

Features

- Chemical Resistance
- Steam Cleanable
- One-Piece Mold Design
- High Impact & Abrasion Resistance
- Temperature Versatility



Bearing Type(s) Use stainless steel for better corrosion resistance.


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

3" x 1-1/4" Solid Polyurethane
SCC-SPUS314
- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Hardness:
60-65 Shore D Durometer



Temperature Range:
-50°F to 180°F

Solid Polyurethane Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
3"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	300	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SPUS314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	300	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SPUS3514
4"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	400	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SPUS414
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	750	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SPUR420
5"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	700	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SPUS514
	1-1/2"	1-7/8"	1-3/16"	700	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SPUR515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SPUR520
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SPUR615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SPUR620
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SPUR630
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SPUR820
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SPUR830
10"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SPUR1030
12"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-SPUR1230

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.



One-Piece Power: Solid Polyurethane Wheels for Ultimate Durability

No Debonding Risk – Solid polyurethane is a one-piece construction, eliminating the risk of tread separation found in multi-material wheels. This design ensures longevity, especially in demanding environments.

Easy to Clean & Hygienic – Solid polyurethane wheels are 100% steam cleanable and washable, making them perfect for cleanrooms, food processing, and other settings where sanitation is crucial.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 100 lbs.

ICEFlow™ Wheel

ICEFlow™ Wheel

*The **ICEFlow™** Wheel features a non-marking polyurethane exterior, securely bonded to a durable polyolefin core. It offers smooth rollability, floor protection, and resistance to chemicals and flat-spotting, making it ideal for all surfaces and heavy loads.*

Applications

- Medical Equipment
- Retail Displays
- Food Service Carts
- Industrial Trolleys
- Hospitality Furniture

Features

- Flat-spot resistance maintains performance under prolonged stationary loads.
- Precision ball bearings provide smooth, effortless movement under load.
- Durable polyolefin core prevents separation and ensures longevity.
- Non-marking polyurethane exterior protects floors from damage.
- Chemical resistance ensures durability in tough environments.



Bearing Type(s)



Precision Ball Bearings

Temperature Range:
-45°F to 180°F





Hardness:
55 Shore D Durometer

2" ICEFlow™ Blue Polyurethane with 1/4" Bearing

SCC-ICE210-14B-BLUE

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH
- BEARING SIZE
- BEARING TYPE
- COLOR

Thermoplastic Rubber Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number	Color / Style
2"	7/8"	1-3/64"	80	1/4"	SCC-ICE210-14B	Clear, Blue, Black, Green, Orange, Purple, Pink, Red
2-5/16"	3/4"	1-3/64"	80	1/4"	SCC-ICE2510-14B	Clear, Blue, Black, Green, Orange, Purple, Pink, Red
3"	15/16"	1-3/64"	100	1/4"	SCC-ICE310-14B	Clear, Blue, Black, Green, Orange, Purple, Pink, Red



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 2,000 lbs.

Glass Filled Nylon Wheels

Glass Filled Nylon Wheels

Glass Filled Nylon wheels offer non-marking, high-impact performance, resist chemicals and grease, and handle temps from -45°F to 250°F (350°F with high-temp grease). Perfect for tough environments.

Applications

- Manufacturing Plants
- Food Processing
- Pharmaceutical Facilities

Features

- High Impact & Abrasion Resistance
- Non-Marking
- One-Piece Mold Design
- Temperature Versatility

Bearing Type(s)





5" x 2" Glass Filled Nylon with Ball Bearing

SCC-GFNB520

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Hardness: 85 Shore D Durometer



Temperature Range: -45°F to 250°F

High Temp range: -40° to 425°F
Continuous, 475°F to 550°F intermittent

8" x 2" High Temp Glass Filled Nylon

SCC-GFNRHT820

Glass Filled Nylon Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
2"	1-3/4"	1-7/8"	15/16"	300	5/16", 1/2"	SCC-GFNR2134
2-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	400	3/8"	SCC-GFNS25114
	1-13/16"	2"	3/8", 1-3/16"	800	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR2511316
3"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	400	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-GFNS314
	1-13/16"	2"	3/8", 1/2", 1-3/16"	1200	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR311316
3-1/4"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR3420
4"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR420
5"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR520
6"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR620
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR820
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1900	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-GFNR830
10"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNR1020

High Temp Glass Filled Nylon Wheels

Temperature Range: -40°F to 425°F

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
3"	1-1/4"	1-13/32"	3/8", 1/2"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-GFNSHT314
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 3/4"	600	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-GFNSHT315
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-13/32"	1/2"	600	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-GFNSHT3514
4"	1-1/4"	1-13/32"	1/2"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-GFNSHT414
	1-1/2	1-5/8"	1/2", 3/4", 1-3/16"	700	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-GFNRHT415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNRHT420
5"	1-1/4"	1-13/32"	1/2"	700	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-GFNSHT514
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 3/4", 1-3/16"	800	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-GFNRHT515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNRHT520
6"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNRHT620
8"	2"	2-3/16"	3/4", 1-3/16"	1100	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-GFNRHT820
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-GFNRHT830

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 8,000 lbs.

Phenolic Wheels

Phenolic Wheels

Phenolic wheels provide durability, floor protection, and resist water, oil, and grease. They handle high impact, roll smoothly, are quieter than steel, and sparkproof. Ideal for new or replacement casters with a hardness rating of 90 Shore D.

Applications

- Manufacturing Equipment
- Warehouse Carts
- Heavy-Duty Shelving Units
- Material Handling Trolleys
- Industrial Machinery Platforms

Features

- High-density construction for superior strength
- Hardness rating of 90 Shore D for durability
- Quiet operation compared to steel wheels
- High temperature resistance, up to 475°F
- Excellent floor protection due to non-marking material



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

3-1/4" x 2" Phenolic Wheel with Plastic Bearing

SCC-PHD3420

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Hardness:
90 Shore D Durometer



Temperature Range:
-65°F to 275°F

High Temp range: -40° to 425°F
Continuous, 475°F to 550°F intermittent

Phenolic Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Standard	High Temp	Laminated
3"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	1/2", 1-1/16"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PHR314	SCC-PHRHT314	* * *
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-PHR315	SCC-PHRHT315	SCC-PHRLM315
3-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 1-3/16"	600	3/8", 1/2", 3/4"	SCC-PHR3415	SCC-PHRHT3415	SCC-PHRLM3415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR3420	SCC-PHRHT3420	SCC-PHRLM3420
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	1/2", 1-1/16"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PHR3514	SCC-PHRHT3514	* * *
4"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	1/2", 1-1/16"	400	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PHR414	SCC-PHRHT414	* * *
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR415	SCC-PHRHT415	SCC-PHRLM415
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR420	SCC-PHRHT420	SCC-PHRLM420
5"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	1/2", 1-1/16"	450	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-PHR514	SCC-PHRHT514	* * *
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 1-3/16"	600	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR515	SCC-PHRHT515	SCC-PHRLM515
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1000	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR520	SCC-PHRHT520	SCC-PHRLM520
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2", 1-3/16"	800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR615	SCC-PHRHT615	SCC-PHRLM615
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR620	SCC-PHRHT620	SCC-PHRLM620
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR625-1-3/16	SCC-PHRHT625-1-3/16	SCC-PHRLM625-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	1600	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR625	SCC-PHRHT625	SCC-PHRLM625
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	1600	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR625-3-1/4	SCC-PHRHT625-3-1/4	SCC-PHRLM625-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR630	SCC-PHRHT630	SCC-PHRLM630
7"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2200	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR730	SCC-PHRHT730	SCC-PHRLM730
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR820	SCC-PHRHT820	SCC-PHRLM820
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	1800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR825-1-3/16	SCC-PHRHT825-1-3/16	SCC-PHRLM825-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR825	SCC-PHRHT825	SCC-PHRLM825
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR825-3-1/4	SCC-PHRHT825-3-1/4	SCC-PHRLM825-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR830	SCC-PHRHT830	SCC-PHRLM830

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

- P - PRECISION
- T - TAPERED BEARING
- HT - HIGH TEMPERATURE
- LM - LAMINATED

Adjust the Code, Transform the Part

Easy Customization!

- X - NO BEARING
- R - ROLLER BEARING
- D -PLASTIC BEARING (DELRIN)
- S -SLEEVE OR PLAIN BEARING

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

THE LISTED PART NUMBERS ARE FOR WHEELS WITH ROLLER BEARINGS. TO SPECIFY A DIFFERENT BEARING, CHANGE THE LETTER IN THE PART NUMBER (E.G., "DSB620" FOR BALL BEARINGS OR "SCC-DST820" FOR AN 8X2 TAPERED BEARING).

Phenolic Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Standard	High Temp	Laminated
10"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	2200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-PHR1025-1-3/16	SCC-PHRHT1025-1-3/16	SCC-PHRLM1025-1-3/16
		2-3/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1025	SCC-PHRHT1025	SCC-PHRLM1025
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1025-3-1/4	SCC-PHRHT1025-3-1/4	SCC-PHRLM1025-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	2900	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1030	SCC-PHRHT1030	SCC-PHRLM1030
12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	3000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1225	SCC-PHRHT1225	SCC-PHRLM1225
		3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3000	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1225-3-1/4	SCC-PHRHT1225-3-1/4	SCC-PHRLM1225-3-1/4
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1230	SCC-PHRHT1230	SCC-PHRLM1230
	3-1/2"	4-1/4"	2-7/16"	4000	1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PHR1235	SCC-PHRHT1235	SCC-PHRLM1235
	4"	4"	2-7/16"	8000	1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PHR1240	***	***
16"	3"	3-1/4"	2-7/16"	4000	1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PHR1630	***	SCC-PHRLM1630
	4"	5-1/4"	2-7/16"	8000	1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	SCC-PHR1640	***	SCC-PHRLM1640
18"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	3500	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-PHR1830	***	***

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

PHENOLIC WHEELS: RELIABLE STRENGTH AND HEAT RESISTANCE FOR DEMANDING ENVIRONMENTS

Standard Black Phenolic Wheels

- Strength & Durability: High-density construction with a hardness rating of 90 Shore D.
- Quiet Operation: Quieter than steel wheels.
- Temperature Resistance: Withstands up to 475°F.
- Floor Protection: Non-marking material ensures excellent protection.

BLACK PHENOLIC

-65°F TO 275°F



Phenolic wheels are made from cotton canvas combined with premium phenolic resin and molded under high pressure for maximum strength. They roll easily, protect floors, and are widely used in manufacturing, warehousing, and bakeries. Economical and durable, these wheels are ideal for high-temperature environments but not recommended for wet conditions.

High-Temperature Phenolic Wheels

- Heat Resistance: Designed for continuous use up to 475°F.
- Brittle Composition: Made with special high-heat compounds, making them more brittle than standard wheels.
- Application Warning: Best suited for smooth surfaces; avoid rough or uneven floors

HIGH TEMP PHENOLIC

CONTINUOUS 475°F



These high-temp phenolic wheels excel in high-heat applications, maintaining strength under extreme temperatures. However, due to increased brittleness, they should be used cautiously on uneven surfaces to avoid cracking. Ideal for smooth, flat environments, they offer reliable performance in demanding conditions.

Standard Black Phenolic Wheels

- Durable Build: Resistant to chipping and fraying, with a sturdy macerated core and canvas tread.
- High Strength: 35% more impact strength and 25% higher load capacity than standard wheels.
- Non-Marking: Made from phenolic resin, ideal for heavy loads without marking floors.

LAMINATED PHENOLIC

-50°F TO 300°F



Laminated wheels provide excellent floor protection and durability, outperforming standard wheels. With 35% more impact strength and 25% higher load capacity, they resist chipping and fraying, making them ideal for heavy-duty applications. Their non-marking design ensures smooth performance without damaging floors, offering long-lasting reliability.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 400 lbs.

Rubber Wheels

Hard/Soft Rubber Wheels

Hard Rubber Wheels protect floors, are quieter than steel, but can become brittle over time. Soft Rubber Wheels suit lighter loads, protect floors but may leave marks, and wear down on rough surfaces. Larger sizes are more costly, especially with premium materials.

Applications

- Warehousing
- Dollies and Carts
- Indoor Industrial Equipment
- Hospital and Office Furniture

Features

- Hard wheels resist chipping; soft wheels suit light loads
- Less noise than steel wheels
- Prevent surface damage
- Both can become brittle outdoors

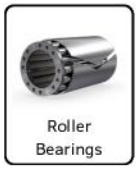


Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

5" x 1-1/4" Hard Rubber Plain Bore

SCC-HRS514

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Temperature Range:
-40°F to 160°F



Hardness:
70 Shore D Durometer / Hard
80 Shore A Durometer / Soft

Hard Rubber Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
2"	7/8"	1"	1/4", 5/16"	125	1/4", 5/16"	SCC-HRS210
2-1/2"	7/8"	1"	5/16", 3/8"	200	5/16", 3/8"	SCC-HRS2510
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	275	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-HRS2514
3"	1"	1-1/4"	5/16"	125	5/16"	SCC-HRS310
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-HRS314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	300	3/8"	SCC-HRS3514
4"	1"	1-1/4"	5/16"	140	5/16"	SCC-HRS410
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-HRS414
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	3/8", 1/2"	400	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-HRS415
5"	1"	1-1/4"	5/16"	145	5/16"	SCC-HRS510
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-HRS514
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2"	400	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-HRS515

Soft Rubber Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
2"	7/8"	1"	1/4", 5/16"	125	1/4", 5/16"	SCC-SRS210
2-1/2"	1"	1-3/8"	5/16"	150	5/16"	SCC-SRS2510
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	275	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SRS2514
3"	1"	1-1/4"	5/16"	125	5/16"	SCC-SRS310
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SRS314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8"	300	3/8"	SCC-SRS3514
4"	1"	1-1/4"	5/16"	140	5/16"	SCC-SRS410
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SRS414
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	3/8", 1/2"	400	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SRS415
5"	1"	1-1/4"	5/16"	145	5/16"	SCC-SRS510
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SRS514
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1/2"	400	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-SRS515

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 1,300 lbs.

Nylon Wheels

Nylon

White Nylon wheels, are ideal for food and pharmaceutical industries. They resist water, chemicals, and abrasion, roll smoothly, and work in temperatures from -40°F to 210°F. Non-marking and steam cleanable.

Applications

- Food Processing Facilities
- Meat and Poultry Packaging Plants
- Pharmaceutical Labs
- Cold Storage and Freezer Environments

Features

- Made from strong Nylon 6 for long-lasting use
- Resistant to water, chemicals, and cleaning solutions
- Quiet operation compared to steel wheels
- Leaves no marks on floors, maintaining cleanliness
- Functions effectively from -40°F to 210°F



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

5" x 1-1/4" Nylon Wheel Plain Bore

SCC-NYS514

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH

Temperature Range:
-40°F to 210°F





Hardness:
75 Shore D Durometer

Nylon Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
3"	1-1/4"	1-1/8"	1/2", 1-1/8"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-NYS314
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	325	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-NYS3514
4"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2", 1-1/8"	350	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-NYS414
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	800	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NYR420
5"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2", 1-1/8"	500	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-NYS514
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	900	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NYR520
6"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	525	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-NYS614
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1200	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NYR620
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	1300	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NYR820

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

Explore More Wheel Options Available



CONDUCTIVE NYLON WHEEL

These non-marking wheels have precision bearings, 85D durometer, and ESD compliance.

85D durometer



RETORT

Heat-stabilized wheels resist oils, solvents, acids, roll easily, and withstand heat.

85D durometer



NYLATRON

These wheels resist oils, solvents, heat, roll smoothly, and support weight.

78-82D durometer



POLYURETHANE ON GLASS FILLED NYLON

Polyurethane bonded nylon wheels, quiet, durable, temperature-resistant, in green/red.

95A durometer

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 950 lbs.

Thermoplastic Rubber Wheels

Thermoplastic Rubber

The Thermoplastic Rubber Wheel combines durability with non-marking floor protection. Made from thermoplastic elastomer on a polypropylene core, it resists chemicals and steam. Available in flat tread for load support and round tread for easier turning.

Applications

- Platform Carts
- Food Service Equipment
- Material Handling Carts
- Drywall Carts
- Assembly Line Dollies

Features

- Durable thermoplastic elastomer bonded to a strong polypropylene core
- Available in flat or round tread for different applications
- Non-marking for floor protection
- Quiet operation, reducing noise during use
- Chemical and steam resistant



Bearing Type(s)


Precision Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Roller Bearings


Bronze Bearings

8" x 2" Thermoplastic Rubber Donut Tread

SCC-TPRBD820

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- TREAD STYLE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH



Temperature Range:
-20°F to 180°F



Hardness:
75 Shore A Durometer

Thermoplastic Rubber Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Bearing Diameter	Part Number	Color / Style
2"	7/8"	1"	1/4", 5/16"	75	1/4", 5/16"	SCC-TPRS210	Gray/Black - Flat
2-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-5/16"	3/8", 1/2", 1-1/8"	250	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-TPRB2514	Black, Gray/Gray - Flat
3"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	125	5/16"	SCC-TPRS310	Gray/Black - Flat
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	250	5/16", 3/8", 1/2"	SCC-TPRB314	Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
3-1/2"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	250	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-TPRB3514	Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
4"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	140	5/16"	SCC-TPRS410	Gray/Black, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	250	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-TPRB414	Black/Gray, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	280	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR415	Gray/Gray - Flat
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	300	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR420	Gray/Gray, Black/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
5"	1"	1-1/8"	5/16"	145	5/16"	SCC-TPRS510	Gray/Black, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat
	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-TPRB514	Black/Gray, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	300	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR515	Gray/Gray - Flat
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	350	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR520	Black/Gray, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
6"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	3/8", 1/2", 1-1/8"	300	3/8", 1/2"	SCC-TPRB614	Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	1-3/16"	375	3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR615	Gray/Gray - Flat
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	500	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR620	Black/Gray, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
8"	1-1/2"	2"	1-3/8"	400	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR815	Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat
	2"	2-3/16"	1-3/16"	700	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR820	Black/Gray, Gray/Gray, Gray/Beige - Flat, Donut
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	800	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-TPRR825	Gray/Gray - Flat
10"	2"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	700	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-TPRR1020	Black/Gray - Donut
	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-15/16"	850	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-TPRR1025	Gray/Gray - Flat
	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	900	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-TPRR1030	Gray/Gray - Flat
12"	3"	3-1/4"	1-15/16"	950	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	SCC-TPRR1230	Gray/Gray - Flat

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

Choose Your Style!



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 3,800 lbs.

Pneumatic Wheels

Pneumatic

Service Caster's Air Pneumatic wheels are ideal for low-speed hand trucks, dollies, and carts. Featuring tube tires, sawtooth tread, and zinc-plated steel centers, they'll keep you moving forward. ***Note: Not for highway use! Manual speeds only!***

Applications

- Wheelbarrows
- Hand Trucks and Dollies
- Farm Equipment
- Dock Carts
- Boat Trailers

Features

- Available in Zinc, brass, and color-coated steel rims.
- Longer air retention, minimizing inflation needs.
- Air-filled for smoother rides on rough surfaces.
- Superior traction for all-terrain, low-speed use.
- Centered or offset hubs available.



Pneumatic caster treads include **ribbed** for smooth surfaces, **diamond** for rough terrain, **lug** for heavy-duty grip, and **smooth** for light loads on flat surfaces.

6" x 2" Pneumatic Wheel with 1/2" Ball Bearing

SCC-FPB620-4C-1/2

- SCC- : BRAND
- FPB : WHEEL MATERIAL
- 6 : BEARING TYPE
- 20 : WHEEL DIAMETER
- 4 : TREAD WIDTH
- C : PLY RATING
- -1/2 : HUB TYPE
- BORE DIAMETER



Bearing Type(s)



Top Hat Bushing | Flanged Ball Bearing | Roller Bearings | Precision Ball Bearings | Pedestal Ball Bearings | Plastic Bearings

Pneumatic Wheels

Diameter	Tire Size/Type	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Tread Pattern	Hub Design	Bearing Diameter	Part Number	Color / Style
6"	2" (150)	2-1/2"	1-3/8"	200	Sawtooth	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB620-4C	Black/Zinc
	2" (150)	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	200	Sawtooth	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB620-4O	Black/Zinc
8"	250-4	2-1/2"	1-3/8"	220	Lug	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB250-4C	Gray/Zinc
	280-4	3-3/16"	1-3/8"	250	Sawtooth	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB280-4C	Black/Zinc, Black/Brass, Gray/Zinc, Gray/Brass
	280-4	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	250	Sawtooth	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB280-4O	Black/Zinc, Gray/Zinc
10"	410/350-4	4"	1-3/8"	500	Sawtooth	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB350-4C	Black/Zinc, Gray/Zinc
	410/350-4	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	500	Sawtooth	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB350-4O	Black/Zinc, Black/White, Gray/Zinc
12"	410/350-6	4"	1-3/8"	500	Sawtooth	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB350-6C	Black/Zinc
	410/350-6	3-1/4"	1-3/8"	500	Sawtooth	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB350-6O	Black/Zinc
13"	13x6.5-6	3-1/4"	-	320	Ribbed	Offset	5/8"	SCC-FPB656-4O	Black/White
16"	4.80/3.50-6	3"	1-3/8"	650	Stud	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB480-6C	Black/White
	4.80/3.50-8	3" - 6"	-	300	Ribbed	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-FPB480-8C	Black/White
18"	5.70-8	4-3/4"	-	1800	Sawtooth	Centered	1", 1-1/4"	SCC-FPT1850-8C	Black/Black
25"	6.90-9	4-3/4"	-	3800	Sawtooth	Centered	1-1/4"	SCC-FPT2575-10C	Black/Black

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

PNEUMATIC WHEEL ADVANTAGES:

Shock Absorption – Smooth ride on uneven terrain.
Versatile – Works indoors and outdoors.
Better Traction – Strong grip on various surfaces.
Durable – Reduces wear and tear on equipment.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE:

Treads – Ribbed, smooth, or knobby.
Mounting – Swivel, rigid, or locking.
Sizes – Multiple load capacities.
Foam Filling – Eliminates flats while maintaining cushioning

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Capacity up to 850 lbs.

Semi-Pneumatic Wheels

Semi-Pneumatic Wheels

Semi-pneumatic wheels provide a smooth, quiet ride on all surfaces with durable rubber tread and a tough polymer core. Ideal for carts, they handle various terrains and extreme temperatures effectively.

Applications

- Hotel Bellman Carts
- Food Service Carts
- Luggage Carts
- Garden Equipment
- Medical Transport Carts

Features

- Durable solid rubber tread for long-lasting performance.
- Reliable operation in temperatures from -20°F to +160°F.
- High-impact polymer core resists damage and wear.
- Provides a cushioned, quiet ride on uneven surfaces.
- Wide, soft tread ideal for grass, dirt, and rough terrain.

Bearing Type(s)



Flat Free!



8" x 2.5" Semi-Pneumatic Wheel with Ball Bearing

SCC-SNB825-CPR-2.25HL-34

- BRAND
- WHEEL MATERIAL
- BEARING TYPE
- WHEEL DIAMETER
- TREAD WIDTH
- HUB STYLE
- HUB TYPE
- TREAD STYLE
- HUB LENGTH
- BORE DIAMETER

Temperature Range:
-20°F to 160°F

Hardness:
75 Shore A Durometer

Semi-Pneumatic Wheels

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Hub Design	Bearing Diameter	Part Number
6"	1-1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	80	Offset	1/2"	SCC-SNS615-OPD
	1-1/2"	1-3/8"	-	50	Centered	1/2"	SCC-SNB615-CSR
	2"	2-1/2"	1-3/8"	350	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB620-CPR
7"	1-1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	55	Offset	1/2"	SCC-SNS715-OPD
	1-1/2"	2"	-	55	Centered	1/2"	SCC-SNB715-CSR
	2"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	400	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB720-CPR
8"	1-3/4"	1-3/8"	1/2"	60	Offset	1/2"	SCC-SNS8175-OPD
	1-3/4"	2"	-	110	Centered	1/2", 5/8"	SCC-SNB8175-CSR
	2"	2-1/8"	1-3/8"	450	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB820-OPR
	2-1/4"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	450	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB825-OPR
	2-1/4"	2-1/2"	1-3/8"	450	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB825-CPR
10"	1-3/4"	2-1/16"	1/2"	80	Centered	1/2"	SCC-SNS10175-CPR
	1-3/4"	2-1/16"	-	150	Centered	1/2", 5/8"	SCC-SNB10175-CSR
	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	-	150	Offset	1/2", 5/8"	SCC-SNB10175-OSR
	2"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	500	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB1020-CPR
	2"	1-5/8"	1-3/8"	500	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB1020-OPR
	2-3/4"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	650	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB10275-OPR
	2-3/4"	3-1/4"	1-3/8"	650	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB10275-CPR
14"	1-3/4"	2-1/8"	-	150	Centered	5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB14175-CSR
12"	3"	2-3/4"	1-3/8"	850	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB1230-OPR
	3"	3-1/4"	1-3/8"	850	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-SNB1230-CPR

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

FLAT-FREE. HASSLE-FREE. EVERY TIME.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

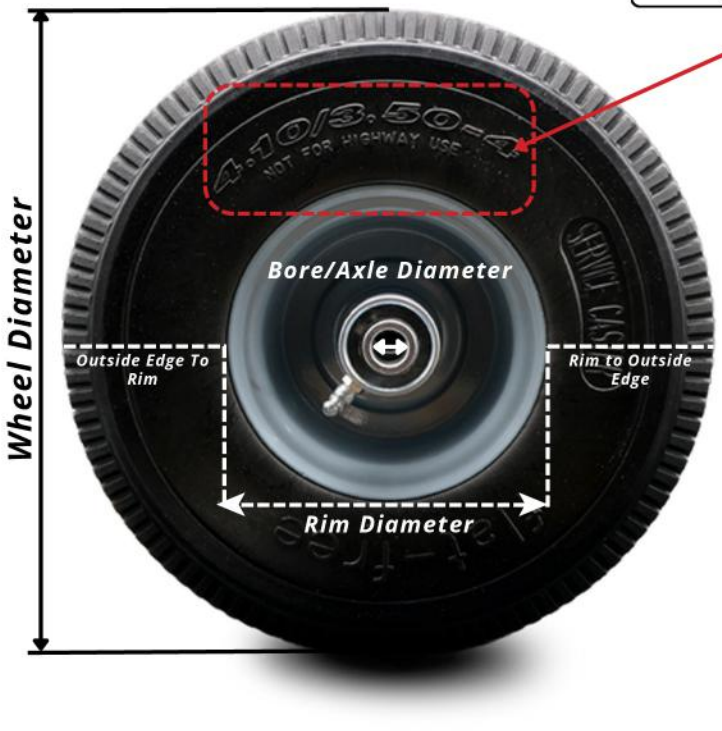
Flat-Free!

Capacity up to 520 lbs.

Never-Flat Wheels

Never-Flat Wheels

Our wheels, made from micro-cellular polyurethane foam, provide a smooth, flat-free ride, easily handling debris and uneven surfaces while remaining non-marking and durable for all floor types.



What Do These Numbers Mean?

Tire sizes are typically written in this format:

Example

4.10/3.50-4

4.10" *= Tire Width*
3.50" *= Distance from the outside edge of the tire to the outside edge of the rim*
4" *= Rim Diameter*

Measuring the Overall Wheel Diameter

To calculate the overall diameter of a wheel, add the outside edge to rim, the rim diameter, and the rim to outside edge length.

3.50"+4.10"+3.50"=11.1" Diameter

Note: That tire sizes in the industry are not exact. It is not unusual for tire dimensions to be slightly different than the tire markings.



Never-Flat Wheels

Diameter	Tire Size/Type	Hub Length	Plain Bore Diameters	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Hub Design	Bearing Diameter	Part Number	Color / Style
6"	2"	2-1/4"	-	150	Centered	1/2"	SCC-NFB620-4C	Black/Zinc, Gray/Zinc
8"	2"	2-3/8"	-	275	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB820-4C	Black/Zinc
	2-3/4"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	250	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB280-4O	Black/Gray
	3" (2.50-4)	3-3/16"	1-3/8"	275	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB830-4C	Black/Black
8.9"	2-15/16"	3"	1-3/8"	250	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB930-4C	Black/Zinc, Gray/Zinc
	2-15/16"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	250	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB930-4O	Black/Zinc
10"	3" (4.10/3.50-4)	4"	1-3/8"	280	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB350-4C	Black/Gray, Black/Zinc, Black/White
	3-7/16"	2-1/4"	1-3/8"	280	Offset	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB350-4O	Black/Zinc
12"	1-3/4" (4.10/3.50-6)	2-3/8"	1-3/8"	150	Centered	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	SCC-NFB350-6C	Black/Black
16"	3-3/4" (4.80/4.00-8)	3"	1-3/8"	520	Centered	3/4", 1"	SCC-NFB1630-6C	Black/White

VARIOUS TYPES OF BEARINGS ARE AVAILABLE, INCLUDING BALL BEARINGS, TAPERED BEARINGS, AND DELRIN BEARINGS, OFFERED IN A RANGE OF SIZES.

WHEEL MEASURING: LET'S GET ROLLING!

Tire sizes aren't always exact. For instance, a 4.80/4.00-8 tire might be labeled as 16 inches, but actually measures around 15.5 inches. No big deal —it still meets industry standards and works great!

NEED HELP? CALL OUR SERVICE CASTER CUSTOMER SERVICE SQUAD FOR EXPERT ADVICE. WE'VE GOT YOUR WHEELS COVERED!

Here's how to measure like a pro:

1. **Wheel Diameter** – Measure the full diameter, even if it's slightly off from the marking.
2. **Bore/Axle Diameter** – Match the hole size to your axle for a perfect fit.
3. **Wheel Width** – Measure the tread's widest point.
4. **Hub Length** – Get the hub length right for secure attachment.
5. **Hub Type** – Know if you need an offset or centered hub.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Custom Builds Available

Keyed Drive Wheels

Keyed Drive Wheels

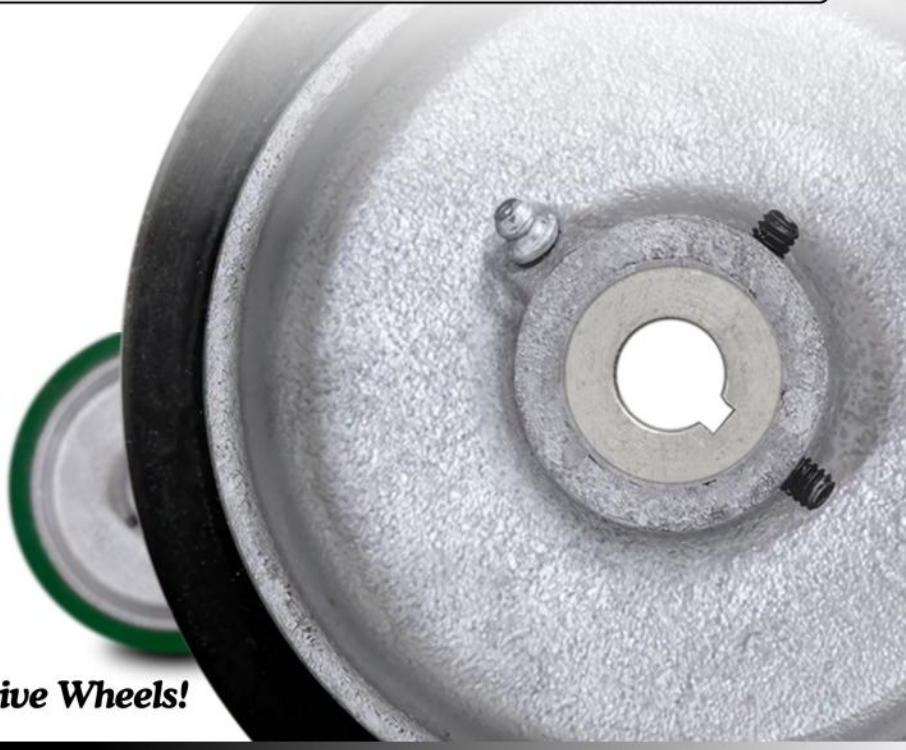
Service Caster's Keyed Drive Wheels feature durable polyurethane or rubber treads for powering equipment. Available in Standard and Metric bores, they include two set screws and can be custom-cut or re-bonded. ***Proudly made in the USA.***

Applications

- Conveyor Systems
- Automated Lifts and Elevators
- Robotics and Automated Guided Vehicles (AGVs)
- Assembly Line Equipment
- Printing and Packaging Machinery

Features

- Drive wheel bores available in both Standard and Metric widths.
- Wheels are shipped with 2 set screws: one on the keyway and one 90 degrees from it.
- In-house capabilities for custom cutting any type and size of keyway.
- Re-bonding services to restore old wheels to usable condition.
- **Made in the USA**: All drive wheels are machined, assembled, and packed at our facilities in West Reading, PA.



Metric Sizes Now Available for Custom Drive Wheels!

Rubber Keyed Drive Wheels

Durometer: 70-80 Shore A

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Part Number	Bore Diameter (inches)	Bore Diameter (Millimeter)
4"	2"	2-3/16"	290	SCC-RSS420	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
5"	2"	2-3/16"	350	SCC-RSS520	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
6"	2"	2-3/16"	410	SCC-RSS620	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	3"	3-1/4"	680	SCC-RSS630	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30
8"	2"	2-3/16"	500	SCC-RSS820	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	3"	3-1/4"	850	SCC-RSS830	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30
10"	3"	3-1/4"	1000	SCC-RSS1030	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30

SET SCREWS ARE AVAILABLE. IF ONE IS SPECIFIED, IT WILL BE PLACED OVER THE KEYWAY; IF TWO, THE SECOND WILL BE POSITIONED 90° FROM THE KEYWAY.

Polyurethane Keyed Drive Wheels

Durometer: 90-95 Shore A

Diameter	Tread Width	Hub Length	Load Capacity (lbs.)	Part Number	Bore Diameter (inches)	Bore Diameter (Millimeter)
4"	1-1/2	1-5/8"	675	SCC-EZPUS415	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	2"	2-3/16"	750	SCC-EZPUS420	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
5"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	700	SCC-EZPUS515	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	2"	2-3/16"	1050	SCC-EZPUS620	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
6"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	850	SCC-EZPUS615	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	2"	2-3/16"	1250	SCC-EZPUS620	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	3"	3-1/4"	2200	SCC-EZPUS630	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30
8"	2"	2-3/16"	1550	SCC-EZPUS820	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	12, 14, 16, 18, 20
	3"	3-1/4"	2500	SCC-EZPUS830	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30
10"	3"	3-1/4"	3000	SCC-EZPUS1030	3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30

SET SCREWS ARE AVAILABLE. IF ONE IS SPECIFIED, IT WILL BE PLACED OVER THE KEYWAY; IF TWO, THE SECOND WILL BE POSITIONED 90° FROM THE KEYWAY.

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Caster Accessories

Caster Parts

Parts & More...

We provide all the essential parts and accessories for your caster and wheel needs, including bearings, brakes, mounting options, and much more.

Elevate Your Equipment: Premium Parts & Accessories

Shop our range of caster Parts & Accessories, including floor locks, wheel bearings, axles, brake kits, and more. Each item is designed with the same quality and innovation that define our core products, ensuring optimal performance and reliability. Stainless steel options are also available, providing enhanced durability and resistance to corrosion.


Roller Bearings


Flanged Ball Bearings


Pedestal Ball Bearings


Precision Ball Bearings


Bronze Bearings


Plastic Bearings


Spanner Bushings


Axle Kit


Retainers & Washers


Caster Pad


Floor Truck Locks


Nose Rollers


Weld & Shim Plate


Thread Guards


Caster Stems


Raceway Seals


Bumpers & Sockets


Expanding Adapters


Swivel Locks


Brake Kits

Looking for caster and wheel parts? Need a custom fit? Contact our customer service team for personalized solutions. We're here to help!



Roller Bearings

The roller bearing handles heavier loads than a same-size ball bearing. It has a split outer race shell with the roller assembly secured by hardened washers.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-RB1001	1/2"	15/16"	1"
SCC-RB1002	5/8"	1-3/16"	1-3/8"
SCC-RB1003	5/8"	1-3/16"	1-7/8"
SCC-RB1004	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-3/8"
SCC-RB1005	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-7/8"
SCC-RB1006	3/4"	1-3/16"	2-1/2"
SCC-RB1007	3/4"	1-7/16"	2"
SCC-RB1008	7/8"	1-7/16"	2"
SCC-RB1009	1"	1-7/16"	2"
SCC-RB1009-1 9/16	1"	1-9/16"	2-1/2"
SCC-RB10010	1"	1-15/16"	2-1/2"
SCC-RB10011	1"	1-15/16"	3"
SCC-RB10012	1-1/4"	1-15/16"	2-1/2"
SCC-RB10013	1-1/4"	1-15/16"	3"
SCC-RB10014	1-1/4"	2-7/16"	4"
SCC-RB10015	1-1/4"	2-7/16"	5"
SCC-RB10016	1-1/2"	2-7/16"	4"
SCC-RB10017	1-1/2"	2-7/16"	5"



Caged Roller Bearings

Caged drawn cup (1pc) bearings feature a steel cage that securely holds the needle rollers, ensuring maximum strength and long service life.

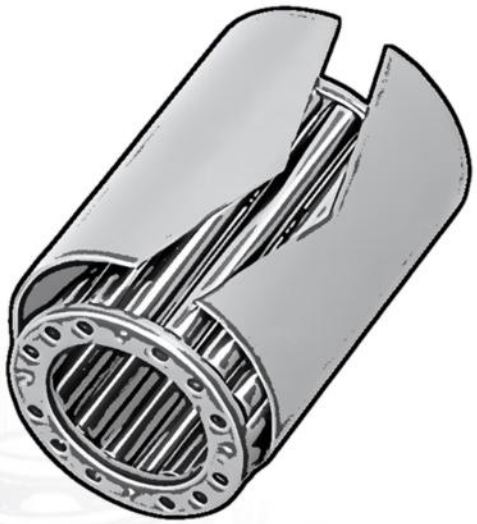
Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-RB1004-1PC	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-3/8"
SCC-RB1005-1PC	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-7/8"



Stainless Roller Bearings

The roller bearing split outer raceway sleeve is stainless steel for superior corrosion resistance.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-SSRB1004	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-3/8"
SCC-SSRB1005	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-7/8"
SCC-SSRB10011	1"	1-15/16"	3"



Where Roller Bearing Casters Excel

Roller bearing casters are ideal for applications requiring smooth movement and high load capacity. They're commonly used in material handling carts, industrial equipment, medical devices, dollies, heavy-duty furniture, and commercial laundry or food service carts. Additionally, they perform well in automotive and aircraft industries, mobile warehouse racks, and shipping containers, providing reliable, durable mobility across various surfaces.



Flanged Ball Bearings

Flanged ball bearings support loads, aid alignment, and reduce slippage—ideal for high-vibration applications.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter
SCC-BB1000	5/16"	1-1/16"
SCC-BB1001	3/8"	1-1/16"
SCC-BB1002	1/2"	1-3/8"
SCC-BB1003	5/8"	1-3/8"
SCC-BB1004	3/4"	1-3/8"



Pedestal Ball Bearings

This bearing ensures smooth, quiet, maintenance-free operation. Easy installation. Available in stainless steel and heat-resistant options!

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Wheel Hub
SCC-Q34S-12	1/2"	1-3/16"	1-5/8"
SCC-Q34-12	1/2"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"
SCC-Q34RS-34	3/4"	1-15/16"	2-3/4"
SCC-Q34R-34	3/4"	1-15/16"	3-1/4"



Precision Ball Bearings

The sealed precision ball bearing offers smooth, quiet performance for medium to heavy-duty applications with high speed and radial thrust needs.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Wheel Bore	Wheel Hub
SCC-PBB38118112	3/8"	1-1/8"	1-1/2"
SCC-PBB121316158	1/2"	1-3/16"	1-5/8"
SCC-PBB123162316	1/2"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"
SCC-PBB5813162316	5/8"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"
SCC-PBB3411516234	3/4"	1-15/16"	2-3/4"
SCC-PBB3411516314	3/4"	1-15/16"	3-1/4"
SCC-PBB11516314	1"	1-15/16"	3-1/4"

NEED METRIC OR STAINLESS? CUSTOMER SERVICE CAN HELP

Pedestal Ball Bearings — High Temp



Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Wheel Hub
SCC-Q34-VK	1/2"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"

HIGH TEMP BEARING - 525°F INTERMITTENT



Stainless Steel Pedestal Ball Bearings

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Wheel Hub
SCC-SSQ34	1/2"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"

STAINLESS STEEL BEARING - CORRISON RESISTANT

PRECISION Performance

Sealed Precision Ball Bearings ensure smooth, quiet rolling, ideal for carts, machinery, and medical equipment. Available in zinc-plated or stainless steel, they enhance caster performance up to 250°F.





Tapered Roller Bearings

Single-row tapered roller bearings are basic and widely used, with a cone and cup, available in the broadest range of sizes.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Wheel Width
SCC-TRB34	3/4"	2", 2-1/2", 3"
SCC-TRB1	1"	3", 4"
SCC-TRB114	1-1/4"	4"



Bronze Bearings

Bronze caster bearings, made from a durable bronze alloy, handle temperatures up to 525°F and harsh conditions. They can include a spanner bushing for extra strength and capacity.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Wheel Bore	Wheel Hub
SCC-BZ34	3/4"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"

Plastic Bearings

These lightweight plastic bearings are durable, comes in one- or two-piece designs, and is suitable for food service and material handling.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Wheel Bore	Wheel Hub
SCC-DL1000	3/8"	1-1/8"	1-9/16"
SCC-DL1001	1/2"	1-1/8"	1-9/16"
SCC-DL1002	1/2"	1-3/16	2-3/16"
SCC-DL1003	3/4"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"
SCC-DL1005	1"	1-15/16"	2-3/4", 3-1/4"
SCC-DL1002-1PC-SHORT	1/2"	1-3/16"	1-5/8"
SCC-DL1002-1PC	1/2"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"
SCC-DL1004-1PC	5/8"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"
SCC-DL1003-1PC-SHORT	3/4"	1-3/16"	1-5/8"
SCC-DL1003-1PC	3/4"	1-3/16"	2-3/16"

AVAILABLE IN EITHER ONE-PIECE OR TWO-PIECE BEARINGS.



Plastic Spanner Bushings

This plastic spanner bushing enhances stability and durability, fitting various bearings and wheel setups. It's ideal for applications requiring extra support and is cost-effective.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-DS1000	1/2"	3/4"	1-7/8"
SCC-DS1001	1/2"	3/4"	2-7/16"

NEED A DIFFERENT SIZE? CUSTOMER SERVICE CAN HELP!

We offer Caster Bearing Kits that include bearings, bushings, and retainer washers, providing everything needed for smooth and reliable caster performance. Each kit is designed for durability and efficiency, ideal for both new installations and replacements to maintain optimal caster function.



Bearing Kit Available

Steel Spanner Bushings

Spanner bushings stabilize casters by evenly distributing weight and reducing axle deflection, ensuring smooth operation and improved load capacity.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-S301SSL	5/16"	3/8"	1.5280"
SCC-S201L	5/16"	7/16"	1.0950"
SCC-S300L	5/16"	1/2"	1.5230"
SCC-S301SL	3/8"	1/2"	1.5156"
SCC-S202SL	3/8"	1/2"	1.516"
SCC-S301L	3/8"	1/2"	1.7030"
SCC-S302XL	3/8"	3/4"	1.7770"
SCC-S301XL	3/8"	3/4"	1.8906"
SCC-S302SL	1/2"	5/8"	1.8906"
SCC-S303SL	1/2"	5/8"	2.4531"
SCC-S304L	1/2"	3/4"	1.7120"
SCC-S302L	1/2"	3/4"	1.8906"
SCC-S303SSL	1/2"	3/4"	2.1600"
SCC-S401L	1/2"	3/4"	2.3270"
SCC-S303L	1/2"	3/4"	2.4531"
SCC-S303XL	1/2"	3/4"	3.0156"
SCC-S402L	1/2"	3/4"	4.0156"
SCC-S30258L	5/8"	3/4"	1.8906"
SCC-S30358L	5/8"	3/4"	2.4531"
SCC-S305L	3/4"	1"	3.0156"
SCC-S306L	3/4"	1"	3.5156"
SCC-S307L	3/4"	1"	3.5780"
SCC-S305XL	1"	1-1/4"	3.0156"
SCC-S306XL	1"	1-1/4"	3.5156"
SCC-S306XXL	1"	1-1/4"	4.5625"
SCC-S403L	1"	1-1/4"	5.5780"
SCC-S501L	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	3.5780"
SCC-S502L	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	4.5780"
SCC-S503L	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	5.5780"

HOW TO PICK
THE BEST WHEELS

- SURFACE COMPATIBILITY
- BEARING TYPE
- ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS
- BUDGET
- PURPOSE AND APPLICATION
- MATERIAL
- LOAD CAPACITY
- WHEEL SIZE AND TYPE
- SERVICE CASTER'S EXCEPTIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE SKILLS.



Stainless Steel Spanner Bushings

These stainless steel spanner bushings resist corrosion and wear, ensuring long-lasting performance and reducing the need for frequent replacements.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-SS301SL	3/8"	1/2"	1.5156"
SCC-SS301L	3/8"	1/2"	1.7030"
SCC-SS302XL	3/8"	3/4"	1.707"
SCC-SS301XL	3/8"	3/4"	1.8906"
SCC-SS302L	1/2"	3/4"	1.8906"
SCC-SS303L	1/2"	3/4"	2.4531"
SCC-SS303XL	1/2"	3/4"	3.0156"

Steel Flanged Spanner Bushings



Wheel bearing reducers (top hats) efficiently convert sealed wheel bearings to a smaller diameter.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Wheel Width	Hub Length
SCC-THS38	3/8"	1-1/4"	1-9/32"
SCC-THS12	1/2"	2"	2-3/16"
SCC-THS34	3/4"	3"	3-1/4"
SCC-THS1	1"	4"	4-1/4"

NEED METRIC OR STAINLESS? CUSTOMER SERVICE CAN HELP

LIKE, SHARE & SUBSCRIBE

Zinc Plated Axle Kits

Axles ensure smooth, even wheel rotation and handle heavy loads. Available in zinc-plated or stainless steel for corrosion resistance.



Part Number	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-AN516218	5/16"	2-1/8"
SCC-ZAN38214	3/8"	2-1/4"
SCC-ZAN38212	3/8"	2-1/2"
SCC-ZAN123	1/2"	3"
SCC-ZAN12312	1/2"	3-1/2"
SCC-ZAN124	1/2"	4"
SCC-ZAN34412	3/4"	4-1/2"
SCC-ZAN345	3/4"	5"
SCC-ZAN34512	3/4"	5-1/2"

Stainless Steel Axle Kits

Stainless steel axle kits ensure smooth rotation, durability, and superior corrosion resistance for tough environments.

Part Number	Outside Diameter	Length
SCC-SSZAN38214	3/8"	2-1/4"
SCC-SSZAN38212	3/8"	2-1/2"
SCC-SSZAN12312	1/2"	3-1/2"
SCC-SSZAN124	1/2"	4"
SCC-SSZAN345	3/4"	5"



Pressfit Retaining Washers

Wheel bearing retainer washers secure bearings and ensure smooth rotation. Available in plastic, metal, stainless steel, and more.

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Type
SCC-RW11	3/4”	1-3/16"	Plastic Combination
SCC-RW11-S	3/4”	1-3/16"	Steel
SCC-RW11-M	3/4”	1-3/16"	Sintered Iron Combination
SCC-RW12	1”	1-7/16"	Steel
SCC-RW12-S	1”	1-9/16"	Steel
SCC-RW13	1”	1-15/16"	Steel
SCC-RW13-M	1”	1-15/16"	Sintered Iron Combination
SCC-RW14	1-1/4”	1-15/16"	Steel
SCC-RW15	1-1/4”	2-7/16"	Steel
SCC-RW16	1-1/2”	2-7/16"	Steel

Neoprene Seal Washers

Washers have a flanged rubber insert on a steel base, ensuring a tight seal. Perfect for corrosion resistance.



Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter
SCC-NS401	3/4"	1-3/16"
SCC-NS402	1"	1-7/16"
SCC-NS403	1"	1-15/16"
SCC-NS404	1-1/4"	1-15/16"
SCC-NS405	1-1/4"	2-7/16"
SCC-NS406	1-1/2"	2-7/16"

Thrust Washers

Thrust washers secure roller bearings in caster wheels and support axial loads.



Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter
SCC-TW501	3/4	1-5/8
SCC-TW502	1	2-3/8
SCC-TW503	1-1/4	2-3/4

“Excellent” Trustpilot

“Simply the best :) – Easy to navigate website. Easy ordering process. Fast shipping, high quality parts, excellent prices. ”

★★★★★ by ERICK ZETINA

Rated 4.9 / 5 | 12,049 reviews Trustpilot

Floor Truck Locks

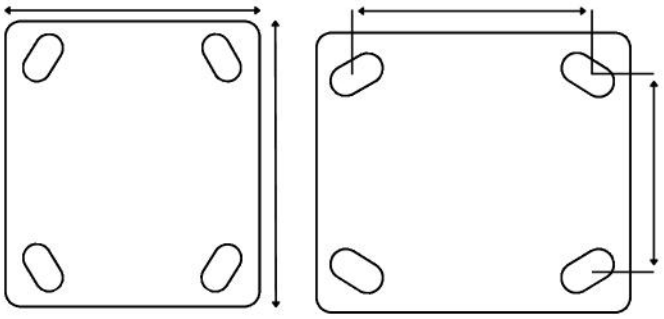
Our floor truck locks ensure secure cart immobilization with a simple step-on pedal for easy loading. The rubber footpad provides stability, increases friction, and protects floors from scratches.
For optimal safety, use only on flat surfaces.



Part Number	Caster Wheel Diameter	Extend Height	Retracted Height	Weight (lbs.)
SCC-FL400KB	4"	5-3/4"	5-1/16"	3.25
SCC-FL500KB	5"	6-5/8"	5-5/8"	3.50
SCC-FL600KB	6"	7-5/8"	6-5/8"	4.50
SCC-FL800KB	8"	9-5/8"	8-5/8"	4.75
SCC-FL400DP	4"	5-7/8"	4-5/8"	3.25
SCC-FL500DP	5"	6-3/4"	5-1/2"	3.50
SCC-FL600DP	6"	7-3/4"	6-1/2"	4.50
SCC-FL800DP	8"	9-3/4"	8-1/2"	4.75

CAN'T FIND YOUR SIZE? CUSTOMER SERVICE CAN HELP

Standard Plate Size	Bolt Pattern
4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" x 3-5/8" to 3" x 3"



Stainless Steel Floor Truck Locks

Stainless steel, double pedal, floor truck Locks feature durable construction, 304 stainless steel, and rubberized non-slip foot.

Part Number	Caster Wheel Diameter	Extend Height	Retracted Height
SCC-SSFL400DP	4"	5-7/8"	4-5/8"
SCC-SSFL500DP	5"	6-3/4"	5-1/2"
SCC-SSFL600DP	6"	7-3/4"	6-1/2"
SCC-SSFL800DP	8"	9-3/4"	8-1/2"

Nose Rollers

This cast semi-steel nose roller features a fully machined, concentric design with a carbon steel axle that is drilled, cross-drilled, and includes a recessed zerk fitting, offering a 20-ton (40,000 lbs.) capacity.



Part Number	Roller Diameter (Inches)	Roller Lengths (Inches)	Axle Diameter (Inches)	Axle Length (Inches)	Capacity (lbs.)	Roller + Axle	WT (lbs.)	Axle	WT (lbs.)
SCC-NR44	4	4	1.5	6.50	40,000	NR4 x 4	16.5	N1.5 X 6.5S	3.25
SCC-NR46	4	6	1.5	8.25	40,000	NR4 x 6	21.25	N1.5 X 8.25S	4.125
SCC-NR80	8	10	1.44	12-1/2	40,000	BR8 X 10	36	B1.44 X 12.5S	5.7



Part Number	Caster Series Number	Top Plate Size
SCC-CP20	#20	2-3/8" x 3-5/8"
SCC-CP30	#30	4" x 4-1/2"
SCC-CP30-U	#30	4" x 4-1/2"
SCC-CP60	#60	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"

Caster Pads

For quick caster replacement, use a steel pad welded or bolted under containers with a 3/8" bolt and nylon lock nut. U-bolt hardware is also available.

Weld & Shim Plates

Weld and shim plates are used to raise the height of casters and can be attached by welding or bolting.



Part Number	Overall Top Plate Size	Bolt Hole Spacing	Bolt Size	Thickness
SCC-TP20R	2-3/8" x 3-5/8"	1-3/4" x 2-7/8" slotted to 3"	5/16"	1/8"
SCC-TP30R	4" x 4-1/2"	2-5/8" X 3-5/8" Slotted to 3" x 3"	3/8"	1/4"
SCC-TP60R	4-1/2" x 6-1/4"	2-7/16" x 4-15/16" slotted to 3-3/8" x 5-1/4"	1/2"	3/8"
SCC-TP92R	5-1/4" x 7-1/4"	3-3/8" x 5-1/4" slotted to 4-1/8" x 6-1/4"	1/2"	3/8"

Raceway Seals

Rubber; designed for a 4" x 4-1/2" plate.
Operating temperature range: 40°F to 140°F.

Part Number	Caster Series Number
SCC-RW27	#30, #100
SCC-RW27-HT	#30, #100

HIGH-TEMP SEAL: -20°F TO 350°F.





Wheel Thread Guards

The thread guard, available in both metal and plastic, protects the bearing from debris.

Part Number	Caster Series Number	Material
SCC-TG114-P	#30, 100	Plastic
SCC-TG114-M	#35, 50	Metal
SCC-TG2-P	#60	Plastic
SCC-TG2-M	#90, 92	Metal



Corner Bumpers

Heavy-duty bumper with extra rounded corners for added protection at high-impact areas, featuring tapered and rounded ends.



Part Number	Wheel Diameters
SCC-CB101G	see bumper page for details
SCC-CB100G	
SCC-CB100B	
SCC-CB100G-BC	



Tubing Bumper

Bumpers protect equipment and walls from impact, fitting 1" O.D. tubing with a 3-1/2" diameter.

Part Number	Tubing Inside Diameter	Bumper Diameter
SCC-CB200	1"	3-1/2"

Round Bumpers

Gray rubber rolling bumper with steel reinforcement fits 1/2" stem casters, preventing damage to walls and equipment.



Part Number	Caster Stem Diameter
SCC-CB50070	1/2"
SCC-CB50093	13/16"
SCC-CB50073	1"
SCC-CB50074	1-1/8"



End Bumpers

Typically used on cart handle ends, these bumpers feature a 3-1/4" diameter and a steel insert.

Part Number	Inside Diameter
SCC-CB300	5/16"
SCC-CB301	1/2"

Unlock a World of Possibilities and Discover More Options with Service Caster!

Fastening Options

Service Caster offers a wide range of fastening options, including threaded, round, and expanding stems, along with various plate options, ensuring a secure and reliable fit for any application. We also provide these in stainless steel and have them available in metric sizes.

Threaded Stems

Light Duty Caster Series

Part Number	Threaded Stem Size
SCC-TS05-51648-2MM	5/16"-18 x 4.8" Ladder Stem
SCC-TS05-516112	5/16"-18 x 1-1/2"
SCC-TS05-3810	3/8"-16 x 1"
SCC-TS05-38112	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2"
SCC-TS05-123	1/2"-13 x 1"
SCC-TS05-12112	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2"
SCC-TS05-M8112	M8-1.5 x 38mm
SCC-TS05-M10112	M10-1.25 x 38mm
SCC-TS05-M12112	M12-1.75 x 38mm

STAINLES STEEL AND METRIC STEMS AVAILABLE

Threaded Stems

Medium/Heavy Duty Caster Series

Part Number	Threaded Stem Size
SCC-TS3810	3/8"-16 x 1"
SCC-TS38112	3/8"-16 x 1-1/2"
SCC-TS121	1/2"-13 x 1"
SCC-TS12112	1/2"-13 x 1-1/2"
SCC-TS58212	5/8"-11 x 2-1/2"
SCC-TS34212	3/4"-10 x 2-1/2"
SCC-TSM10112	M10-1.25 x 38mm
SCC-TSM12112	M12-1.75 x 38mm
SCC-SSTS38112	Stainless Steel 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2"
SCC-SSTS12112	Stainless Steel 1/2"-13 x 1-1/2"
SCC-SSTSM10112	Stainless Steel M10-1.25 x 38mm
SCC-SSTSM12112	Stainless Steel M12-1.75 x 38mm

STAINLES STEEL AND METRIC STEMS AVAILABLE

Threaded Stems

More Option Sizes

Part Number	Threaded Stem Size
SCC-TS716145	7/16"-14 x 1-1/2"
SCC-TS71614214	7/16"-14 x 2-1/4"
SCC-TS1213234	1/2"-13 x 2-3/4"
SCC-TS1213318	1/2"-13 x 3-1/8"
SCC-TS12134	1/2"-13 x 4"
SCC-TS34101	3/4"-10 x 1"
SCC-TS3410134	3/4"-10 x 1-3/4"
SCC-TS34104	3/4"-10 x 4"
SCC-TS34106	3/4"-10 x 6"
SCC-TS58111	5/8"-11 x 1"
SCC-TS5811134	5/8"-11 x 1-3/4"
SCC-TS58114	5/8"-11 x 4"
SCC-TS5811214	5/8"-11 x 2-1/4"

DON'T SEE YOU SIZE? LET CUSTOMER SERVICE HELP!

Measuring a Threaded Stem

Threaded stems need precise measuring tools to determine the correct diameter and thread pitch. With various sizes and types (metric, standard), using a thread gauge is the most reliable method. If you don't have one, hardware stores usually offer assistance.



Grip Ring Stems

Friction-ring stem casters fit into a hole and use a spring ring to secure themselves, making them easy to install and replace. Ideal for office chairs and tables, they allow smooth 360° movement with minimal tools.

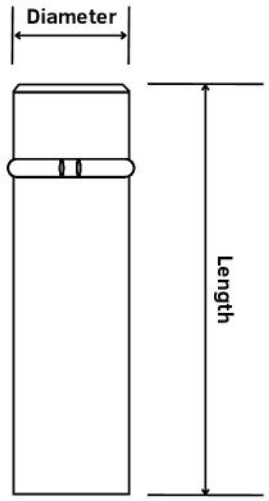


Grip Ring Stems

Single Ring

Part Number	Stem Size
SCC-GR381	3/8" x 1"
SCC-GR71678	7/16" x 7/8"
SCC-GR7161	7/16" x 1"
SCC-GR7161316	7/16" x 1-3/16"
SCC-GR716138	7/16" x 1-3/8"
SCC-GR7161716	7/16" x 1-7/16"
SCC-GR716134	7/16" x 1-3/4"
SCC-GR7162	7/16" x 2"
SCC-GR582316	5/8" x 2-3/16"
SCC-GR805112	.805" x 1-1/2"
SCC-GR8422	.842" x 2"
SCC-GR8452	.845" x 2"
SCC-GR8462316	.846" x 2-3/16"

FOR SIZE INQUIRIES, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.



If you still require assistance, feel free to reach out.



Dual Ring

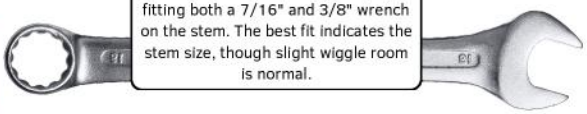
Grip Ring Stems

Part Number	Stem Size
SCC-GR13162316	13/16" x 2-3/16
SCC-GR865214	.865" x 2-1/4"
SCC-GR12316	1" x 2-3/16"
SCC-GR1182316	1-1/8" x 2-3/16"
SCC-GR1142316	1-1/4" x 2-3/16"
SCC-GR1382316	1-3/8" x 2-3/16"
SCC-GR1122316	1-1/2" x 2-3/16"

DUAL GRIP RING STEMS ENSURE STABILITY.

Measuring with a Wrench

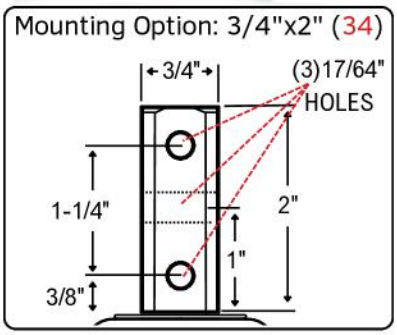
To measure a Grip Ring stem, try fitting both a 7/16" and 3/8" wrench on the stem. The best fit indicates the stem size, though slight wiggle room is normal.

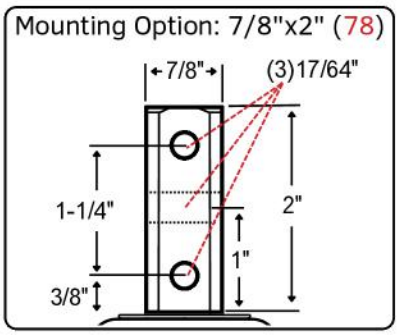




Square Stems

Bolt-in stem casters fit square or octagonal metal tubing, making them perfect for carts, racks, and similar equipment. They are commonly used in maintenance, construction, and transportation industries.





Part Number	Stem Size
SCC-SQ34	3/4" x 2"
SCC-SQ78	7/8" x 2"

3 HOLES ON STEM. SEE DRAWING FOR DETAILS

HOW TO MEASURE STEM

Round Stems

Round stems are typically used in both shopping cart and convertible hand truck casters, designed for smooth, quiet, and durable performance.

Part Number	Stem Size
SCC-RS34212	3/4" x 2-1/2"
SCC-RS78212	7/8" x 2-1/2"
SCC-RS1212	1" x 2-1/2"

EXPANDING STEMS ALSO FIT THIS STEM STYLE.







Expanding Adapter Stems

Designed to fit a variety of square and round tube legs, adapting to the tube's inside diameter. Expanding adapter stem casters are perfect for use on prep tables, work tables, racks, and various shop projects.



Part Number	Expandable Range	Inside Diameter Tubing
SCC-EX34	0.720" - 0.851"	3/4"
SCC-EX78	0.852" - 0.927"	7/8"
SCC-EX1	0.935" - 1.029"	1"
SCC-EX118	1.110" - 1.180"	1-1/8"
SCC-EX114	1.178" - 1.303"	1-1/4"
SCC-EX138	1.360" - 1.425"	1-3/8"
SCC-EX112	1.426" - 1.589"	1-1/2"
SCC-EX158	1.590" - 1.684"	1-5/8"
SCC-EX134	1.685" - 1.80"	1-3/4"
SCC-EX178	1.790" - 1.850"	1-7/8"

Easy to Install Expanding Adapter Stem Casters

Tighten the topmost ring on the expanding caster adapter stem before insertion to compress rubber until it fits snugly into the tube. The expanded stem can be inserted into round or square tubing. It may be necessary to further tighten the nut under the swivel with a wrench until adequately secured.

Expanding Adapter Kits

Expanding sleeve kits for round tubing include a nylon spacer, rubber sleeve, and tightening nut. They secure bolt-hole casters to furniture or equipment by inserting the bolt through the caster, then adding the spacer, sleeve, and nut. The bolt goes into a hole on the furniture or equipment, and the nut is tightened to expand the sleeve, firmly holding the caster in place.







WATCH HOW TO INSTALL EXPANDING STEM CASTERS.

4-Position Bolt-On Swivel Locks

Swivel locks instantly convert swivel casters to rigid ones. Just pull the ring, twist, and release for rigidity; pull and twist again to restore swivel. This feature greatly improves steering, especially for carts used in both tight spaces and long corridors.

Zinc Plated Bolt-on Swivel Locks

Part Number	Caster Series Number
SCC-BSL30	#30, 100
SCC-BSL35	#35, 50
SCC-BSL60	#60
SCC-BSL92	#90, 92



Stainless Steel Bolt-on Swivel Locks

Part Number	Caster Series Number
SCC-SSBSL30	#30, 100
SCC-SSBSL35	#35, 50
SCC-SSBSL60	#60
SCC-SSBSL92	#90, 92

Wheel Brake Kits

Brake kits include parts to install brakes on compatible casters. Engaged brakes stop wheels from rolling, keeping equipment stationary and improving stability. Brakes don't stop swivel casters from swiveling.

Side Lock Brakes

The side lock brake works better on hard-tread wheels. Its cam tightens the axle to stop the wheel, making it lightweight, budget-friendly, and easy to install on most 2" & 3" wide casters.

Part Number	Wheel Diameters	Caster Series Number
SCC-10SLB	2", 2-1/2", 3", 4"	#10
SCC-30SLB-SHORT	3-1/4", 4", 5", 6", 8", 10"	#30, 35, 50, 100
SCC-30SLB	3-1/4", 4", 5", 6", 8", 10"	#30, 35, 50, 100
SCC-SS30SLB	3-1/4", 4", 5", 6", 8", 10"	Stainless Steel
SCC-92SLB	6", 8", 10", 12"	#60, 90, 92

STAINLESS STEEL AVAILABLE. CUSTOM SIZES UPON REQUEST.





Top Lock Brakes

Top lock brakes are foot-friendly and press against the wheel's tread to stop movement. They come in various styles, with the most common being a pedal lever with a rubber pad for optimal friction.



Stainless Steel Top Lock Brakes

Part Number	Wheel Diameters	Caster Series Number
SCC-SSTLB20-3	3"	#20
SCC-SSTLB20-3.5	3.5"	#20
SCC-SSTLB20-4	4"	#20
SCC-SSTLB20-5	5"	#20
SCC-SSTLB20-6	6"	#20
SCC-SSTLB30-4	4"	#30
SCC-SSTLB30-5	5"	#30
SCC-SSTLB30-6	6"	#30
SCC-SSTLB30-8	8"	#30

STAINLESS STEEL AVAILABLE. CUSTOM SIZES UPON REQUEST.





Part Number	Wheel Diameters	Caster Series Number
SCC-TLB20-3	3"	#20
SCC-TLB20-3.5	3.5"	#20
SCC-TLB20-4	4"	#20
SCC-TLB20-5	5"	#20
SCC-TLB20-6	6"	#20
SCC-TLB30-4	4"	#30
SCC-TLB30-5	5"	#30
SCC-TLB30-6	6"	#30
SCC-TLB30-8	8"	#30



REQUEST DRAWING

Posi-Lock Brakes

The posi lock brake applies a locking force to the wheel tread like a top lock brake, but its pedal is positioned above the wheel instead of on the side.

Part Number	Caster Wheel Diameter	Caster Wheel Width
SCC-20PLB-3	3"	1-1/4"
SCC-20PLB-3.5	3.5"	
SCC-20PLB-4	4"	
SCC-20PLB-5	5"	
SCC-20PLB-6	6"	







Choose Your Color



Face Contact Brakes

The face contact brake is a stronger option than the universal brake, with a pedal or t-bar handle based on the caster series. It's welded on, so no refunds are offered. With many different styles and sizes.



STAINLESS STEEL AVAILABLE. CUSTOM SIZES UPON REQUEST.



Choose Your Style



Part Number	Wheel Diameters	Wheel Width	Caster Series Number
SCC-FCB30-4	4"	2"	#30
SCC-FCB30-5	5"		
SCC-FCB30-6	6"		
SCC-FCB30-8	8"		
SCC-FCB60-6	6"	2.5"-3'	#60, #90, #92, #100
SCC-FCB60-8	8"		
SCC-FCB60-10	10"		
SCC-FCB60-12	12"		

OEM / Industry Specific

- Albion Industries
- Atosa
- Avantco
- Bassick
- Belshaw
- Cambro
- Case
- Chemtainer
- Choice
- Cosco
- Franke
- Go Mini
- Greenlee
- Haulmaster
- Henny Penny
- Lakeside
- Lavex
- Rubbermaid

Many More...



See what people are saying about Service Caster!

Great Experience

I thought I did'nt recieve my order but found out it was delivered to another part of our building. Once I tracked it down I seen it was sent two days after being placed that's great customer Service in my book!!

★★★★★

David B
Customer

I was impressed

I was impressed. After placing my order with Service Caster my Oder was filled and delivered in short order it was well packaged. No complaints

★★★★★

GS
Customer

The company made it super easy to get...

The company made it super easy to get replacement casters for my rolling table. The casters were of very high quality.

★★★★★

michael
Customer

Service Caster offers quality products...

Service Caster offers quality products and reasonable prices. The stainless steel casters we have purchased several times are high quality.

★★★★★

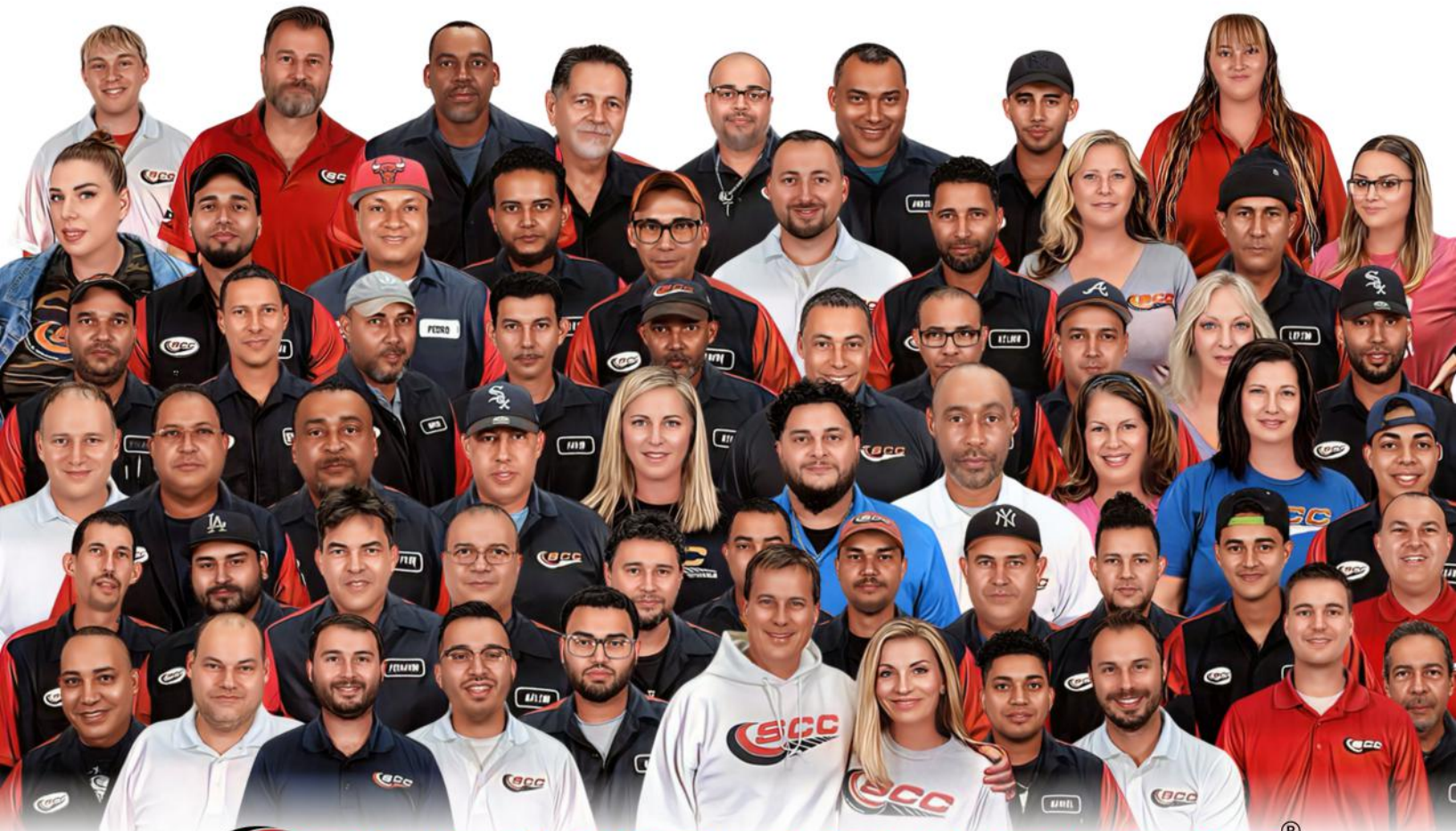
OS
Customer

These people are phenomenal

These people are phenomenal! I ordered the wrong thing - completely my fault/ignorance about the variety of threads, depth, etc. associated with casters. The chairs I was trying to upcycle were European made (metric). Anyway: the Service Caster team offered all the help and guidance to assure my replacement would be what I needed and it WAS! SO happy I found these people. USA-PROUD-Customer.

★★★★★

Valerie T
Customer



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Thank you for choosing us. We're proud to support your projects with Service Caster's trusted quality, reliability, and excellence. With our commitment to innovation, we're always Moving You Forward.

We wanted to take a moment to express our heartfelt appreciation for the Service Caster team. You're not just a team; you're family. Your hard work, dedication, and commitment don't go unnoticed. As owners, we are grateful for each and every one of you.

In our journey together, we've built more than a business; we've built a community. The support, collaboration, and camaraderie within this team make Service Caster truly special. Your contributions have been the driving force behind our success.

And to our valued customers, we want you to know that you're not just clients – you're a part of our extended family. Your trust means the world to us, and we are committed to providing you with the best service and products.

Thank you for being a crucial part of the Service Caster family. Together, we'll continue to achieve great things.

Cheers to the Service Caster family and our wonderful customers!

Service Caster



SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

SERVICE CASTER® CORPORATION

Simply scan the QR code to access our interactive shopping experience!

9 S 1st Ave. West Reading, PA 19611-1314 USA • P: 800-215-8220 • F: 800-591-8227
info@servicecaster.com www.servicecaster.com